

FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

COMMODORE MORRIS

1998.181A

1998.181B

START

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE NO. 5

(385) MASTER'S LOG

SHIP COMMODORE MORRIS

OF FALMOUTH 1859-1864

OF FARMOUTH 1829-1864

SHIP COMMODORE MORRIS

382 MASTER'S LOG

FILM TITLE NO. 2

FARMOUTH HISTORICAL

//

2 logs in this
book

Silas Jones
Commodore Morris

#384^{#4} and #385
voyages - 1845-49
and

#385^{#5} 1859-64

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY
P. O. BOX 174
FALMOUTH, MASSACHUSETTS
02541

Dear Member,

This year we have been following a new pattern of events under the direction of a new program committee with Otis M. Porter, Jr., Chairman.

The first event was called a Saturday Social and occurred on March 16. There was a slide presentation of new and old pictures with comment by your president. This was enthusiastically received and about ninety people came to the Julia Wood House. Unfortunately only about 65 could be seated, so some had to be turned away. There have been many requests for a repeat performance and one may be scheduled later. This lecture on Falmouth's history is much the same as has been given to school children, clubs and other organizations.

On Saturday, June 8, there was a special Open House to show the museums which were cleaned and rearranged much as they appeared in the March - April issue. All across the country people saw the ... felt sure

Ship "Com'd Morris"

Capt Silas Jones, from
Falmouth to Pacific Ocean

Sailed July 9, 1845.

Returned April 1, 1849.

Ship Com'd Morris.

July 13, 1859 - June 1864

Capt Silas Jones.



NAUTICAL WORKS & CHARTS

FOR SALE BY

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,

NO. 45 UNION-STREET,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR,
BLUNT'S COAST PILOT,
MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.
YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.
DANA'S SEAMEN'S FRIEND.
MERCHANTS AND SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE.
SUMNER'S NEW METHOD.

NAUTICAL ALMANACS.

Ward's, Turner's, Lyon's and Taylor's LUNAR TABLES.

HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.

DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.

And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

PURDY's large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean. with a Memoir containing much valuable information.

— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with a Memoir.

— reduced Chart of ditto.

NORIE's Chart of the Pacific Ocean, six sheets.

ARROWSMITH's Pacific Ocean, nine sheets.

— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.

— Sandwich Islands, ditto.

— Society and Low Islands ditto.

— Marquesas Islands,

— Feejee ditto.

— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.

— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.

ADMIRALTY Chart of the West Coast of South America, on a large scale—surveyed by H. M. ship Bugle, 1836.
— Gallipagos Islands.

HORSBURG's Eastern Passages to China.

STEEL's General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.

NORIE's East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.

— Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.

— West do. do.

— West Coast of Africa, from the Cape de Verde Islands to Cape of Good Hope.

STEEL's Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.

OWEN's Charts of the Coast of Africa.

Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands—Seychelle Islands—Madagascar, &c.

ALSO—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.

— St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.

— North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.

— Bay of Biscay.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.

— South Atlantic.

— Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.

— West Indies, on six sheets.

— River of Plate, on a large scale.

— Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt.

— New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which the Surveys recently made are introduced.

— Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

ALSO

Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c.
together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON

Import direct from the Makers, and have constantly for sale, SPENCER, BROWNING & RUST'S best Metal

SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, BAROMETERS & SPY GLASSES.

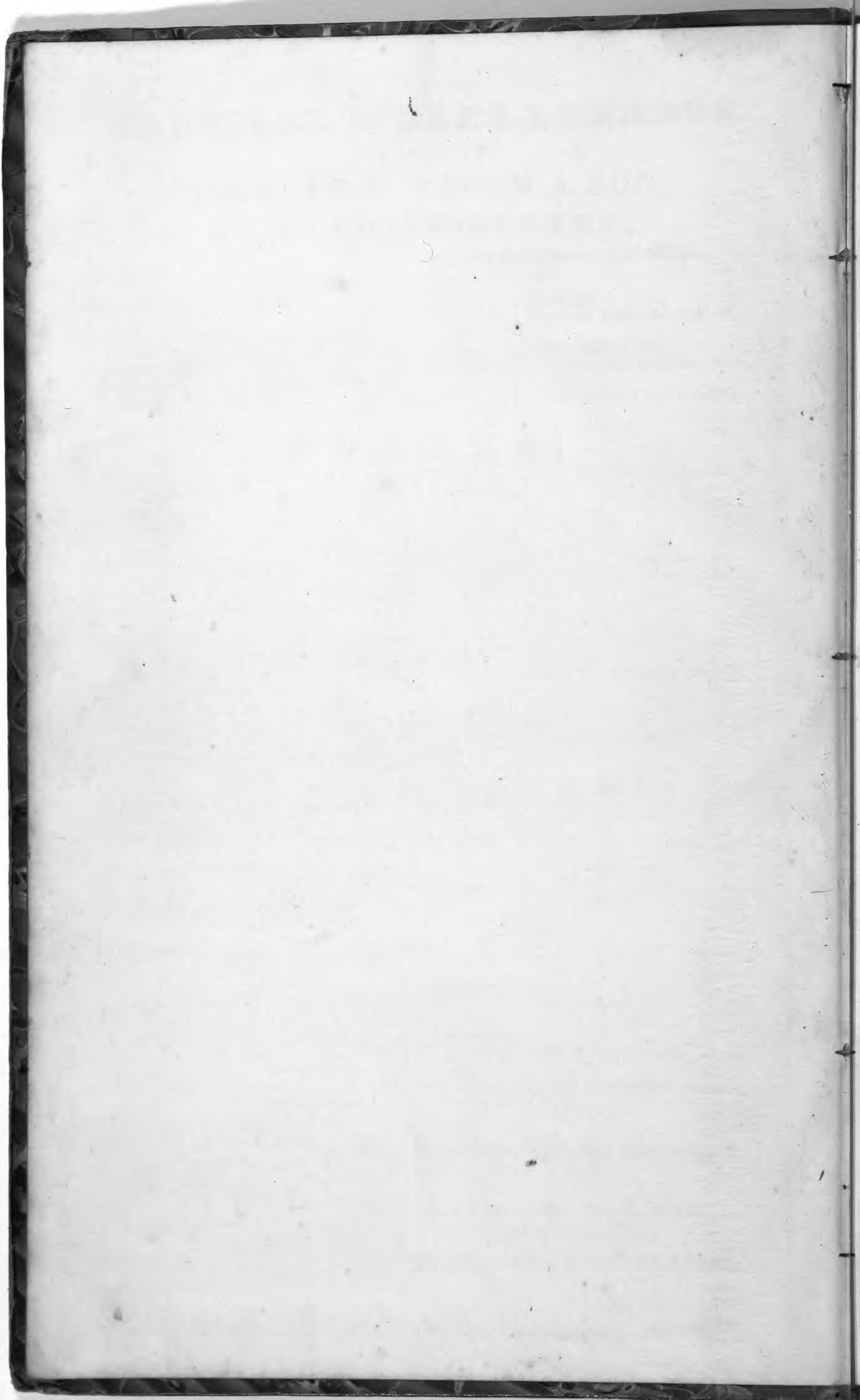
4 gr

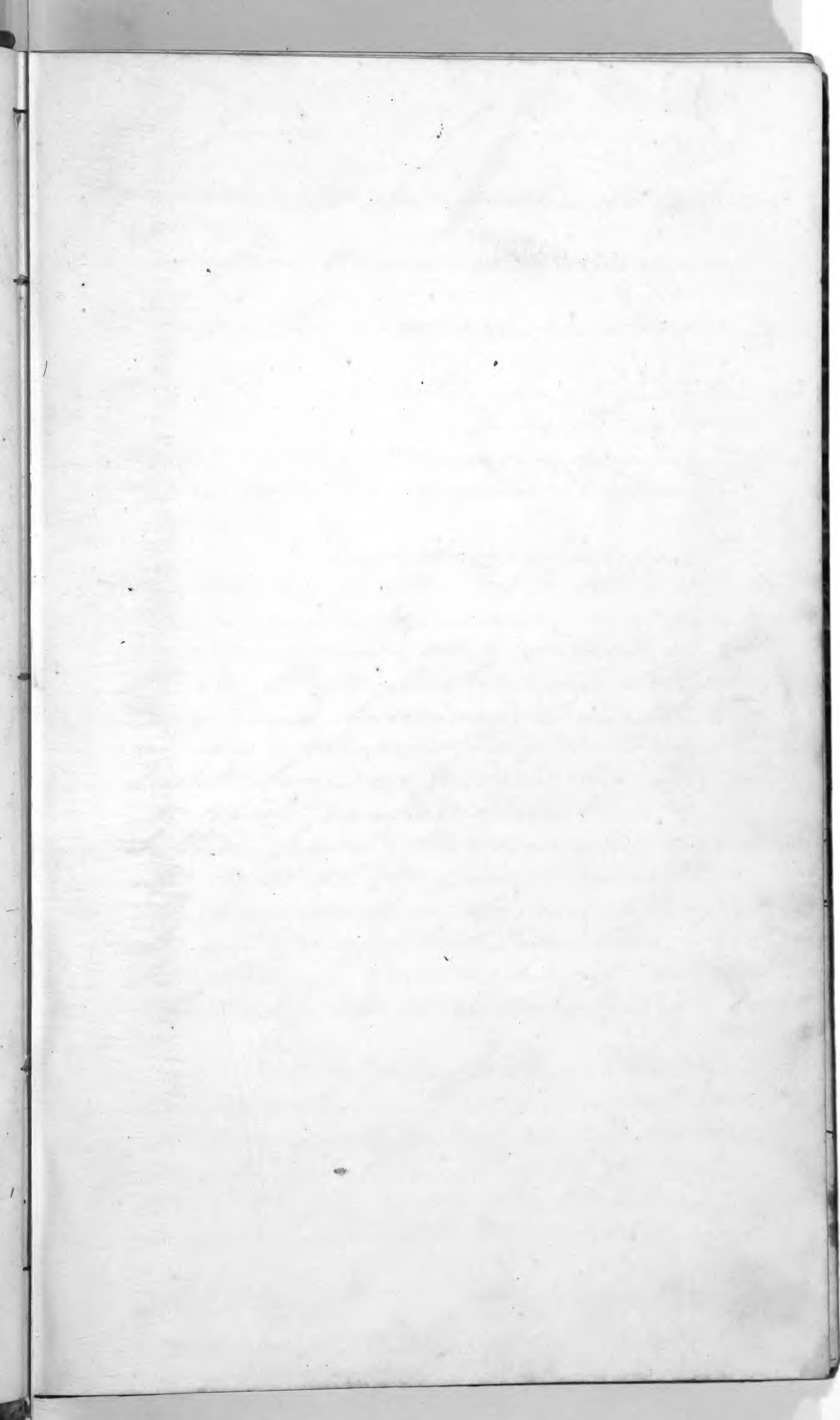
meo

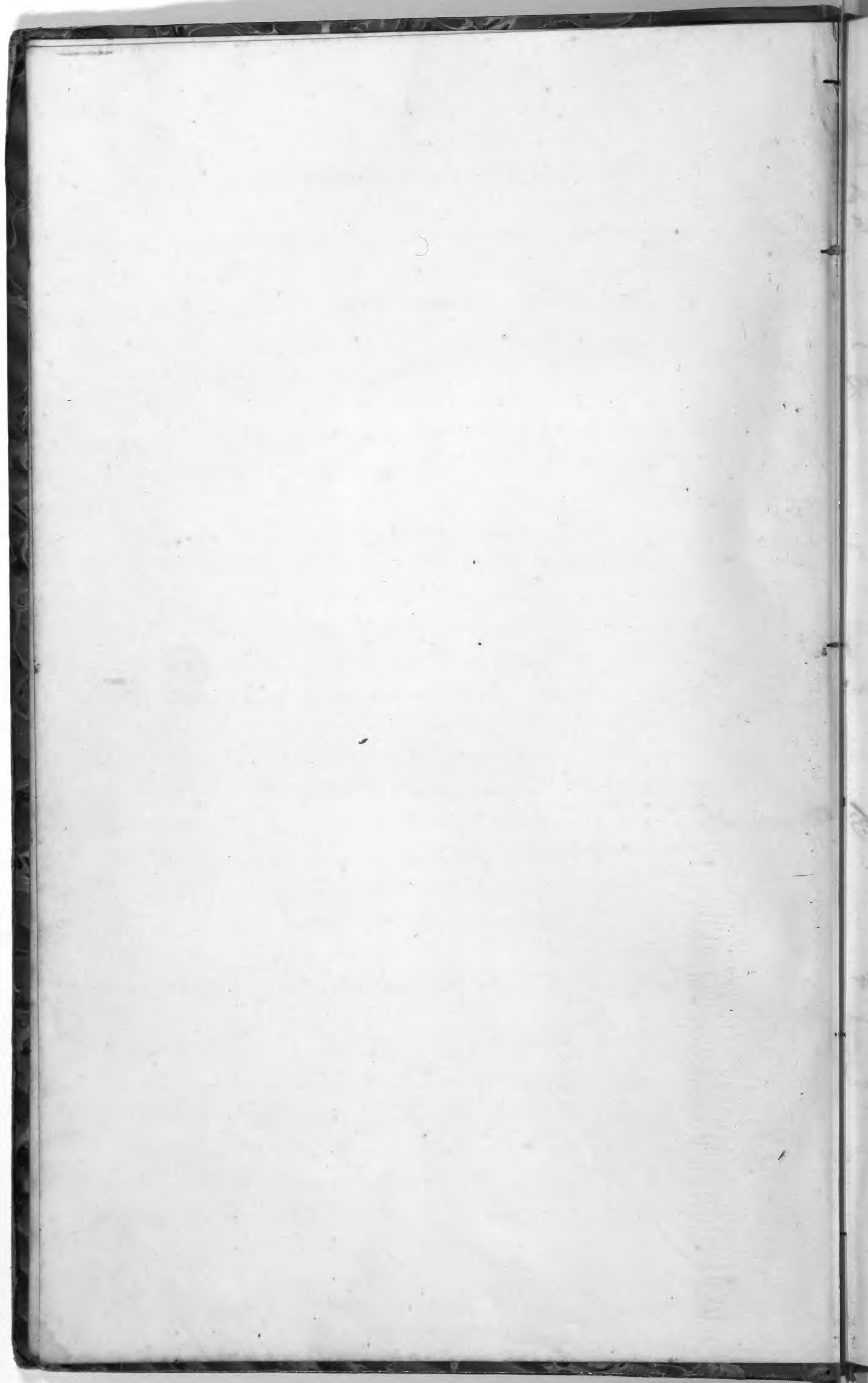
1998.181a

1998.181b

Commodore Morris -
Log. Book. Kept by
Capt Silas Jones -
Loana by his
Daughter. Ellen M. Jones.







A Journal of a voyage,
from Falmouth to the
Pacific Ocean, on board
Ship Commodore Morris,
of Falmouth by Silas Jones
Sailed July 9th 1845

At 11 AM, At noon laying off
at on waiting for 3^d officer

Thursday July 10th
Wind light at 1 PM at 2 PM
the 3^d officer came on board
made sail at 3 wind S W
at 6 PM discharged Pilot
Guy had bearing South 8.5
miles at midnight Guy had
light bore at 10 miles wind
at West course South
Latter part Moderate wind
at West at fine weather
all hands busily employed
at getting ship in order
passed a number of vessels
Sat by obs 26 S by 8 40 50 W

Friday July 11th
Moderate winds from S W & W
standing by the wind to the
Southward
At 6 AM saw black fish
bore at 7 returned
Sat by obs 31 S by 8 40 00

Saturday July 12th

Strong winds from the N. S. S. standing by the wind to the South, gave hands all sorts of work at 4 AM over a ship string etc
Obs Lat 34 17 Long by C 68 53

Sunday July 13th

Strong winds from N. S. S. at 4 PM calypso to the South of the gulf stream
Course South to 6 AM
to 8 AM the remainder
Latter part squally
Obs Lat 35 56 W Long by C 66 56

Monday July 14th

Fresh winds from the Westward
string by compass
At 6 PM double reefed
At 6 AM let out reefs
All hands employed at ships duty
Obs Lat 35 54 W Long by C 64 28

Tuesday July 15th

Strong winds from N. S. S. all this day & cloudy at times
Course East to 6 PM to 8 AM
to Midnight East the remainder
employed at fitting boats
Obs Lat 36 17 W Long by C 60 32

Friday July 16th 1845

Fresh winds from N E W
all this day, sky overcast-
breeze East by compass
filled up a new bar the
for summer in Forecastle
A sundry other jobs
Lat by Obs 36 50 Long by C 56 31

Sa Thursday July 17th 45

Common fresh winds from
the N E W stirring East-
at, P M heavy rain
Latter part moderate winds
from E S E & fine weather
employed at making him
for potatoes & fitting whaling gear
Obs Lat 37 30 Long by C 55 4

Friday July 18th

Light winds from the Westward
At 11 P M spoke a Brig from
Baltimore bound to South America
breeze E by S all this day
At 11 A M saw a firebird
Obs Lat 37 55 Long by ast 52 30

Saturday July 19th

First part fine breeze from
the westward Latter part
light winds & calm
breeze E by S
saw a flying fish

Obs Lat 38 10 Long by ast 50 50

Sunday July 20th 1845

Light winds & calm
At 4 P M the wind hauled
to the east & Middle &
latter part fresh gales
& heavy showers

At 3 A M darkened
the topsails

stowing by the wind to
the Eastward

Lat by acct 39 40

Long by acct 48 00

Monday July 21st

Common fresh gales from
the east & thick weather

latter part more moderate

At 5 A M saw a ship to windward
Horn taken out gone

At 11 let the reefed Topsails

Obs Lat 40 35 Long by C 44 40

Tuesday July 22nd

Moderate breezes all this day
latter part good weather
lawson & b d

At 9 A M 3 ships in sight

Obs Lat 41 17 E Long by C 42 22

Wednesday July 23

Moderate winds with rain

At 7 P M took in sail &

lay Main Topsail aback

At 5 A M stored E b d

latter part moderate wind
& fine weather saw porpoises

Obs Lat 41 31 Long by C 41 5

Thursday July 24th 1845

Moderate winds from north
all this day & fine weather
staring E & S At 4 P M took
in sail At 5 P M made all
sail saw 1 ship to leeward
At 9 P M saw firebricks

3 men off duty sick

Obs Lat 40 56 Long by L 59 45

Friday July 25

At 4 P M wind hauled to N E
At 2 P M hauled to East
saw firebricks & pursuiss

saw 2 sails to the Westward

Obs Lat 40 13 Long by alt 38 20

Saturday July 26

Moderate winds from Eastward
staring southerly to 6 P M
tacked E & S

later part fine weather
saw firebricks saw 1 ship

Obs Lat 39 24 Long by L 37 5

Sunday July 27th

Commons moderate winds
from the E & S

At 6 P M hauled to north

At 11 to the Westward

stared E & S

saw a large standing south

Obs Lat 39 57 Long by L 35 45
Long by C 35 40

Monday July 28 1845

Moderate winds from the Westward
A fine weather starting E S E



At 7 A M saw a large sperm
Whale At 8 lowered the ~~the~~ &

4 Boats At 10 fastened
At 12 past 11 all boats on board with
1 whale to L boat

Obs Lat - 39 55 or Long by acct - 34 00

Tuesday July 29th

Moderate winds & fine weather
At 3 P M commenced cutting
At 6 A M squally & tempest
Latter part employed at cutting
hands now make slow work

Obs Lat 40 15 or Long by acct 33 50

Wednesday July 30th

Moderate winds with a shower
of rain occasionally
At 6 P M finished cutting
Latter part employed at bailing

Obs Lat 40 17 Long by acct 33 50

Thursday July 31st

Moderate winds & squally
at times, employed at bailing
At 9 A M saw a hump
backed whale

Obs Lat 40 14 Long by acct 33 40

Friday August 1st 45

Moderate winds & calm
At 1 P.M. saw a large
sperm whale lowered
3 boats saw him No more
At 6 returned

At 6 A.M. a gale of wind from
the Eastward took in Hare &
Mizzen topsail & close reefed
the main At 9 stopped the fire

Lat by ast 39 40 Long by ast 53 50

Saturday August 2

First part fresh gales from
the Eastward At 3 P.M. more
moderate commenced barling
At 4 exchanged signals with an
english ship standing to the
east At 8 wore ship to the
latter part moderate
Lat by ast 40 Long by E 52 45

Sunday August 3rd

Moderate winds from the
SE all this day & fine
weather steering to the SE or S
to 8 ~~At 10~~ P.M. lay head round
about through the night
At 8 A.M. started West
latter part caught plenty fish
saw a number of ships
steering different courses

Obs Lat 40 38 Long by ²E 33 20 45-
both chronometers give the same time during

Monday August 4th 1845

Moderate winds from the north
all this day & fine weather
starting South at 9th M
lay about through the night
at 9th at M stood S S W
Latter part employed at capturing
Obs Lat - 39 49 N Long by 33 13

Tuesday August 5th

Moderate winds all this day
& calm employed at capturing
oil &c sent down to Royal Cove
saw groups of porpoises
Obs Lat - 39 8 Long by 33 14

Wednesday August 6th

Moderate winds & calm
at 1st at M a breeze from the S W
at 8th at M made the land Flores
bearing E S E by compass 60 miles
saw plenty groups
Obs Lat 39 26 at noon land 45 miles

Thursday August 7th 1845

Fresh winds from the S S W
standing to the S E
at 8th at M Flores bore ex ex 25 miles
at 9th at M saw the peak of Pico
bearing S E by E

Obs Lat 38 48 Land Pico 70 miles

Friday August 8 1845

Fresh winds from the SSW
striking Downward Fungul
At 3 PM tacked off land 10 miles
At 1 PM tacked in At 8 PM
landed at Fungul
At noon the tower bore WSW 5 miles

Saturday August 9th

Strong winds from the south
At 1 PM discharged 10 casks oil
took on board potatoes various
Midnight heavy tempest
At noon discharged 5 casks oil
in all 20 bl & 10 gals

Sunday August 10th

Wind from SW weather fine
At 3 PM the boat returned
all on board made sail & run
down the Passage between Pico
& Fungul
Left 39 35 at noon Guinea bore SSW

Monday August 11th

Common moderate winds
from the Westward
Course S E & middle part
the same latter part
fresh breeze fr SSW
At 6 o'clock in sight of the
W. W.
find the rate of consumption
to be 1 second per day since leaving
home
Obs Lat 38 42 Longitude E 24 34

Tuesday August 12th 1845-

Strong breeze all the day
from SSW to WSW
standing southward,
employed at ordinary
duties saw grasshoppers
Obs Sat 37 & 41 Temp by 6 25 18

Wednesday August 13th

Common fresh winds from SW
standing southward
Middle part - heavy transport
latter part fine weather
wind from WSW all sail set
employed at storing potatoes
Obs Sat 35-48 Temp by 6 20 50

Thursday August 14th 45-

Light winds from the SSW to
West all this day & fine weather
standing southward all sail set
latter part employed at mowing
vine bushes & ordinary duties
find the sea very smooth
Sat by Obs 34 53 Temp by 6 20 50

Friday August 15th

Moderate winds from Westward
& very fine weather standing
SSW all sail set
saw a number of turtle &
1 old stump of a tree saw a
variety of birds & fish
thermometer standing at 82.
Obs Sat 33 27 Temp by 6 19 53

Saturday August 16 45

Light winds from the SSW
A very fine weather standing
to the southward under all sail
employed at setting up strops
saw a few pieces of squid
find a current setting Easterly
Obs Lat 32 7 Long by C 19 16th

Sunday August 17th

Moderate winds from the
SSW & fine weather standing
to the SSE all sail set
At 8 AM saw a number
of large sperm whales
bowed the boats
At 11 the W boat fastened & got
stuck so made no whale
Obs Lat 31 4 Long by alt 18 40

Monday August 18

Common moderate winds
from the Westward boats
in pursuit of whales
At 3 PM returned no fish
lay aback through the night
At 5 AM started E
At 8 started East
At 10 started by the wind to
the southward
At 11 saw a brig to the SSW
At 4 AM exchanged signals
with an English brig

Obs Lat 31 28 Long by C 17 39

Tuesday August 19th 45

At 2 PM the wind hauled to West At 9 PM the wind hauled to NW At 11 PM picked up a large piece of square timber measuring 10 1/2 feet length 18 inches square had been in the water a number of months by appearance. Latter part light wind from NW steering SSW by NW At 9 AM saw the land the Island Palma, of the Canary group bearing SSW by compass 40 miles employed at repairing W boat. Obs lat-30 7 Long by C 17.56

Wednesday August 20

Moderate winds from the east At midnight wind hauled to SE Latter part very fine weather employed at repairing boat At noon Palma Island bore ESE 60 miles dist Obs lat-28 53 Long by C 19 4

Thursday August 21st

Fine breeze from SE all this day A fine weather Course SSW by W Latter part employed at breaking out a Flattaway for provision took up 2 chain cable took out all the pins & stowed it down & oiled it with bluish fish oil finished repairing W Boat & hunker saw a Barge steering SSW by W Obs lat-27 00 Long by C 19 55

Friday August 22th 45

Five of 6 trunks & fine weather
steering S W by compass
employed at securing Lib Boon
thermometer standing at 77 degrees
Obs Lat- 24 48 Long by C 21 22 W

Saturday August 23^d

Five of 6 trunks all this day &
fine weather course S W by compass,
from 5 AM to noon
sailed through green water saw
a great many birds

Obs Lat- 22 51 of Long by C 22 57 W

Sunday August 24th

Five of 6 trunks all this day &
fine weather course S W to 6 AM
S W by the remainder

saw a great many fly fish
Thermometer standing at 76 in
cabin Barometer at 30.1

Cronometer gives Long 24 00

Lat at noon by Obs 20 54 of

Monday August 25th

Five of 6 trunks all this day & fine
weather course S W by compass
to 6 AM S W by the remainder
at 2 PM saw brackish the
eastward run for them saw
no more

Letter port employed at breaking
out from water. Followed

Obs Lat 19 15 of Long by C 25 6

Tuesday August 26th 45

Fresh trade from E & all this day
A fine weather steering S W by W
At 4 AM, S W by S the remainder
At 7 AM a Strombent & 2 barks
in sight to the Westward steering
S W, 1 bark showed the French flag
Latter part the air hazy could not
see the land, supposed the Island
of St Antony to be E & S 45 miles
at noon, weather warm thermometer
stands at 80, Barometer at 30.

the ships chronometer 5" faster than
the old Brunst,

Obs Lat 17 26 Long by C 26 4 58

Wednesday August 27th

Fresh E & trades A fine weather
Course S E by E by compass

At 9 AM run S to the Westward
for a brack thermometer at 80

Obs Lat 15 8 Long by C 26 3

Thursday August 28

Fine E & trades all this day A
fine weather Course S E by E
At 7 AM South the remainder
At 4 PM lowered 3 boats for
blackfish got none

At 8 AM 3 sails in sight
heading Southward

find a very smooth sea & a warm
climate thermometer at 81.

Obs Lat 13 15 Long by A 25 40

Friday August 29th 1845

Light winds from N E & calm
staring South saw a number
of ships, at 9 AM lowered
all the boats for blackfish
A took 2, 1 to L & 1 to M boat
Obs Sat-12 17 at Long by 8 25-42

Saturday August 30

Light air from the Westward
A calm staring S E
fired a new grindstone &c
Obs Sat-11 41 at Long by 8 25-7

Sunday August 31st

A very light breeze from the
N E & W, course South by compass
find a current setting Westward
at the rate of 1 mile per hour,
for the last 2 days have found
a long swell from the S E
weather warm thermometer at 82
Sat by Obs 11 15 at Long by 8 25-28

Monday August Sep 1st 45

Light winds from the Northward
course South by compass
saw a good number of blackfish
saw 2 ships
latter part employed at
refitting cutting hand saws
some showers of rain
with a very warm sun between
the showers, thermometer 83°
Sat by Oct 10 45 Long by Oct 25-30
no observations

Tuesday Sept 2nd 1845-

Light winds from the south
Course S. E.

Letter part moderate breeze
from S.W. over 2 sails

Obs Lat 9.58 Long by acct 25 20.

Wednesday Sept 3rd

First part light wind from
S.W. & fine weather Course S. E.
At 3 P.M. spoke brig Pelina of
Antwerp Light 120 days from
Hawaii, coast Peru, bound to Antwerp
loaded with Guano, short of water
supplied him with 100 gals

Middle part heavy showers
Letter part fresh wind from
the S.W., employed at refitting
cutting gear made a run out
of upper blockstrops passed a
hook off the lee beam

Obs Lat 8 54 or Long by C 23.27

Thursday Sept 4th

Fresh winds from the S.W.
standing by the wind to
the Southward all sails set
employed at refitting cutting
gear, saw some birds

Obs Lat 7 33 or Long by C 24 20

Thermometer stands at 82
finder current setting E. by N

Friday Sept 5 1845

Fine breeze from the S.W. all this day & fine weather standing to the S.S.W. all sail set
At 9 AM saw a steamer to windward standing close
saw a number of pintails
saw many birds

Obs Lat 5-55 or Long by alt 20 20

Saturday Sept 6 45

Fresh winds from the S.W. attended with frequent squalls & heavy showers, standing S.E. saw nothing of note

Obs Lat by alt 4 10 Long by alt 18 46

Sunday Sept 7th 45

Fresh winds from the S.W. standing by the wind to S.E. At 9 AM wind hauled to S.S.W. At noon saw a ship to the South the sea during the night was very much illuminated with phosphorescent thermomator at 81

Lat by obs 3 20 or Long by alt 17 20

Monday Sep 8th

Fresh breeze from S.W. all sail set standing S.E. & At 4 PM tacked W. At 7 AM the ship to leeward, where latter part of sail in sight, employed at sitting up mising
Obs Lat 2 49 or Long by alt 19 24

Tuesday Sept 9th 45

Fine breeze from the South
standing by the wind SWSW
all night out 3 ships in sight
standing on the same course
At 7 PM a bark passed standing
W of us At 4 PM tacked to SE
to set up F I must back stays
At 5 tacked to SWSW
Obs Lat 2 6 0 Long by C 20 51 48

Wednesday Sept 10

Fine breeze from SSE all this day
& fine weather course SWSW
At 6 AM took in anchor bobstay to
refit
Obs Lat 1 00 00 Long by C 21 57 48

Thursday Sep 11th

Fresh winds from SE & S all
these 24 hours & fine weather
course SWSW Thermometer at 79°
Obs Lat 47' South Long by C 23 07

Friday Sept 12th

Fresh trade all this day from SE to
course SWSW by compass
tried the temperature of the water
found it 76 air 78
The crew at this time all in very
good health

Obs Lat 2 55 S Long by C 24 34

Saturday Sept 13th 45

Fresh trades from S E & S
all this day & fine weather
Course S W all sail set
At 6 AM split Fly Lib
Thermometer standing at 48
Obs Lat 5. 01 S Long by C 26 11 W

Sunday Sept 14th

Fresh trades from S E & S, Course S W
At 1 PM made a sail, hauled off
the bow, At noon exchanged signals
it proved to be an American ship
bound the same course as ourselves
having at noon, hauled about - he being
8 miles dist

Obs Lat 7. 21 S Long by C 28. 06

Monday Sept 15th

Fresh trades from S E all this
day & fine weather, Course S W
At 10 AM set Main & G Std sail
the first since having home
put on breast buckstays top G mast
saw birds & porpoises

Obs Lat 10 10 S Long by C 30 06

Tuesday Sept 16th

Fine breeze & pleasant weather
Course S W At 9 AM a large
Y sperm whale came up
close to the ship lowered
the boats At noon boats came
on board

Obs Lat 12 24 S Long by at 31 35

Wednesday Sept-17th 25

Fine breeze & pleasant all this day
Wind from S.E. Course S.W. by compass
Latter part employed at fitting main
Topsail & Main spinnaker to hand
our killers

Obs Lat 14 30 S Long by C 33 21 W

Thursday Sept-18th

Fine breeze & fine weather wind
from the S.E. until 8 A.M. & or E
the remainder latter part a long
swell from the S.W.
bent a new main Topsail Main
spinnaker & Topsail Course S.W.
Lat by Obs 16 30, Long by C 34 53 W

Friday Sept-19th

Light winds from E & cloudy
Course S.W. At 8 A.M. a brig
passed bound W.W.
Obs Lat 17 18 Long by act 35-25

Saturday Sept 20th

Moderate wind from E &
Course S.W. At 7 A.M. spoke
brig Annam of Mattapoiset
Dexter & months 200 lbs
sent home by him 15 baskets
our a number of bins & barrels
Thermometer standing at 46
one at 80°

Lat by obs 18 25 Long by C 36 40

Thursday Sept- 21st 1845

Light winds from E &
At 2 PM spoke back Sarah
of Mottolaist- 17 month 800 lbs
supplied him with a few potatoes
pupers At 4 parted company
butter part saw a seal
Obs Lut 19 14 S Long 37 18 by 8

Monday Sept- 22nd

Fine breeze from E &
D E of E & fine weather
At 9 AM saw humpbacks
Obs Lut 21 48 Long by 8 54 58

Tuesday Sept 23rd

Fresh wind from E & E
fine weather course SE W
D S at 10 AM SSW the remainder
saw many humpbacks
employed at taking bits
Obs Lut 23 14 S Long by 8 38 42

Wednesday Sept- 24th

Fresh winds from the eastward
course SSW to SE at 10 AM
the wind backed to the Westward
in a squall attended with rain
saw some finbacks & porpoises
& many birds of the night
species thermometer at 43

Obs Lut 25 57 Long by 8 39 40

Thursday Sept 25 1845-

Common fresh winds from S.W.
standing to S.E. at 6 P.M.
wind hauled to South, tucked
to S.W. S.W. latter part light air
A calm fitting stirring apparatus
surrounds thermometer at 72
Obs Sat 26 36 S Long by C 40.37

Friday Sept 26th

Common light-winds from East-
at midnight hauled to the North
latter part fresh breeze from S.W.
latter S.W. & a sail in sight-
Obs Sat 28 20 Long by C 40.41 21

Saturday Sept 27th

Strong winds from S.W.
at 8 P.M. the wind hauled to
S.W. in a squall double reefed
topails latter part wind
from S.W. standing to S.E.
at 4 P.M. hauled out all reefs
Obs Sat 29 33 S Long 41 20

Sunday Sept 28th

Fresh gales from S.W. & squalls
at 2 P.M. double reefed
at 4 took in J. & Mizer topail
close reefed the main
at 7 P.M. set fore topail
saw some albatross
thermometer at 62

Obs Sat 30 20 S Long by act 40 20

Monday Sept- 29th 1845

Commons fresh gales from
SW standing to the south
under close riped to points
latter part much with
at all soil

Obs Lat 31 2 S Long by C 39 20

Tuesday Sept 30

All this day calm a heavy swell
from the South

At 10 AM saw a turtle

Obs Lat 31 7 S Long by 39 5-E

Wednesday Sept Oct 1st

First part calm At 2 PM
a breeze from SW
latter part fresh breeze
from SW with rain

Lat by alt 32 20 Long by alt 40 10

Thursday Oct 2nd

Heavy showers of rain

At 5 PM wind hauled to westward
with fine weather at all soil

At 2 AM wind hauled to south
& blew fresh the latter part
close riped to points

Thermometer standing at 62

Obs Lat 33 26 Long by alt 41 45

Friday Oct 3^d 1845

Fresh winds from the Eastward
all this day & fine weather
Course S 58° E by compass
saw a great variety of birds
Obs Lat 34 57 Long by Cr 43 30

Saturday Oct 4th

Strong winds from the W & good
weather steering S 48° by compass
At 6 A M the water a little discolored
saw a great many blue jays, & white
birds. Suther part employed at
making new topsail beams, wheel ropes
Obs Lat 35 40 Long by C 44 40

Sunday Oct 5th

Strong breezes from the North &
thick weather At 10 P M close reefed
A & double reefed Main Topsail
At 5 A M wind hauled to S 48°
& clear a bar seen from 1800 &
Barometer does not indicate any better weather
standing on 29.6 Thermometer on 66
Lat by Obs 38 18 S Long by C 47 18 45

Monday Oct 6th

Commerce moderate but not reef
At 4 P M wind hauled to S 58° E
At 6 double reefed topsails & reefed main
At 7th heavy gust from the Westward
lost Bow boat, & continued at a smother
At 7 A M wind hauled to South
hooked to S 58° Suther part moderate
the carpenter not being competent to do his duty
Obs Lat 38 51 S Long by C 47 45 50

Tuesday Oct 7th 45

All this day fresh winds from
the SW sky overcast
At 6 PM looked to the SE &
saw great many birds
Obs Lut 39 26 S Long by L 46 53

Wednesday Oct 8th

Fresh wind & clear sky
At 3 PM got Linné obs
Long by L 46 39 30 Long by L 46 53
Latter part moderate wind from
West standing to the SSW
employed at setting up Mizar sign
Obs Lut 40 45 Long by east 46 20

Thursday Oct 9th

Light wind from WSW
At 4 PM sent in Ft Lib beam
At 1 PM the wind hauled to
the ESE & latter part fresh
breezes saw plenty blue jays
Lut by Obs 41 37 Long by east 48 00

Friday Oct 10th

Commenced strong winds from the west
At 4 PM double ruffed Gt A. W. Toward
Latter part moderate wind & overcast
thick fog at times
fitted some new Meriv skates
thermometer standing at 58
saw crowmutter 27 seconds fast off
all one
barometer standing on 29.5
Lut by east 42 Long by L 51 27

Saturday Oct 11 45

First part had weather from
the SSW at 6 PM
double reef

Later part moderate wind
& pleasant made all sail
employed at fitting Ft. Tapscott
to hand

Obs Lat 42 55 Long by C 49 11

Sunday Oct 12

Moderate wind from the South
& fine weather at 2 PM hauled
a new. Trawl hauled & tacked to WSW
at midnight - tacked to South

at 10 AM double reef & tacked
to WSW saw right whale spout
Later part weather a little rough
Obs Lat 43 50 Long by C 50 20

Monday Oct 13th

Moderate wind from the south
set all sail at 8 PM calm
at midnight a breeze from the ESE
steered SSW the remainder set down E by S
Later part strong winds & mist
saw a few penguins Barometer 29 2
Obs Lat 44 51 D Long by C 52 25

Tuesday Oct 14th

Wind ESE & rain at 2 PM SSW
& clear at 6 AM ESE breeze
all sail set - Barometer at 44
Barometer at - 28.9

Lat by alt 46 15 D Long by C 53 10

Wednesday Oct-15th

Strong wind at 8 AM course S W
At 2 PM a heavy squall from S W
cutted all hands & took in suit
Middle part more moderate
 Latter part a fresh gale from
S W attended with squalls, lay too
under a close reefed main topsail & said
thermometer standing at 41,
Barometer is down the lowest it has
been the passage 28 6.0
Obs Lat 46 51 S Long by acct 52 35 W

Thursday Oct-16th

Commenced fresh gales from S W
standing S E under close reefed
topsails, At midnight wind hauled
to South, wore ship to W S W,
took in F & Mizzen, Latter part
Strong gales with hail & snow
weather cold thermometer in
gunpowder at 38,
At midnight barometer stood
at 28 5.0 saw a few finbacks
Obs Lat 47 2 S Long by C 53 6 40
Old Cronometer 35" fast of new

Friday Oct-17

Stormy weather still continues
At 2 PM set close reefed topsail
At 10 PM wind hauled to W S W
wore ship to South At 5 AM
tacked ship to the W S W
At 10 AM let out 2 reefs
Barometer at 29.4 ther 42 in G W
Obs Lat 47 10 S Long by C 53 23

Saturday Oct 18 95

Common fresh wind from NW
standing to WNW
At 3 AM tacked to the south
At 10 AM made all sail
At noon wind from West
standing to SSW
saw 2 Falkland gulls
Obs Lat 47 10 S Long by C 54.00 W

Sunday August 19th

Fresh wind from NW
At 4 PM double reefed topsails
At midn. wind WSW At 6 AM
set all sail latter part moderate
breeze from NW standing SW
Barometer at 29.6 then 44.00 in G
Obs Lat 49 2 S Long by C 54.52

Monday August 20th

Fresh wind from NW all this day to
West standing SSW to S-AM South
the remainder
At 6 AM set 3 M standst sail
thermometer 45 in G, Bar 29.2
Obs Lat 51 45 S Long by C 56 24

Tuesday August 21st

Common moderate winds from West
midn. & latter part wind from
W or NW all sail set - standing SSW
saw a flock of seven
new crummet 43" fast of above
thermometer showing 45 Bar 29.2
Obs Lat 52 53 S Long by C 57 56

Wednesday August 22nd 1845-

Fine winds from the W or W all this day & very good weather stirring
SSW & SSW & S top Gullants out
thermometer standing at 43 Bar 28.9
Obs Lat-54 38 Long by C 60 15 W

Thursday August 23rd

Fresh winds from W or W all this day
standing to SSW & S

thermometer 42 Bar 29.1

Lat by Obs 56 17 S Long by C 62 14

Friday August 24

Commenced fresh winds from W or W
standing by the wind to SSW

At 6 PM double reefed at 8 let out reefs

At 1 PM double reefed the topsails

& carried away Jib Bower by the cap

Letter part fresh gales & squally

standing WSW under close reefed

Down & main topsail

Obs Lat-57 25 Long 63 34 by C

Saturday August 25

Commenced fresh winds from W or W

At 2 PM took in Jib to hove it

Middle part moderate fresh sail

Winds variable from North to W or W

thick weather & rain

thermometer 40 Bar 28.8

Lat by by at 5-7 28 Long by at 5-00

Sunday August 1 - 26th 1845

#1, P.M. took a squall from the
N.W. double reefed topsails

#1½ took in Main sail F & Mizzen
topsail reefed Foresail

#4 took Foresail #4 took in Main
topsail while taking in blowed pretty
out of shape

#4½ nothing set but part of F, spinnaker
blowing a violent gale from West-
Middle & Lutter part masted
employed at reefing sails &c
stow a ship to South

Wind from West standing S.W.

Obs Lat - 57 40 Long by C 64 46

Monday August 27

Common moderate winds from
N.W. & S.W. #4, P.M. tacked to South
Lutter part light wind from
the South course N.W.

employed at fitting a spar for
Jib boom #4 noon all ready
to send out a ship in sight to South
Obs Lat - 57 34 D Long by C 65 44

Tuesday August 28th

Light winds from the Southward
& another on #4 P.M. Jib boom
out & Jib set Lutter part fresh
winds from the S.W. standing
to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 56 44 D Long by C 68 1

Wednesday August 29th 1845

Commenced fresh winds from NW & standing by the wind to the NW & at 1 1/2 PM saw the Island Diego having NW of by compass 28 miles Dist obtained sights for chronometers, found the Log to agree with the land by applying 3' 50" in line of 3" 20" chronometers were to be subtracted

At 2 saw land having NW & by compass at the same time saw a ship to the Westward with no topmast or like boom standing probably lost in the gulf or standing

At 3 tacked to SSW & double reefed topsails latter part wind from NW & standing by the wind to SSW thick weather thermometer standing to 40 bar 28.9

Obs Lat 57 46 S Long by C. 69 26 W

Thursday Oct 30th 1845

Commenced fresh breeze from NW & standing to the SSW under double reefed topsails at 2 PM saw a ship to leeward Fox Islands yard & main & by must have been at 6 PM wind tacked to southward wave slick to the Westward from 6 to midnight sharp snow storm, latter part fresh gale from SSW with heavy squalls weather cold thermometer standing on 31 in gunnery & 28 on deck the corks of fresh water cask both frozen Barometer stands at 29

Obs Lat 57 6 S Long by C. 71 50

Friday Oct 31st 145

Strong gales from SSW & SW
standing by the wind to westward
At 1 P.M. close reefed Topails
At midnight took in J & Mizen & thus
continued to the morning, a heavy sea running
ship goes like a bird, weather cold thermometer
standing at 30 in gateway, barometer 29.5
Obs Lat 56 00 S Long by C 74 4 W

Saturday Nov 1st

Continues fresh gales At 1 P.M. set J & Mizen
& Mizen Topail At 3 P.M. wind
hauled to WSW tucked South
At 7 tucked to West Latter part fine
moderate breeze from SSW & pleasant
at all sail water little green
Obs Lat 55 23 S Long by C 75 20

Sunday Nov 2nd

Continues moderate winds from SSW
& fine weather, standing to the westward
all sail set, Middle part calm,
At 10 P.M. a light wind from WSW
standing to the WSW, thermometer at 42
Obs Lat 54 58 S Long by C 76 6 W

Monday Nov 3rd

Fresh winds from the eastward
At 3 P.M. lankbumped
At 4 P.M. tucked to WSW
Latter part moderate winds from
WSW & fog, thermometer at 43
saw a few blue jays
Obs Lat 54 46 S Long by C 78 15 W

Tuesday even 4th 1845

At 3 P.M. sent up F T G your
wind from Westward & moderate
At 4 P.M. tacked to the S.W.
wind from S.W. & S.
Latter part thick weather
Obs Lat 53 53 & Long by acct 78 40

Wednesday even 5th 1845

Wind from E.S.W. At 4 P.M. tacked to E.S.W.
Middle & Latter part thick stormy
weather standing Eastward & darkened
Obs Lat 53 15 & Long by C 77 57

Thursday even 6th

Wind from E.S.W. standing to the E.S.W.
At 4 P.M. tacked to the S.W.
At 4 P.M. tacked to E.S.W.
Latter part fresh gales & squally
Obs Lat 52 39 & Long by C 78 6

Friday even 7th

Wind from E.S.W. fresh gales squally
At 11 P.M. tacked to S.W.
At 10 P.M. tacked to E.S.W.
under double m. sail to points the 44
Obs Lat 52 20 Long by C 78 33

Saturday even 8th


Wind short for compass. stormy
E.S.W. thick weather, no obs
saw plenty of blackfish
water green
Lat by acct 51 45 Long by acct 38 10

Sunday Nov 9th 1845

Wind N E S S, weather thick,
air more warm than for some
time past, water some green
standing about 5 to 6 P M
S S S to 4 A M about 100 the
remainder, saw plenty Cape
porpoises

Obs Lat 50 40 Long by C 78 21

Monday Nov 10th

Fresh breeze from the N S S
sky hazy A 1 P M saw a whale
 near the ship toward
the O & L boats

A 4 returned, 1 whale to L boat
a heavy swell running from S S S
A 4 A M commenced cutting
at noon finished the body of
the whale & let the head
go, it being too rough to attempt
cutting it in
Lat by alt 50 30 Long by alt 78 40

Tuesday Nov 11th

First part strong gale from N S S
middle part more moderate
A 4 A M wind hauled to S S S
tacked to N S S
latter part employed at bailing

Obs Lat 50 25 Long by C 78 38

Wednesday Nov 12th 1845

Fresh breeze from N N W standing
to the N N W at 4 P M set close
raced Star Tapsail
Latter part moderate winds
from the N N W fine weather
saw finbacks & porpoises
at noon finished boiling
Obs Lat 49 33 S Long by ast 78 10

Thursday Nov 13th

Moderate winds from the N N W
at 2 P M made sail
at 6 tacked to the Westward
at 4 at M tacked to the N N W
thermometer at 50
Lat by ast 49 10 S Long 78 20

Friday Nov 14th

Moderate winds from N N W
standing to the N N E
at 10 P M tacked to the S N
at 2 at M wind hauled to S S E
stowed off N N W & made sail
Latter part strong wind
Obs Lat 49 46 S Long by 8 78 15
thermometer at 45

Saturday Nov 15th

Strong winds from S N W & cloudy
breeze N N W
saw finbacks & porpoises
first part water green
Lat by ast 45 00 Long by ast 79 20
thermometer at 47

Sunday Nov 16th 1845

Commons fresh winds a heavy sea
at 8 P.M. spoke ship Coar of
Stonington 4 whales
Latter part fine breeze from
S.W. fine weather stowing
E. & S for Shuap Island
Lat by Obs 43 48 Long by Obs 50 58

Monday Nov 17

Moderate winds from the Westward
stowing East to S P.M. spoke ship
Mussachusetts of exantucket 5 1/2 months
350 bls whale oil reports the Curative
of ex B the Orion of F. Haven, the
owner of exantucket about here
At 10 P.M. stood to the South At 5 A.M.
tacked to the ex B Latter part
employed at stowing oil 40 bls
Obs Lat 43 36 Long by by ast 96 00

Tuesday Nov 18th

Commons moderate S.W. winds
Latter part fresh winds from
ex B sun right - whale lowered
At 11 returned without any whale
Obs Lat 43 43 S Long by ast 95 30 -

Wednesday Nov 19th

First part fresh winds from
the ex B At 3 P.M. lowered
for a right whale
Latter part fresh gales
at boat crew watches
Obs Lat by ast 43 55

Thursday eve 20th 1845
Fresh gales from the NW all
the 24 hours & raining day
standing off by the wind to
WSW
At noon wind hauled to SSW
steered off ESE
Lat by act 44 20 Long by act 75 50

Friday eve 21st

Fresh winds from SW steering
ESE At 9 PM hauled by the wind
to WSW At 1 PM tacked to the SSE
At 5 steered off ESE At 9 lowered 2
boats for right whales the L fastened
& brimed. At noon returned
Latter part moderate then 5-4
Lat by obs 44 13 land about 50 miles

Saturday eve 22

Commenced moderate breezes from WSW
put off the boats for whales
At 2 PM the W boat fastened
At 4 returned all boats. 1 whale to W boat
At 5 1/2 commenced chitting
At 9 AM finished
At 6 AM saw the Island Socorro
having SE by S 40 miles Dist
Obs Lat 44 27 Long 30 miles at noon

Sunday eve 23^d

First part fresh wind from WSW
At 6 PM tacked to the eastward
Latter part moderate breezes
from SW 5 ships in sight
Obs Lat 44 7

Monday Nov 24th 1845

Commenced moderate breeze from West at 2 P.M. lowered boats for right whales at 6 returned no whale stood to the S.W. the remainder at 5 A.M. saw the Massachusetts latter part strong wind
Obs Lat 44 21 Long by act 75 50

Tuesday Nov 25 1845

Fresh wind from West at 9 P.M. tacked to the N.W. at 5 A.M. tacked to N.W. Fresh gales from N.W. thick weather, plenty rain
Thermometer at 5-4
Lat by act 44 20 Long by act 75 50

Wednesday Nov 26

Fresh gales from N.W. thick weather at 6 P.M. wind shifted to S.W. Middle & latter part calm at 9 A.M. lowered for right whales at noon returned no whale 2 ships in sight weather thick
Lat by act 44 30 Long by act 75 50
Incor in sight 40 miles Dist

Thursday Nov 27

Light winds all this day variable attended with almost constant rain lowered for right whales the first part without success latter part saw 3 ships, engaged at breaking and returned
Lat by act 44 20 Long by act 75 30

Friday Nov 28th 1845

Light winds all this day variable
stowing aboard the A. Westward
Luther put employed at
stowing whale oil 62 bls
2 strips in sight
Lat by ast 44 10 Long by ast 96 40

Saturday Nov 29th

Commenced moderate wind
from the north stowing
to the Westward at 10 PM
hauled to 6 1/2
Luther put thick weather
Obs Lat 44 2 S Long by ast 97 30

Sunday Nov 30

Moderate winds from 6 1/2
At 5 PM wind hauled to 2 1/2
hauled to 6 1/2 Luther put
fine weather set all sail
thermometer standing at 55
Obs Lat 43 18 S Long by 8 1/2 2 1/2 45

Monday Dec 1st

Moderate winds from SSW & fair
weather Course 6 1/2 SSW At 6 PM
bowed 3 boats for right whales
At 7 1/2 returned all boats with
1 whale to 1 boat
At 4 PM commenced cutting
At 9 1/2 finished & stood to the 6 1/2
Lat by ast 43 10 Long by ast 98 00

Tuesday Dec 2^d 1895

Fine breeze from the SSW fine
weather starting overcast by 5 PM
by main Taperit aback through
the night & run the remainder
on a overcast baron
employed at hailing
Sut by wt 4215 Long by wt 79

Wednesday Dec 3^d

Fresh wind from the southward
At 4 PM took in Ft Taperit &
hauled tow to the Westward
At 5 PM started off with 48
Obs Lut 40 00 Long by C 78 11

Thursday Dec 4th

Moderate wind from the south
& fine weather running to the
with 4 PM took in sail &
hauled to the Westward
At 5 PM started with 48 &
employed at fishing up for
whaling caught a right whale porpoise
Obs Lut 39 6 S Long by C 77 20

Friday Dec 5th

Moderate winds from SSW &
fine weather starting overcast by
PM took in sail hauled by to the south
At 5 PM tucked to the SSW
Latter part stowed down 62 bls right
whale oil

Obs Lut 38 38 S Long by wt 74 00

Saturday Dec 6th 1845

Moderate winds from Westward
fine weather standing to the
Northward At 6 P.M. Southward
At 4 A.M. it stood Eastward
the remainder,

Obs Lat-39 10 Long by acct 76 00

Sunday Dec 7th

Moderate winds from the east
latter part light breeze from
SSW fine weather standing at 8
A.M. saw the Isle of Mocha
bearing E & E by compass

saw a few porpoises Three 61' in ^{very} long
Lat by Obs 38 36

Monday Dec 8th

Continued moderate winds from SSW
running in for Mocha, At 5 20 P.M.
saw the breakers from Must-hub,
land bearing E & E by compass, Dist 18 miles,
by estimation, obtained sights for Cronometer
found the Long to agree with the Island
by subtracting 4' 00" error in line of 4. 25'
At 6 tasked At the Westward At 4 took in
sail At 6 A.M. made all sail & stood
WSW by compass wind from S & E
latter part employed at cooping bread
in pipes & packing boxes, 2 whals produced
24 bundles about 50 lbs each,
in standing off to the Westward in Lat
38 40 I find water quite blue from near
the land to Long 75 30 it then changes
to a pale green which continues to 76 10
in 76 20 quite blue again, then 58
Lat at noon 38 40 Long by C 76 11 6

Tuesday Dec 9th 1845

Fresh wind from the South
A fine weather, standing Westward
At 10 P.M. Eastward to 5 A.M. Westward
the remainder saw finbacks
Latter part employed at painting boats
A other odd jobs thermometer 60
Obs Lat 38 3/4 Long by C 77 50

Wednesday Dec 10th

Moderate wind from the South
A fine weather At 10 P.M. tacked
to S.E. At 5 A.M. tacked to Westward
employed at fixing up rigging. &c
saw finbacks & Porpoises
At 6 A.M. passed a ship standing
to the N.E. then at 60
Obs Lat 38 22 Long by ast 79 00

Thursday Dec 11th 1845

Moderate winds from the South
fine weather At 5 A.M. tacked
to Eastward fitted a cask for milk
Obs Lat 38 13 D Long by ast 79 00

Friday Dec 12

Fresh winds from the South
A fine weather standing
to the Eastward
saw, school of black fish
weather warming thermometer at 63
in gunnery at noon

Obs Lat 38 14 Long by C 76 43

Saturday Dec 13th 45

Fresh winds from the South
fine weather, standing Eastward
saw nothing of note there 63
Obs Lat 38 10 Long by ast 75 00

Sunday Dec 14th 1845

Commenced moderate winds from
the South, standing Eastward
at 6 AM wind from W or S course
south saw plenty porpoises
Obs Lat 38 25 Long by C 75 11

Monday Dec 15th

Moderate winds from the W or S
fine weather, course South for company
saw a number sulphur bottom whales
then stands on 66; barometer 30 in
the new barometer 2' 3" faster
than the old
Obs Lat 39 45 Long by C 75 34

Tuesday Dec 16

Moderate winds from the E or S all
this day & fine weather course S by E
at 11 AM saw a sail to the S E,
employed at fitting up a blacksmiths
shop, & breaking out for coal
Obs Lat 41 19 S Long by C 76 2 45

Wednesday Dec 17

Moderate breezes from the W or S
middle part fresh winds course S by E
at 1 PM spoke ship exptm
of Copenhagen 28 months 3200 bls
whale oil from E or S coast

A sum time spoke ship Hunter of
Kintuckat 14th months 1000 bls, 600 sperm
Abs Lst 43 26 Long by E 75 14

Thursday Dec 18th

First part moderate winds from
the Westward At 2 PM saw
the Island Group bearing East
30 miles At 4 breakers in sight
took in sail & hauled too
Latter part strong winds from
the South
At noon the land here E 40 miles

Friday Dec 19

Strong south winds & rough
middle & latter part light
winds & fine weather
At noon Group bearing SE 30 miles
Lst by abs 43 14

Saturday Dec 20th

Continues moderate wind
from the SSW At 6 PM
spoke Bark Henry of Salem
5 months out 250 whale 75 sperm
saw a school of sperm whales
during the day
Latter part fresh gales from
the ESE Course SSW
saw plenty finbacks

Lst by act 44 D Land 40 miles

Sunday Dec 21st 95

Fresh winds & thick weather
standing to S E
Within short moderate
breezes from the Southwest
running for Hunt
At 11 AM saw a dead right
whale went to it & cut out
3 harpoons marked S.S.S. - M
Hunt bearing E S E 10 miles Dist
Set out noon 43.18

Monday Dec 22

Fine breeze & pleasant At 2 PM
the Hury set sails & lowered
for whales run for her, but they
proved to be humpbacks
At 8 AM saw 4 large whales
to windward, wind from S S W
Hunt bearing E S E for compass
30 miles Dist, lowered 3 boats
At 11 the Skua boat fastened &
Dropped At 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ the L boat struck

 Tuesday Dec 23^d

Light winds from the S S W &
clear the Hury & Plunkton in
sight - At 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ PM commenced
cutting At 7 boat off
At 10 AM finished cutting & stood
to the south At 7 AM the
Hury in pursuit of whales
4 miles to windward

Hunt bearing E S E 30 miles Dist

Wednesday Dec 24th 1875

Commons light winds from
the east & stowed & S & D & A
Hauler 18 miles distant-tacked
to the east. Latter part fresh
winds from east with
frequent showers employed
at hauling

Thursday Dec 25

Moderate winds with frequent
showers employed at hauling
saw 2 ships
At noon Hauler bore ESE 30 miles

Friday Dec 26

Fresh winds from the South
cruising of Hauler at 6 P.M.
saw a bark to the Eastward take
a whale along side
At 8 A.M. saw a ship to seaward
At noon Hauler bore ESE 35 miles

Saturday Dec 27th

Moderate winds & squally
At 3 P.M. spoke ship Isabella
of ESB, Capt Steward 5 months
500 lbs whale oil
exchanged 1 coil of rope for
lower Blockstrap & 28 yards duck
exchanged 1 cutting full for another
At noon Hauler bore ESE 30 miles

Sunday Dec 28th 45

Moderate winds & rain
At 7 PM spoke ship Isabella
Latter part strong wind from
the South standing in for
the land the Isabella in company
At noon Hecla bore S E & 40 m

Monday Dec 29th

First part strong southerly winds
Fore & Mizzen topmasts furled
Latter part more moderate
made sail & stood to the S E
At noon Hecla bore S E & 40 miles

Tuesday Dec 30th

Moderate winds from the Westward
standing to the southward to 5 PM
to the eastward the remainder
Latter part employed at storing
oil produced by one large sperm whale
3500 gallons
Set at noon 42 45 land 40 miles Dist

Wednesday Dec 31st

Moderate winds from the West
standing to the eastward
to 4 PM to the Southward
the remainder
saw porpoises & porpoises
At 6 PM caught a porpoise
Set at noon 42.50 land 40 miles
here ends the year of 1875
all well on board the ship
Commodore Morris with 120 lbs
of whale oil on board & 150 lbs sperm

Thursday Dec January 1st 1846

Moderate & variable winds
Latter part rain, thermometer at 56
Set at noon 43, Thru 35 miles Dist

Friday Jan 2^d 1846

Moderate wind from South
standing eastward, at 5 P.M.
Thru bearing S.E. 8 miles
tacked to the Westward
at 4 A.M. wind hauled S.W.
stood S.E. at 11 wind hauled S.W.
double reefed & stood to the S.W.
Thru bearing E.S. 20 miles

Saturday Jan 3^d 46

Strong winds from South
& clear sky
Latter part 4 sail in sight
1 ship cutting a right whale
At noon Thru bore E.S. 40 mil

Sunday January 4th 1846

First part strong breeze from South
at 2 P.M. passed a ship cutting a right
whale at 5 spoke ship Planter of War
has taken 40 bl of sperm oil & 80 whale
the last 2 weeks at 6 exchanged signals
with ship Chili of ex Capt Sturgis

The Planter has 4 boats on cranes
Red with white bottoms, has a white
cabin with painted parts

The Chili has painted parts, boats painted
red bottoms, but over the stern
At noon Thru bore S.E. 25 miles Set 43 16
saw blackfish & humpbacks

Monday January 5 1846

Moderate winds from W & S the Chilk
& Plummer in company standing off
to the S.W. At 4 PM tacked to the
South Middle & Lutter put
wind from the S.W. with rain
rather thick no observation

Tuesday Jan 6

Fresh wind & rain wind from S.W.
staying S.W.

At 9 PM saw a ship boiling

At 4 PM saw eight whales toward
port more

Lutter put thick fog

Lut by obs 43 53 Lutter by ast 50 miles Dist

Wednesday January 7th

Common moderate winds thick
weather At 3 PM fastened to
a right whale & killed & sunk
At 5 returned on board

At 6 1/2 spoke ship Susan of Nant
Peipel 49 months & 2100 lbs put sperm
had taken 4 right whales the last week
in Lut 43 40 Long 75 45 (Capt Russell

had spoken ship Montano of Nant
a few days previous 5 months out
At 8 PM saw a right whale to
rough to lower the boats

Obs Lut 43 48 Long by C 75 31 at 3 PM

Thursday Jan 8th 1846

Fresh gales from the Southward
At noon Snapper bore $\text{E} \& \text{S}$ 30 miles Dist

Friday January 9th 46

commenced moderate winds from
the $\text{E} \& \text{S}$ W standing in for Snapper
At 5^{PM} the $\text{E} \& \text{S}$ part bore $\text{E} \& \text{S}$
breakers but just seen from the deck
heavy swell on surface the land
to be 9 miles dist which will make
the Log 75 2, got Log by Cron
which makes 75 4. Log used 4 31
At noon Snapper bore $\text{E} \& \text{S}$ 40 miles

Saturday January 10th

Moderate winds from the South
thick sky
2 sails in sight saw killers &
carcasses
At noon Snapper bore East 40 miles

Sunday January 11th

Moderate winds from the Southward
standing to the W S W at 6 AM
tacked to the Eastward further part
thick fog saw 4 ships, the Sworn
Obs Lat 43 26

Monday January 12th

Light winds & calm all this day
saw 6 ships & plenty firebricks
plenty bit
Obs Lat 43 26 South

Tuesday January 13th 1846

First part light winds & calm
Latter part - light breeze from north
Obs Lat 43 36 Longitude 35 miles Dist

Wednesday January 14

Moderate winds & thick weather
squally at times storming off
& in. Shufo in sight
at noon Shufo bore 88° 15 miles
thermometer stand out 86 000

Thursday January 15th

Strong winds from the southward
At 4 PM tacked to the 88° S
Obs Lat 43 43 Long by acct 76° 20

Friday January 16

Common strong winds from North
standing to the 88° S
At 4 AM stood off to 88° S
Latter part moderate
Obs Lat 43 6 Long by acct 76° 10

Saturday January 17th

Moderate breezes & fine
weather running down for
Chile Island At 6 AM spoke
ship Seimon of 8° 30 Capt Smith
14 months out 1600 lbs 200 shorn
At 10 passed a ship cutting
Obs Lat 42 30 Long by acct 75° 30

Sunday January 18th

Moderate winds & fine weather
all this day running for the land
At 2 P.M. saw the Island of Chilo
bearing Eastward 40 miles dist
At 3 Picked up a small spar
an old gull about 15 feet in length
At 4 P.M. land 15 miles dist tacked
to the westward At 4 P.M. tacked in
At noon the pups bore E or E 25 miles

Monday January 19th

Commons moderate winds
At 6 P.M. fresh gulls took in
F & Mizen topsails
Latter part fresh gulls
standing off to the Westward
under close reefed Mizen topsail
& furled At 3 P.M. a ship
to leeward went to a dead whale
Obs Lut 43 & Log 75 40

Monday January 20th

Strong winds from the South
& clear sky standing off to
6 P.M. & standing in the
remainder sun weather
Obs Lut 42 & Log by at 75 or

Tuesday January 21

Moderate winds from the South
& fine weather At 9 A.M. land
20 miles dist stood off E or E the sun
At noon land 30 miles Dist
Lut by Obs 41 or

Wednesday January 22nd 1846

Moderate breezes from the South
stirring earth. Latter part
the wind hauled to the North
stirred to the South weather thus
At 10 AM saw a sword fish
Obs Lat 41 49 Long 75-00

Thursday January 23^d 46

Moderate winds from the NW
& cloudy stirring Southward
employed at making potatoe house
Latter part 2 ships in sight
Lat by acct 42 25 S land in sight 30 miles

Friday January 24

Moderate winds from NW
standing SW latter part light
wind from Eastward stirred West
Lat by acct 43 Long by acct 75 30

Saturday January 25th

Moderate winds & variable
going Westward At 11 AM exchanged
signals with an English bark
merchantsman another sail in sight
to the Eastward
Obs Lat 42 28 Long by acct 76 00

Sunday Jan 26

Moderate variable winds going
Eastward & Westward 2 sail in
sight thermometer at 62
Obs Lat 41 44 S Long by acct 76

Monday January 27th 46

Commenced moderate winds from ~~ex~~ ~~ss~~ standing to the ~~ex~~ & ~~at~~ 3 P.M. lowered for black fish got none ~~at~~ 4^{1/2} saw 3 sperm whales lowered the boats ~~at~~ 7 returned without success whales going to windward

Y

Letter part cut

Obs Lat 41 29 S Long by ~~ex~~ 76 11
old cron slow of run 3' 48"

Tues- Wednesday 28th

Light winds & variable stirring weathered & ~~at~~ toward, Middle part calm, Letter part a light breeze from ~~ex~~ & standing to the ~~ex~~ ~~ss~~ ~~at~~ 1 ~~at~~ M saw a sperm whale



going to the S & pursued the whale with 3 boats till 11 o'clock & returned without success having lost sight of the whale

Obs Lat 41 10 S Long by ~~ex~~ 76 30

Thursday January 29th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the ~~ex~~ & ~~at~~ 1 P.M. lowered 3 L boats for the whale, ~~at~~ 3 the W boat fastened, other whales in sight the L & B pursued them ~~at~~ 5 took the whale along side fastened to by the W boat ~~at~~ 5^{1/2} the L boat returned, a squall came over lost sight of B boats from 7 to 11 moderate & clear from 11 P.M. to 7 ~~at~~ M strong wind from the ~~ex~~ ~~ss~~ Letter part fresh gale & bad weather wind from the ~~ex~~ ~~ss~~, ~~at~~ 11 a heavy squall which blows with too much violence for a boat

To withstood, turned up boats,
Lying too under close reefed main Taps at
Lut by ast 41 25 Long by ast 76 50

Friday January 30

Commenced with a fresh gale from
the W or W Middle & latter part
wind from W S W, at 3 at M further
freshen, latter part moderate
at 9 at M tucked & set close
reef topsails at 1 saw the whaler
to windward at noon took the
whaler along side, nothing seen
of Bow boat

Obs Lut 41 46 S Long by ast 76 40

Saturday Jan 31st

Fresh winds from W S W & rough
sea at 1 P M commenced cutting
at 5 finished Long by ast 76 35
Latter part calm Lut by obs 41 23

Sunday Feb 1st 1846

First part calm at 8 P M a breeze from
the Eastward latter part wind from
the S S E standing to the S W
employed at bailing

Weather fine saw nothing of boat
Obs Lut 41 26 S Long by C 76 56

Monday Feb 2nd 46

Moderate breeze from the South
standing to the Westward at 5 at M
stood at the remainder employed at
stowing bread between decks

Obs Lut 41 18 S Long by C 76 00

Tuesday Feb 3^d 46

Fresh winds & fine weather wind
from the South standing to the
E & S E to 4 P M to the S & S W
the remainder

Letter sent sun packets

Obs Lat 40 23 S Long by acct 76 50

Wednesday Feb 4th

Fresh winds & fine weather all this
day standing to 6 P M took in sail
at 6 P M saw a carcass at 8 P M
stood N E & S, employed at cooping oil
Obs Lat 39 47 S Long by acct 78 27 W

Thursday Feb 5th

Fresh winds from the Southward
all this day & first part good
weather latter part squally
employed at storing oil 68 bbls
Obs Lat 39 17 S Long by acct 79 00

Friday Feb 6th

Strong winds from the Southward
under short sail, saw 2 ships distant
Obs Lat 39 17 S Long by acct 78

Saturday Feb 7th

Fresh winds from the Southward
all these 24 hours sky overcast
standing to the Eastward
saw porpoises, Thermometer at 62°
new thermometer put of old 4° ¹⁰/₁₀₀
Obs Lat 39 24 Long by acct 76 18

Sunday Feb 8th 46

Fresh winds from the South
all this day & fine weather
steering $es \cdot 8$ & $es \cdot 48$ saw finbacks
Obs Lat $38 \cdot 29$ & Long by $676 \cdot 42$

Monday Feb 9th

Strong winds all this day from
the Southward & fine weather
steering $es \cdot 48$ & $es \cdot 8$
At 8 AM saw black fish
Obs Lat $37 \cdot 1$ & Long by $675 \cdot 32$

Tuesday Feb 10th 46

Common strong winds from the South
At 4 AM moderate made sail
Obs Lat 37 Long by ast $74 \cdot 10$

Wednesday Feb 11th 46

Moderate winds from the Southward
At 2 saw The Island St. Martin bearing East
30 miles At 8 PM the peaks bore East 20 mi
Latter part light winds & calm
Obs Lat $36 \cdot 36$ Long 18 miles Dist

Thursday Feb 12

Light wind from the Southward
steering in for Curacao
At 5 PM breakers on the point in sight
of which the exact point of Curacao
bearing E. by compass 6 miles dist with the Lat
 $36 \cdot 34$ with the Long $73 \cdot 18$
got sights for Curacao & by Sub $5 \cdot 53$ in
line of $5 \cdot 5$ the Long agrees with land
At $6 \frac{1}{2}$ passed the point
At $9 \frac{1}{2}$ AM came at anchor in the
harbour in + future's water

Wednesday Feb 25 - 1846

Strong winds from the South
At 3 PM weighed anchor & left
Tahiti, left the same day ship
swift Capt Jenkins 6 months out 70 S 40 W
Ship Hudson of Snyburn Capt Misker
19 months 1000 W 100 S left in Port ship
Pluto of Capt Capt Talbot 18 months
850 S 550 Wail, ship Joseph Thompson
of Bremen, Capt Parker, 18 months
900 lbs white
deserted ship commander Morris
in Port William Muckle, Henry Searter
Sybarnus R Culver, Edward Humphrey
went on liberty after the 17th has not
been on board since
shipped while in Port 3 officers Mr Goodrich
& 9 men

Middle & Latter part of this day
strong wind from the South
under double reefed topsails steering
West employed at ordinary duty
Obs Lat 35 31 S Long by 86 18

Thursday Feb 26

Strong winds from the South
all this day steering 38 S D
per compass
employed at fitting row boat &c
Obs Lat 34 58 S Long by 87 53 36

Friday Feb 27

Strong winds from the South
all this day steering 40 S D
At M 08 58 the remainder

Obs Lat 34 12 S Long by 89 40

Saturday Feb 28th 1846
Strong winds from the South
all this day at 2 PM saw Maspu
bearing of 88 20 miles
hauled out to the S 88

Obs Lat - 34 12 Long by alt 81 00

Sunday Feb 29 March 1st

Continued moderate strong wind from
the South latter part moderate
stood in for the Island

Obs Lat 33 46 Land in sight 40 miles

Monday March 2nd 46

Moderate at 4 PM spoke
barke Henry has taken 1, 60 lb
whale 5 days previous

Latter part employed at repairing
Farewell Bend

At noon Maspu bore ESE 35 miles

Tuesday March 3rd

Moderate winds & fine
weather standing to the ESE
to the eastward of Maspu
Obs Lat 35 50 Land bearing S 88

Wednesday March 4th

Moderate winds from the South
all this day employed at
repairing Farewell
at 1 PM stood off ESE
Thermometer at 63

Obs Lat 32 20 Long by 79 15

Thursday March 5th 1846

Moderate winds from the South
At 6 P.M. shortened sail hauled by to
At Eastward At 8 P.M. set all sail
& stood up & with by compass
At 8 P.M. took in Jib boom to hit
Obs Lat 31 41 Long by C 78 45

Friday March 6th

Moderate winds from the South
& fine weather running to the East
At 6 P.M. hauled to the Eastward
At 6 P.M. stood off & on & on
employed at fitting Jib Boom
Lat by Obs 30 28 Long by C 78 24

Saturday March 7th

Moderate winds from the South
running to the Eastward At 6 P.M.
hauled to the S.W. & back in sight
At 6 P.M. stood up & on
employed at fitting Jib boom
Obs Lat 29 43 Long by C 79 4

Sunday March 8th

Moderate winds from the South
running to the Eastward
At 4 P.M. sent out Jib boom
At 6 hauled up to the Westward
At 6 P.M. stood off & Eastward
saw some birds
At 8 P.M. a fresh shower of rain
Obs Lat 29 20 Long by acct 79

Monday March 9th 46

Moderate winds from the south
running to the eastward
At 6 AM saw a ship to the
westward running the same course
employed at fitting 5 Jib boom
Obs lat 28 17 Long by 67 54

Tuesday March 10th

Moderate winds from the south
running to the eastward
At 9 AM sent out 5 Jib boom
Obs lat 26 56 Long by 67 50

Wednesday March 11th 46

Moderate wind from the south
running to the eastward At 6 PM
saw a brack hauled up to 6 AM
stowed it & the remainder under
all sail employed at reefing sails
Obs lat 25 58 Long by 67 40

Thursday March 12th

Moderate winds from the south
running to the east At 6 PM took
in sail & home aboard
At 6 AM stowed it &
caught a plenty of albacore
saw a plenty of birds & small fish
At 4 PM saw 1 finback
weather warm thermometer at 72
New chronometer fast of old 5' 30"
Lat by obs 24 56 Long by 66 50

Friday March 13th 1846

Commons moderate winds A fine
latter part strong breezes
standing to the Eastward
Obs Lut 3 24 15 Long by C 45 00

Saturday March 14th 1846

Commons fresh winds At 6 PM
doubt capped the Topsails
latter part more moderate
standing in by the wind to the
Eastward employed at fitting
a new boat to put on the 2 Gunter
Obs Lut 23 36 Long by C 42 32

Sunday March 15th

Fine winds from the South
standing in to the Eastward
At 6 AM saw the land, Morona head
bearing East 50 miles dist
a ship in sight to the South
At noon Morona head bore E by S 20 m

Monday March 16

Fine breezes from the South
At 8 PM spoke ship Bulwer
of New Bedford Capt Dexter
5 months 300, 1500 of which is sperm
At 4 AM stood off by E
Obs Lut 23 7 Lat 15 miles Dis 1

Tuesday March 17

Moderate winds from the South
At 3 PM stretched across Musicians
Bay saw a ship in the bay suppose
to be the Hudson of Newburgh
latter part light winds
Obs Lut 22 9 Long 40 miles Dist

Wednesday March 18th
Light winds from the south
staring to the eastward
ship Balboa in sight
saw sword fish & sun fish
Obs Lat 20 54 S Long 135 miles dist

Thursday March 19th
Moderate winds all this day
running to the eastward under
all sail the Balboa in sight
Obs Lat 19 48 Long by C. 71 1 Lat 40 m

Friday March 20
Light winds from the S E
& warm weather Thermometer 76
Saw a few Blackfish & porpoises
Obs Lat 18 35 Lat 35 miles Dist

Saturday March 21st
Light winds stirring westward
At 9 A M caught a sunfish
Obs Lat 18 39 S Long by act 72 00

Sunday March 22th
Light wind & calm
running to the westward
At 9 A M saw a bunch to the
south saw it no more
weather warm thermometer at 78
Obs Lat 18 30 Long by act 72 20

Monday March 23rd

Calm all the first part
latter part a fine breeze from
the eastward stirring to the west
saw nothing of note
Obs Lat 18 9 S Long by act 73 10

Tuesday March 24th 1846
Moderate winds from S E
steering to the Westward to 9 P M
lay aback to 6 at M & stored at 11
at 11 at M saw sulphur bottom whales
employed at repairing bow boat
Obs Lut 17 45 Long by 6 75 00

Wednesday March 25th
Fresh winds & fine weather
steering to the Northward
Obs Lut 16 49 D Long by 6 74 50

Thursday March 26th
Fine winds & pleasant - at 5 1/2
P M saw blackfish lowered and
now Lutter part - got 2 covered fish
Lut at noon 16 4 breakers in sight off deck

Friday March 27th
Light winds all this day
at 4 P M saw 2 ships
to the Westward
Lutter part saw humpbacks,
swordfish, pilchard, mackerel,
sharks, & other small fry
Obs Lut 15 50 land 20 miles Dist

Saturday March 28th
Fine breezes from the S E
running to the N E
at noon Muscohead land at 6 ex

Sunday March 29th
Fresh winds & fine weather
running Northward & Westward
at 2 P M saw plenty humpbacks
at 6 hauled for blackfish got none
Obs Lut 14 50 land 40 miles dist

Sunday March 30th 46
Moderate winds & fine
At 4 P.M. spoke ship Hudson
Latter part started to the West
saw humpbacks & black fish
Obs Lat 14 5 Long 50 miles
Thermometer at 72

Wednesday March 31st
Fine winds starting to the
North & West first part saw
humpbacks Latter part saw black
fish employed at fitting old boat
Obs Lat 13 6 Long by C

Wednesday April 1st
Fine breezes from the North
starting North to 6 A.M. & West
the remainder employed at repairing
boat & breaking out new hove
over board about 500 wt stone ballast
New Cr 6 10" fast of old
Obs Lat 11 35 Long by C 79 55

Thursday April 2nd
Fine winds from the S.E.
running West to Com pass
saw sea cows,
Obs Lat 11 22 D Long by act 81 30

Friday April 3rd
Fine winds from the S.E.
running North & West
saw finbacks & black fish, tropic
birds, boobies, &c
find the weather quite warm
thermometer standing at 78 in evening
employed at painting topside shutters
Obs Lat 10 6 D Long by C 82 19

Saturday April 4th
Moderate winds from S E
running to the west
under all sail

Obs Lut 8.42 S Long by 8 82 45

Sunday April 5th
Light wind from the S E
turning north to west
At 2 P M caught a turtle
At 6 P M caught a blackfish
to bow boat, saw plenty of them
Obs Lut 7 55 Long by 8 82 32

Monday April 6th
Light winds from East
turning from north to S West
saw blackfish, weather warm
thermometer standing at 80°
Obs Lut 7.6 S Long by 8 84 42

Tuesday April 7th
Light winds from E S E
turning to S by compass
saw blackfish & boobies
Obs Lut 5 39 S Long by 8 85 13

Wednesday April 8th
Fine breeze from the East -
turning north to West
saw blackfish & many war birds
employed at fitting up cook house
Obs Lut 4 9 S Long by 8 86 39
Thermometer at 81

Thursday April 9th 1846
Fine breeze from the East
steering West & cross
some boobies & blackfish
weather warm therm at 82
Obs Lut 3 34 Long by C 88 14

Friday April 10th
Fine breeze from the ESE
steering West & SSW
At 9 AM saw a bunch run fast
over dolphins & dinner
Obs Lut 3 10 Long by C 90 26

Saturday April 11th
Fine breeze from S & running to the
Westward saw finbacks
Obs Lut 3 30 Long by C 92 20

Sunday April 12th
Fresh winds from the SE
At 5 PM shot a ship Cullow
up & B Capt Lissou 8 months
550 lb sperm oil
Obs Lut 3 34 Long by C 95 17

Monday April 13th
Fresh winds from the SE
steering SSW & saw finbacks
thermometer at 80
Obs Lut 4 48 Long by C 98 00

Tuesday April 14th
Fresh winds from ESE
running to the Westward
New Crown 6" 17" fast of old
Obs Lut 5 50 Long by C 100 18 miles

Wednesday April 15th
Strong winds from the ESE
staring to the east & west
At 9 AM got up the big gun
Lutten put employed at burning
out the tar in the hole
Obs Lat 5 49 Long by C 103 01 38


Thursday April 16th
Strong wind from the ESE
staring North & West
At 11 AM on a sail to the SSW
staring to the SE & all sail set
Obs Lat 5 21 D Long by C 104 38

Friday April 17th
Fresh wind from the ESE
running Westward to 6 PM
have aback & lay through the night
At 6 AM started West
employed at fitting guns &c
Obs Lat 4 58 Long by C 106 40

Saturday April 18th
Moderate winds & fine weather
At 5 PM spoke ship & contacted
of Contact, Capt Gardner 8 months
ago reports the Scotland spoke her
& ship previous, had on board about
that she had picked up on the
coast of Chili. belonging to the
Com Morris, boat was stove
had ^{own} stowing, bashed across & beat
sail, the Scotland was bound
to the coast of Japan

Obs Lat 4 33 Long by C 109 49

Sunday April 19th
Moderate winds & fine weather
running to the Westward
sun, fine back C 111 52
Obs Lat by alt 4 40 Long by

Monday April 20
Moderate winds from S E
running to the Westward
At 4 At M saw 2 ships
At 9 At M saw a school of
8 sperm whales toward the
 boats & took 1 to SW boat
whales were bound to the East
Lat by obs 4 25 S Long by alt 113 00

Tuesday April 21st
Fresh winds & fine weather
At 5 At M finished cutting
At 9 At M commenced boiling
Obs Lat 4 23 Long by C 113 04

Wednesday April 22nd
Fresh winds from S E
stood to the SSW to midnight
to the SE the remainder
At 10 At M finished boiling
Lat by alt 4 30 Long by alt 113 30

Thursday April 23rd
Moderate winds & fine weather
standing to the eastward
At 1 At M to the SSW the sun
weather warm than at 8 4

Obs Lat 3 44 S Long by C 114 3

Friday April 24th 46
Light winds from the ESE
standing to the southward
all sail set saw nothing
Obs Snt 5 26 Long by C 114 52

Saturday April 25
Light winds from the ESE
fine weather standing to the
south to 6 PM to the SE to 6 AM
to the north the remainder
employed at fitting lower cutting
black strap saw kilns
Obs Snt 4 53 Long by C 115 19


Sunday April 26
Moderate winds from the ESE
standing to the north to 6 PM
tacked to the south at 1 PM
tacked to the SE, at 8 saw whales
at 10 lowered the boats, at noon boat
in pursuit whale going quick to SE to
Obs Snt 4 10 Long by act 115 45

Monday April 27
Moderate winds & fine
weather at the boats in
pursuit of whales at 4 PM
the boats returned with
1 whale to L boat
latter put out him in &
stood to the SE
Obs Snt 3 42 Long by C 116 5


Tuesday April 28
Moderate winds, standing SE to E
to 4 PM tacked to the south at 4 1/2
saw whales lowered boats struck to
W boat & dragged, stood S 180
Obs Snt 4 36 Long by act 116 20



Wednesday April 29th 46
The fresh winds from the ESE
At 2 PM saw whaler to windward
bowed the boats At 4, At 6 returned
without success whaler going
to windward stood to the SE
to 4 At 10 to the east

 The remainder
Latter part squally
Obs Lut 5 8 Long by C 118 23

Thursday April 30
Fresh winds from the ESE to
East & squally stood to the
north to 6 PM to the South East
to midnt to the eastward the
remainder At 2 At 10 exchanged
signals with a ship to the West
saw a ship to the SW

 Obs Lut 4 27 Long by C 119 16

Friday May 1st
Fresh breezes from the ESE
stood to the SE to 5 PM to
the South to 6 At 10 to the
SE the remainder
At 6 PM went out from TG and
Obs Lut 4 12 Long by C 119 14

Saturday May 2nd

Fresh winds from the ESE
stood to the SE to 6 PM, south
to 6 At 10, SE the remainder
Latter part employed at stowing
Oil & sick Main Flatching 75 lbs

Obs Lut 4 6 Long by ext 119 15

Sunday May 3^d 1846
Fresh winds & squally
standing to the E & S 7 PM
to the South the remainder
Obs Lut 4 20 Long by Est 117 30

Monday May 4th
Fresh winds & squally
Latter part caught plenty yellow
tail fish
Obs Lut 4 10 S Long by Est 117 35

Tuesday May 5th
Fresh winds all this day
saw nothing
Obs Lut 4 30 Long by Est 118 15

Wednesday May 6th
Fresh winds standing to E &
to 6 PM, South to 6 AM
E & S the remainder
Latter part squally employed
at fitting cutting block, strop
Obs Lut 4 18 S Long by Est 118 24

Thursday May 7th
Strong winds all this day & squally
under double reefed topsails
saw 1 finback
Obs Lut 4 1 Long by Est 118 18

Friday May 8th
Fresh winds all this day
& squally standing to
the E & S 6 AM to the
South the remainder

Obs Lut 3 49 Long by Est 118 32

Saturday May 2 45

Commons moderate winds
Middle & Lutter part
strong breezes
Obs Lat 4 20 Long by ast 118 30

Sunday May 10

Fresh wind & fine weather
standing to the South
to 6 AM to the SE & the
Obs Lat 4 59 Long by E 119 17

Monday May 11

Moderate winds & fine
weather standing to every
At 5 PM saw whales
going to windward
bowed the boats out some
stood to the SE & 4 AM to the
South They remained
At noon tacked to SE
Obs Lat 4 49 Long by ast 119 30

Tuesday May 12

Moderate winds & fine
weather standing to
the SE to 4 AM
to the South the remainder
Obs Lat 4 37 Long by E 119 30

Wednesday May 13

Moderate winds & fine
weather standing to the
South to 6 PM saw whales
too late to lower the boats
At 2 AM tacked to SE

Thermom at 82

New Chronometer 6 07 fast of old
Obs Lat 4 56 Long by ast 119 30

Thursday May 14th 1846
Common fresh winds from the ESE
At midday wind hauled to SE
Obs Lut 4, 20 S Long by C 118.59⁴⁹

Friday May 15th
Moderate winds & fine weather
stood to ESE to 8 PM
to the SW the remainder
Obs Lut 4.56 S Long by alt 119 00

Saturday May 16th
Moderate winds & fine
standing to the south
At 2 PM tacked to ESE
At 4 PM saw whales
lowered the boats
At 6 returned whales going
to windward At 6 PM
tacked to the South
Obs Lut 4 43 Long by C 119 48

Sunday May 16th
First part moderate
At 6 PM tacked to ESE
At 6 AM tacked to the South
Latter part squally
At noon tacked to the ESE
Obs Lut by alt 4 50 Long by alt 119.35

Monday May 17th
Fresh winds & squally
At 6 AM tacked to SE
unshipped equipment
& fitted the owner
Obs Lut 4 32 Long by alt 119 50

Tuesday May 15th 1846
All this day squally
At 1 PM tracked to ESE
Middle part heavy showers
caught a plenty rain water
No observation

Wednesday May 16th
All this day squally
stood to the ESE to SE
to the south the rain
Obs Lat + 30 Long by C 120 45

Thursday May 20
Strong winds all this day
At 6 PM tracked to ESE
At 6 PM tracked to south
Obs Lat + 43 Long by C 120 40

Wednesday May 21st
Strong winds all this day
from ESE to SE
At 6 PM tracked to the
ESE
Obs Lat + 46 Long by C 120 50

Thursday May 23^d
Saturday May 23
Moderate winds from
At 6 PM tracked to south
Obs Lat + 36 Long by C 120 10

Sunday May 24th 46

Fine breeze from the ESE
At 6 PM tracked to the ESE
At 6 PM tracked to south
New Chronometer 6.2" fast of old
Lat by Obs + 50 Long by C 121 15
Thermometer at 82 in morning

Monday May 25th 1845
Fresh winds & squally
At 6 PM stood to the N.E.
Obs Lut 4 35 Long by C 120 39

Thursday May 26
Fresh winds from
the E. & E. At 6 AM
tacked to South
At 6 PM saw a carcass
At 10 AM saw large fish
Squid
Obs Lut 4 16 Long by C 121 29

Friday Wednesday 27
Light winds & fine weather
At 6 PM tacked to N.E.
At 6 AM tacked to South
Latter part employed at
sitting up rigging
Obs Lut 4 30 Long by C 121 39

Saturday Thursday
First part Moderate winds
from the E. & E. stood to the N.E.
At 6 PM all hands went in
bathing
At 1 PM tacked to N.E.
Latter part strong wind
employed at sitting rigging
Obs Lut 4 39 Long by C 121 15

Sunday May 28
Common strong winds standing
N.E. At 8 PM saw a whale supposed
to be a sperm whale At 6 AM tacked
South & saw Whales lowered the lee
At 11 returned, what the boat -



Obs Lut 3 53 Long by alt 121 00

Saturday May 30th 1896
Moderate winds & fine
At 3 P.M. finished cutting
& stood to the South etc
At 6 P.M. looked to South
Obs Lat 4 4 S Long by C 121 50

Sunday May 31st
Fresh winds & fine weather
At 1 P.M. commenced boiling
At noon finished
Sutter's punt - round from E to
standing South all day
Obs Lat 5 34 S Long by C 121 53


Monday June 1st
Fresh wind & squally
At 3 P.M. looked to the etc
Obs Lat 4 34 S Long by C 121 26

Tuesday June 2nd
Strong winds all this day
At 6 P.M. looked to the South
& Sutter's ramped to wind
Obs Lat 4 1 S Long by C 121 38

Wednesday June 3rd
Strong winds from E to S
At 6 P.M. looked South
Obs Lat 4 10 S Long by C 122 13


Thursday June 4th
Strong winds all
this day At 6 P.M.
looked to the etc
saw a carcass
thundered at 80
now low 600 feet of old
Obs Lat 3 50 S Long by C 121 39

Thursday June 5th 1898
More moderate at 6 AM
tacked Ounthay set all sail
at 10 saw a sperm—
Obs Lat 4 35 Long by C 122 18

Friday June 6th
Moderate wind & fine
at 6 AM tacked to S E
at 5 1/2 AM saw whales
lowered the boats
 took 1 to B boat

Obs Lat 4 50 Long by ast 122 00

Saturday June 7th
Moderate winds & fine
all this day
at 5 AM finished cutting
& stood S E at 2 PM
tacked south
Obs Lat 4 36 Long by C 122 24

Sunday June 8th
Moderate winds from
the S E & standing to
S E at 2 PM tacked to east
 at 10 AM saw a
large whale to
windward going to the West
made all sail for him
saw masts finished building at 11
~~Obs Lat~~
Lat by ast 4 50 Long by ast 122 40

2625

68-

68-

96-

58-

50-

170-

93-

90-

48-

741

135

876



Tuesday June 9th 1846
Moderate winds from East
At 1 P.M. lowered the boats
At 4-4 returned, where the
boat At 6 P.M. commenced
cutting at noon all in hot-hand
Obs Lat 4 15- Long by alt 123 00

Wednesday June 10th
Moderate winds, weather fine
At 4-1/2 P.M. finished cutting
made sail & stood to the S. E.
At 6 P.M. tacked to the South
Obs Lat 3.56 Long by alt 123 55

Thursday June 11th
Moderate winds & fine weather
wind from E. S. E.
employed at bailing
plants of Solifera & other fish
Obs Lat 4 52 Long by alt 124 25 by C

Friday June 12
Common moderate winds
from E. S. E. latter part
strong breeze
At midnight finished bailing
Obs Lat 6 02 Long by alt 124 2

Saturday June 13th
Common moderate winds
At 4 P.M. saw sperm
whale to windward
the boat to lower for them
At 1 P.M. tacked to E. S. E.
latter part strong winds
employed at storing all
I side Miss Hutchinson
Obs Lat 6 06 Long by alt 123 50

Sunday June 14 - 46

Strong winds, storming
Oil 80 lbs

Obs Lat 5 00 Long by C 123 55

Monday June 15th

Lighter but moderate
winds, storming Oil

Obs Lat 4 36 Long by C 123 40

Tuesday June 16

Moderate winds finished
storming 160 lbs Sparan Oil

took up 60 lbs & coopered it

Obs Lat 4 45 Long by C 123 54

Wednesday June 17th

Moderate winds & fine
cloud to the E & to S of M

to the South the sun in

Obs Lat 4 23 Long by C 123 47

Thursday June 18

Moderate winds fine weather

All sail set at 2 PM tacked SSE

Obs Lat 4 42 Long by C 123 41

Friday June 19th

Strong breezes from E

at 6 PM tacked S. of E & S

Obs Lat 3 53 D Long by C 123 33

Saturday June 20th 46

Strong winds at 6 PM tacked

to the South, unpleasant

rainy Lib thermometer at 80

new barometer 5 51" faster than old

Obs Lat 4 54 Long by C 123 40

Sunday June 21st 1846
Strong winds all this day
At 8 AM double reefed the
topsails At 4 PM tacked
to the SE
Obs Lut 5 26 S Long by C 124 17

Monday June 22th
First-part strong winds
At 6 AM let out reefs
Latter part moderate
At 1 PM saw sperm whales
going quick to leeward
turned the L boats
It struck 1 at 11.0 AM
At noon boats returned & went
to waste boat
Obs Lut 4 53 S Long by ast 124 30

Tuesday June 23^d
First-part moderate finished
cutting Middle & Latter
part strong winds & squally
double reefed topsails
Obs Lut 4 46 S Long by C 125 2

Wednesday June 24
Strong breezes from ESE
At 9 AM tacked to SE
unplugged at boiling
Obs Lut 4 34 S Long by ast 124 50

Thursday June 25th
Strong winds & squally
At 6 AM tacked south
saw pinbacks & porpoises
Obs Lut 3 57 S Long by C 124 57

Friday June 26th 46
Strong winds from E & S
Thunder & S & E
Obs Lat 42 Long by C 124 13

Saturday June 27

Strong winds from East
At 6 PM tacked to the E & S
Obs Lat 452 Long by C 124 11

Sunday June 28th
Moderate winds & squally
At 4 PM tacked to S & E
Obs Lat 417 Long by C 125 2

Monday June 29
Moderate winds At 6 AM
tacked to E & S latter part
employed at setting up rigging
Obs Lat 444 Long by C 125 00

Tuesday June July 1st
Moderate wind from E & S
fine weather
employed at setting up rigging
Obs Lat 433 Long by C 124 50

Wednesday July 2nd

Moderate winds & fine
weather At 6 AM tacked
to E & S; employed at setting
up rigging
employed at
thermometer at 79 morning
78 at noon
Obs Lat 400 Long by C 124 34

Thursday July 2th 45
Fresh winds & fine weather
unbarged at setting up
Obs Lat 4 30 Long by 6124 47

Friday July 3th 1846
Strong winds from ESE
standing to the SE
Obs Lat 3 15 Long by 6124 9

Saturday July 4th 45
Moderate winds from the ESE
standing to the SE
Obs Lat 1 44 Long by 6122 59

Sunday July 5th
Fresh winds from ESE
standing to the SE
under all sail
Obs Lat 0 08 S Long by 6122 13

Monday July 6th 46
Moderate winds & fine weather
standing SE & S 6 AM
tacked to South
unbarged at re-forming Force
Obs Lat 34 08 Long by act 121 50

Tuesday July 7th

Fresh winds from ESE
standing to the South
under all sail
find plenty tiller rips
a strong current setting
SE 1/2 S 1/2 W 1/2 S at 7 8

Obs Lat 00 18 S Long by act 122 30

Wednesday July 8th 46
Moderate winds & squally
standing to the South
At 4 PM there was a publication
Obs Lat 1 44 Long by C 122 38

Thursday July 9th
Moderate winds & squally
standing to the South
under all sail
Obs Lat 3 12 S Long by C 123 7

Friday July 10th
Fresh winds & fine weather
standing to the South
At 8 AM we saw a sail to
the SE
Obs Lat 4 54 Long by C 124 50

Saturday July 11th
Moderate winds & fine
weather At 6 PM tacked
to SE
Obs Lat 4 25 Long by C 123 11 58

Sunday July 12
Moderate winds & fine
At midnight tacked to SSE
At 11 1/2 AM the Cook was felt
by a stroke of pulsing
Lat 4 17 Long by C 123 15

Monday July 13
Moderate winds & squally
At 6 AM tacked to the SE
employed at fixing up a plank
in aft-hatchway for cook

Obs Lat 4 54 Long by alt 123 20

Thursday July 14th
Moderate winds & fine
At 6 AM tacked to DSE
Obs Lat 4 27 Long by C 123 29
Thermometer at 7 8, 6 AM, at noon 78

Friday July 15th
Strong winds & fine weather
At 6 AM tacked to SE &
At 10 tacked to DSE
At 6 AM tacked to SE &
New chronometer 4 20" fast of old
Obs Lat 4 37 Long by C 123 17

Thursday July 16th
Moderate winds fine
At 10 AM tacked south
At 10 AM got L Obs D ⊕
Obs Lat 4 34 Long by C 123 2

Friday July 17th
Moderate winds & pleasant
At 1 AM tacked to SE &
putted Mizzen top sail sheet
Obs Lat 4 55 Long by C 123 20 1/2

Saturday July 18th
Moderate winds fine
fine weather
At 6 AM tacked to South
At noon tacked to SE &
At 8 AM got on L Obs ⊕
Obs Lat 4 43 Long by C 123 2

Sunday July 19th
Fresh winds & fine
At 6 AM tacked to South
caught a porpoise
Obs Lat 4 15 Long by C 122 39

Monday July 20th 46
Moderate winds & fine
At 4 AM tacked out &
thermometer 48 at noon
Obs Lat - 4 48 Long by C 122 58

Tuesday July 21st 46
Moderate winds & fine
rather At 6 PM tacked south
At 6 AM tacked out &
At 9 AM tacked south Main
top Gull went out & sent a message
Obs Lat - 4 48 Long by C 123 6

Wednesday July 22nd
Moderate winds & fine
At 6 AM tacked to the south
unplugged at refueling station
Obs Lat - 4 15 S Long by C 123 00

Thursday July 23
Fresh winds & squally
At 6 PM tacked to the out &
At 6 AM tacked south
Obs Lat - 4 23 Long by C 123 00

Friday July 24
Strong winds from E &
At 6 PM tacked out &
double reefed topsails
At 6 AM tacked south
refueled Main Shum
Obs Lat - 4 22 S Long by C 123 00

Saturday July 25
Strong winds & squally
At 6 PM tacked out &
At 8 AM tacked south

Obs Lat - 4 24 Long by C 123 35

Sunday July 26th 1846
Strong winds & squally
At 6 P.M. stood at 8
At 6 P.M. tacked South
Latter part, saw gun boats to
" pins
Obs Lat 4 40 Long by ast-123 35-

Monday July 27th
Strong breezes & squally
At 6 P.M. tacked at 8
At 6 P.M. tacked South
At 11 William Chadwick had his
foot jammed by a cask of oil
while employed at stowing in hold
Obs Lat 4 44 Long by ast-123 45-

Tuesday July 28th
Strong winds & squally
Latter part fine weather
standing by the wind to SSE
bore up South
At 6 P.M. hove to for dinner
cabin at 10 P.M. sail &
continued it out at 11
the morning at 7 8
Obs Lat 5 50 Long by C 124 20

Wednesday July 29th
Fresh winds & squally
standing to the south
Latter part good weather
At 9 P.M. went to haul
& hove in
the morning at 7 7
Lat by ast-7 50 Long by C 125 7

Thursday July 30th 1846
Fresh winds & fine weather
standing to South
At 6 AM double rufed topsails
& sent down & taken up stays
to fit them, one of them stranded
Obs Lut 9 23 Long by act 125-30

Friday July 31st
Fresh winds from the E & S
standing to the South
thermometer at 77 morning
Obs Lut 11 24 Long by C 125-20

Saturday August 1st
Strong winds from E & S & East
standing to the Southward
saw plenty flyfish & a few birds
thermometer at 77 morning
Obs Lut 13 40 Long by act 125-00

Sunday August 2nd
Strong winds from E & S & squally
standing Southward under double
rufed topsails
Obs Lut 15 38 Long by C 125-47

Monday August 3rd
Fresh winds & squally
showing South by compass
winds East by compass
double rufed topsails set
filled up main house with wood
coals (taken sick) & Edwards
thermometer at 76 morning
Lut by abs 17 50 Long by C 126-15

Tuesday August 4th 46
Fine winds & fine weather
wind from East-
Course S by W by compass
thermometer standing at 74 morning
Obs Lat 20 23 D Long by C 127.18

Wednesday August 5-
Moderate winds & smooth
sea, steering S by W
wind from ESE to SE &
latter part employed at
repairing Main Topsail
sea fine breeze
Obs Lat 22.6 Long by C 128 24

Thursday August 6
Moderate wind from ESE
& fine weather, Course S by W
employed at repairing Miz. Top
sea pretty thick & rather B.
thermometer at 75 at sunrise
Obs Lat 23 51 Long by C 129 20

Friday August 7
Moderate winds from ESE
At 3 P.M. saw Hendersons Is.
bearing SE 20 miles Dist
stood S by W
At 4 A.M. bore about
SE & stood to the NW
At 8 saw Petersons Is.
bearing S by W 30 miles
At noon landed with 2 boats
the Island bearing SW 2 1/2 miles
& climbed the Island & Hendersons
Is. are both one the correct
position of which is where
Hendersons Is. is laid down

Saturday August 8th 45
Fresh winds from E or N
At 6 PM returned with
2 boats & 5 lbs gunns
At 7 AM hauled 2 boats
to land but found it
too rough to land & return
Capt Andrews came on
board from ship & went
at noon to the wind barn
0.48 8 miles dist

Sunday August 9th
Common fresh winds
thick weather, sail on to
to Capt Andrews of the ship
Charles Carroll of Esquimaux
At 9 AM hauled on Pitman
& went to church, the services
were conducted in an episcopal
manner, found good music

Monday August 10th
Wind more moderate
At 6 PM returned with
the 5 lbs gunns
At 8 AM hauled with 2 boats
at noon returned all boats
having taken on board 30 lbs
resin on board a piece of
old rope from C. Carrall

Tuesday August 11th
Fresh winds from E or E
stood to the South
under dark ruffled T. p. air
At 6 PM Pitman bore E 15 m
Latter part clear
Obs Sat - 26 40 Long by C 130

Wednesday August 12th
Fresh winds from E & S
standing to the Eastward
thermometer at 80 morning
Obs Lat-27 38 Long by C 127 28

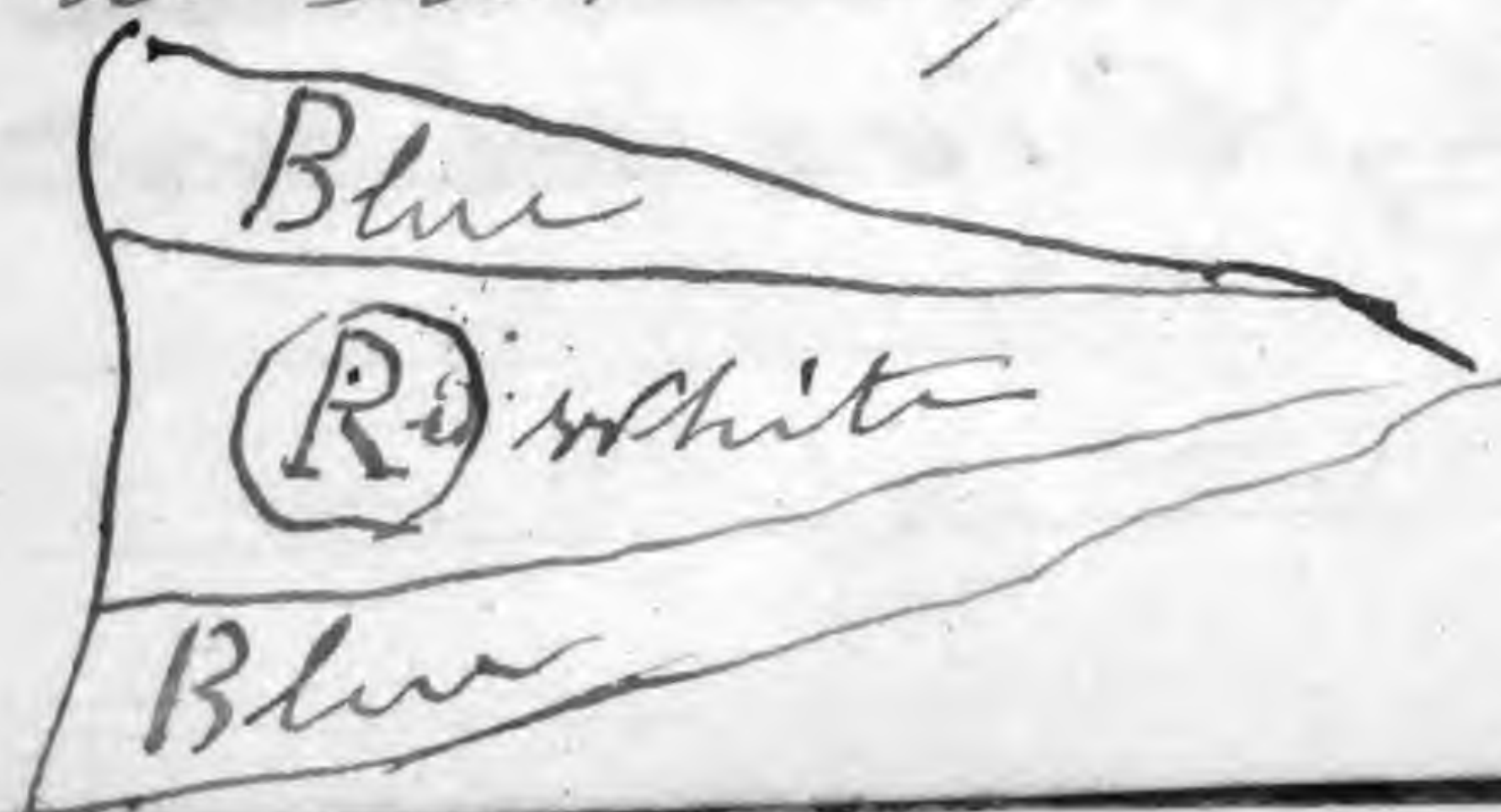
Thursday August 13th
Fresh winds from E & S
standing East-by compass
under double reef
Obs Lat-28 20 Long by C 124 44

Friday August 14th 46
Common strong winds from
the E & S, at 4 P.M. close reefed
topsails secured boats
middle & latter part with
at 11 A.M. wind S.W. moderate
Lat by ast-28 50 Long by ast-122 40

Saturday August 15th
Wind S.W., good weather course E & S
at 6 A.M. set all sail
Obs Lat-28 48 Long by C 118 27

Sunday August 16th
Fine breeze from S.S.W.
fine weather course E & S
thermometer at 80 morning
Obs Lat-28 40 Long by C 114 55

Monday August 17th 46
Moderate winds from S.S.E.
standing to the Eastward
thermometer at 80 morning
Obs Lat-27 10 S Long by ast-113 10



C Carroll's signal

Tuesday August 18th 46
light winds from Eastward
at 6 PM tasked with
employed at repairing Main sail
thermometer at 68 at noon
Obs Lat 27 45 Long by ast 113 00

Wednesday August 19th 46
First part calm Middle part
light-breezes from Eastward
 Latter part fresh wind from NW
I employed at making rope
Obs Lat 28 17 Long by E 111 33 NW

Thursday August 1-20
Moderate winds from the South
employed at repairing Ft to sail
Obs Lat 28 34 Long by ast 110 00 NW

Friday August 21st
Fresh wind from the NW
A fine, Calm East-A E & S
thermometer 66 at noon
Obs Lat 29 00 Long by E 106 43

Saturday August 22th
Light-winds from the Southward
Calm East for compass
employed at repairing sheeting
Obs Lat 29 00 Long by E 105 17

Sunday August 23
Fresh winds from NW
A West - Calm E & S
in the morning thermometer 62
Obs Lat 29 30 Long by E 102 52 NW

Monday August 24 46
Moderate winds from South
& West Course E & S
employed at getting provisions &
thunder at 64
Lat by obs 30 8 Long by C 100 54

Tuesday August 25-
Fresh gales from W & S Course East-
Obs Lat 31 14 Long by C 84 50 Course 60

Wednesday August 26
Fresh winds from the W & S
Course East for Cuba
Obs Lat 32 4 Long by obs 94 50

Thursday August 27
Moderate winds from the W & S
Course E & S all sail set
Obs Lat 32 30 Long by C 82 12

Friday August 28
Moderate winds from the W & S
Course E & S by compass
Obs Lat 32 55 Long by C 89 4

Saturday August 29
Moderate winds from
the W & S Course East
saw an Albatross
Obs Lat 33 25 Long by C 84 20 W

Sunday August 30. 46
Fine breeze from the W & S, cloudy
Course E & S, moderate
sail, At 9 AM caught a fine
porpoise, saw a fish squid
saw plenty birds, the number 64
Obs Lat 34 20 Long by C 84 36

Monday August 31st 46
Moderate wind from the West
Lance E or E At 6 PM made
all sail At 9 1/2 saw seven
whales toward 3 boats,
took 1 whale At 1 boat
Lat by Obs 34 8 Long by ast- 83 10
True Long 82 45



Tuesday August Sept 1st 46
First part moderate wind
from S W & W S W
At 6 PM the body of the
whale in latter part
strong wind from West
but saw on squally no Obs
Lat by ast- 34 12 Long by cr 82 59
Ammonites 56

Wednesday August Sept 2
First part fresh wind from S W
heavy swell latter part moderate
wind changed at boiling strong E S E
Obs Lat- 34 40 Long by C. 82 9

Thursday Sept 3rd 46
Moderate winds from S W
At 7 AM finished boiling
& started E E
At 9 saw Maysupum burning
E E & E or 50 miles dist-
Obs Lat- 34 00 land burning E E & E

Friday Sept 4th
Moderate variable winds
At 6 PM land 10 miles dist-
took in sail by aback
At 5 PM made sail & stood
to S W wind at West saw groups
blackish finbacks &c
Obs Lat- 34 3 Land burning E or E
by compass Ammonites 6 at noon

Saturday Sept 5th 46
Wind from W or W by N begins to
come blowing under short sail
Obs Lat 34 15 Long by alt 81 30

Sunday Sept 6th
Wind from W or W by N & thick
weather with sun sparkling
stood S W under short sail
at 6 at m wind at S S W
stood to the Westward
saw a brig to windward going
to the Eastward under all sail
at noon Muscupu bare ex m
by compass, in sight
saw many hills & some peaks
saw the mountain at 5-7 barometer
at 30 1/10 Lat by Obs 34 13

Monday Sept 7th 46
Light wind from S S W & calm
latter part employed cooping oil
saw Muscupu mountain at 5-4
at noon Muscupu bare ex Eb or
Obs Lat 33 5-5

Tuesday Sept 8th
Light winds from the North
very small standing S W
employed at stowing oil
Lat 33 45 Long by alt 82 00

Wednesday Sept 9th
Moderate winds from S E
standing to the S W
latter part took up 30 lbs bark
& cooped it at 25- bar
thermometer at 5-4

Obs Lat 34 10 Long 83 17 by 0

Thursday Sept 10th 1846
Strong winds from the South
employed at cooking provisions
took up yesterday & today
62 lbs pork & 35 - beef 1 lb pickles
& 4 lbs vinegar
Obs Sat 34 12 Long by ast 83 10

Friday Sept 11th
Fresh gales from the
South strengthening to
the Eastward
At 4 PM took in for
top sail
Obs Sat 33 58 Long by P 82 16

Saturday Sept 12th
Strong gales from the South
close reefed & topsail
latter part more moderate
at double reef
saw right whale spouts
Thermometer 52 morning
Barometer At 30 9/10
Obs Sat 34 32 Long by E 83 40

Sunday Sept 13
Fresh gales from the South
At 6 PM took in 3 under
double reef
Obs Sat 34 8 Long by ast 83 50

Monday Sept 14th
Strong South winds
At 2 PM took in 3 top sail
At 6 PM set mainsail
saw plenty birds
Thermometer 53 morning
Obs Sat 34 5 Long by E 83 33

Tuesday Sept 15th 46
Strong winds from the South
thunder at 5-4 morning
Obs Lat 33 34 Long by C 82 2

Wednesday Sept 16
Strong gales from the South
standing Eastward saw porpoises
Lat by alt 33 12 Long by alt 80 20

Thursday Sept 17 46
Winds is more moderate to them it
has been for a week at 6 PM looked
SSW at 8 AM E at 2
Obs Lat 32 48 Long by C alt 79 40

Friday Sep 18
wind to day about the same as
yesterday under double reefed
Obs Lat 32 49 Long by C 79 51

Saturday Sept 19
Moderate winds from South East
standing Eastward
Latter part calm fitted up what black
& ropes
Obs Lat 32 26 Long by alt 79 00

Sunday Sept 20th 1846
Light winds from the SSW & at 10
starting SE at 10 AM drizzled & blackfish
lowered the boat for them without
success the land in sight June 11
bearing SSW by compass 50 miles dist
Obs Lat 33 5 Long by C 98.15 - by alt 15 44

Monday Sept 21 48
Fine breeze from the Westward
at 9 AM bore the lat 6 AM stood East
Obs Lat 33 58 Long by C 76 15

Tuesday Sept 22th 1846
Thin breeze from the S W & pleasant
course East to 7 PM & at 8 the men
saw finbacks humpbacks &c then at 5-8
Obs Lat 33 49 Long by C 72 56

Arrived in Valparaiso on 23
at Noon
Sailed from Valparaiso
on the 5 of Oct at 10 ~~PM~~ AM

Tuesday Oct 6th 46
Light winds from the east
under all sail working out
the bay of Valparaiso
At 5 PM passed the light
further put a fine breeze
from the eastward steering
to the Westward
Loaded it for Joseph D Cal,
Charles Blum, Henry Le Croix
Edward St Francis, John Forbes,
William Hastings, Discharged
Anthony Hinson on the hands of
American Consul
Obs Lat 33 5 Long by ast 72 50

Wednesday Oct 7th
Moderate breeze from the east
& squally At 1 PM saw sperm
whales At 2 lowered the boats
At 4 returned whales going quick
to the west

Obs Lat 32 25 Long by C 73 39

Thursday Oct-8th 46
Light-winds from the northward
Latter part light winds from
the southward. Course at 46
at sail at
Obs Lat 32 4 Long 74 8

Friday Oct-9th 46
Light-winds from the southward
Latter part wind from West-
employed at repairing at boat
over firebricks
Obs Lat 31 44 S Long by act 74 40

Saturday Oct-10th 46
A fine breeze from the South
Course at 46 or 48 to 6 AM at 48 the
summer sun 2 sail
Obs Lat 29 58 Long by C 76 20

Sunday Oct-11 46
Fresh winds from the South
& fine weather. Course at 46 or
Obs Lat 27 33 S Long by C 77 23

Monday Oct-12th 46
Fine breeze from the south
& fine weather. Course at 46
saw a few firebricks
Obs Lat 24 59 Long by C 78 54

Tuesday Oct-13th 46
Moderate wind from South
Course at 46 E saw plenty turtle
took up 7 large fish bones from
aft-hatchway cooped it
took up 26 inch L side near Hatching
cooped it & stowed it down
Obs Lat 22 57 Long by C 76 37
Summer at 64

Wednesday Oct-14th 1846

Moderate winds from S E
Course 20 or 25
E employed at repairing shunting under
& painting boats

Thermometer standing at 64°

Obs Lut 21 3 Long by ast 75 50 W

Thursday Oct-15th

Fine breeze from S E Course 20 or 25
At 10 AM saw sperm whales
lowered the boat & took 2 whales



1 to L & 1 to 48 boat

Obs Lut-19 26 D



Long by ast 74 35

Friday Oct-16th 1846

Fine breeze from the S E squally
At 3 PM commenced cutting

At 6 finished 1 whale

At 8 10 AM finished cutting 2^d whale

Obs Lut-19 12 Long by E 74 27

Saturday Oct-17

Fresh winds from S E
stood to the S S W to 6 AM
to the E & the remainder

Obs Lut-19 26 S Long by ast 74 30

Sunday Oct-18th 46

Fine breeze & pleasant weather

At 8 AM saw sperm whales



lowered the boats & took



2 whales 1 to 48 1 to B boat

Lut by Obs 18 42 Long by ast 74 25

Monday Oct 19 46
Fine breeze & cloudy
At 6 PM finished cutting 1 whale
At noon finished the 2^d whale
& stood to the East or E
Obs Lat-18 31 Long by alt 74 20

Tuesday Oct 20
Moderate winds & cloudy
At 6 PM tacked to the SSW
At 6 PM tacked E or E
employed at boiling
our blackfish & finbacks
Obs Lat-18 30 Long by alt 74 20

Wednesday Oct 21st
Moderate winds & cloudy
stood to the Eastward to 6 PM
to the Westward the remainder
employed at boiling
Obs Lat-18 12 Long by alt 73 55

Thursday Oct 22th
Moderate winds & cloudy
At noon finished boiling
Obs Lat-18 33 Long by alt 74 30

Friday Oct 23
Moderate winds & cloudy
employed at storing oil
Obs Lat-19 10 Long 74 50 W

Saturday Oct 24
Moderate winds & cloudy
saw blackfish & porpoises
thermometer stands at 62 mer-
cury
Obs Lat 18 31 Long by alt 74 20

Sunday Oct 25- 1846
Moderate winds & cloudy
saw a turtle saw a hawk
Obs Lat-18 20 Long by alt 74 10

Monday Oct 26th
Moderate winds & cloudy
Employed at cooping oil
Obs Lat-18 30 S Long by C 73 20

Tuesday Oct 27th 1846
Moderate winds & cloudy
At 6 AM hauled to the E & E
Obs Lat 18 20 Long by alt 73 40

Wednesday Oct 28th
Moderate winds & cloudy
stowed oil in the first part
At 6 PM put Francis Bennett in
irons for misconduct
Lutten put saw fishers
Obs Lat 18 31 Long by C 75 03

Thursday Oct 29th
Moderate winds & cloudy
storing W S W at 6 PM took
in light sails & hauled by the
wind to the E & E



At 8 1/2 AM saw
seven whales put off
& took 2, 1 to S 1 to L
boat
Obs Lat 18 21 S Long by alt 74 35

Friday Oct 30th 46
Moderate winds & cloudy
employed at setting
saw planting blackfish
Obs Lut 17 53. Long by ast 74 50

Saturday Oct 31st
Strong winds & heavy weather
standing off to the S W
saw planting blackfish
At 1 P M took Bunt out of crows
Obs Lut 18 24 Long by C 75 37

Sunday Nov 1st 46
Strong winds & rough water
employed at building
standing off to the S W
Obs Lut 18 48 Long by ast 75 55


Monday Nov 2^d 46
Strong winds & rough first
part latter part more moderate
finished building
Obs Lut 17 55 Long by C 74 55

Tuesday Nov 3^d 46
Moderate winds & cloudy
employed at setting up shovels
at noon saw the land
Obs Lut 17 1 Long by C 75 52

Wednesday Nov 4th
Moderate winds & cloudy
employed at setting up shovels
set up 15 cask marked H 17 x
31 both numbers indicated
thermometer at 63 morning
1 cask shook heads between decks
marked H 32 x 48
Obs Lut 17 3 Long 74 10

Thursday Nov 5th 46
Moderate winds & cloudy
standing to the SSW
saw a turtle & porpoises
Obs. Lat 18 15 Long by C 57 3 46

Friday Nov 6th
Moderate winds & cloudy
standing to the SE
employed at fitting oil to stove
Obs. Lat 18 19 Long by C 74 30 west

Saturday Nov 7th
Moderate winds & cloudy
standing to E or ESE 3 PM
 saw sperm whales
put off the boats took
1 whale to W boat, got badly
stomach. At 10 PM finished cutting
Obs. Lat 18 52 Long by alt 74 10

Sunday Nov 8th
Moderate winds & cloudy
standing to the SSW to 6 PM
to the E or ESE the remainder
employed at boiling
Obs. Lat 18 12 S Long by alt 74 40

Monday Nov 9th
Moderate winds & cloudy
employed at boiling
Obs. Lat 18 18 S Long by C 74 44

Tuesday Nov 10th
Moderate winds from SE
employed at storing oil
& side Fore hold
thermometer at 64 morning
Obs. Lat 18 20 S Long by alt 74 30

Wednesday Nov 11th 45
Fresh breezes from the S E
standing to the S S W to 6 PM
to the E of E the remainder
thermometer at 62 morning
Obs Lat 18 15 S Long by C 74 24

Thursday Nov 12th
Moderate winds & cloudy
employed at storing oil
Hore Hatchingway
Obs Lat by ast 18 25

Friday Nov 13th
Moderate winds & cloudy
employed at repairing
all boats saw heavy seas
Obs Lat 18 35 Long by C 74 50

Saturday Nov 14
Moderate winds & cloudy
employed at repairing boats
Obs Lat 18 36 Long by C 74 56

Sunday Nov 15th
Moderate winds from S E
Obs Lat 18 21 S Long by C 74 58

Monday Nov 16th
First part light air & calm
Latter part strong winds
Obs Lat 18 34 Long by C 75 47

Tuesday Nov 17th
Strong winds from S E
saw many birds

Obs Lat 18 34 Long by C 75 33

Wednesday Nov 18th 46
Strong winds & rough sea
under double reef
Obs Lat 18° 50' Long by C 74° 00'

Thursday Nov 19th
Moderate winds & fine weather
saw porpoises & sunfish
Obs Lat 18° 49' Long by C 74° 31' W

Friday Nov 20th
Moderate winds & fine weather
running to the west
At 6 AM hauled up 55 W
by the wind
At 6 AM took 8
Obs Lat 18° 15' Long by C 74° 27' W

Saturday Nov 21st
Moderate winds & fine weather
employed at painting boats
Obs Lat 18° 30' Long by C 73° 25'

Sunday Nov 22nd
Moderate winds & fine
standing in At 8 AM saw land
& miles distant saw 2 ships to the SSW
Obs Lat 17° 16' S Long by C 72° 29'

Monday Nov 23^d 46
Moderate breeze from the SE
At 4 PM I lay having 8 E by compass
bunkers in sight off the A yard
I call the Lat 17° 8' and sights for
longitude & make the Long 72° 22'
by sub 20' 50" correction
stood off under all sail to the
SSW At 6½ AM saw whales
put off the boats & took 3
1 to S & 2 to Bow boat



Tuesday even 29th 46

Light winds & fine weather
spoke ship Charles Carroll
of Annapolis the Antares
in company

Obs Lat by alt 14 20 Long by C 73 00

Wednesday even 25

At 5 ~~PM~~ PM spoke ship Antares
Capt Horn 4 months 50 lbs
reports Capt C Fisher in China

Obs Lat 14 58 Long by C 74 148

Thursday even 26

At 6 PM finished building
the Antares in sight

Obs Lat 18 25 Long by C 74 12

Friday even 27th

employed at setting up shoots
set 1 set marked II 1 to 16 about 65 lbs
weather more mild than last month
thermometer at 70 at noon

65 morning in Lat 18 25 and Long
74 25, we have found plenty

blackish porpoises & now and then
a sperm whale

Obs Lat 18 36 Long by C 73 36

Saturday even 28th

Light winds & very fine pleasant
weather saw finbacks & porpoises
Obs Lat 74 1 Lat 18 36 S

Sunday even 29



Fine clear weather all this day
wind from the S & E


Thermometer at 70 At 4 PM

Obs Lat 18 28 Long by C 73 51

Monday Nov 30th 46
Light winds & calm
Latter part employed at stowing
oil & Pick Hare Hold
Obs Lut 18 21 Lung by C 73 43

Tuesday Dec 1st 1846
Light winds & calm
employed at painting boats
Obs Lut 18 10 Lung by C 73 21 at noon

Wednesday Dec 2th
First part of fine breeze from S &
course of E by S at 1 1/2 PM saw
 shorn whales took 2,
1 to S, 1 to Bow boat,
 Latter part employed at
cutting at noon all in
but the hands
no Obs Lung by act 73 00

Thursday Dec 3^d
A fine breeze from the S &
at 3 PM finished cutting.
saw whales put off & took 1 to
the S boat Latter part cut in
 Obs Lut 17 40 Lung by C 73 23

Friday Dec 4th
employed at bailing land in sight
Obs Lut 17 36 Lung by C 73 18

Saturday Dec 5th
employed at bailing oil land in sight
Obs Lut 17 50 Lung by act 73 40

Sunday Dec 6th
Strong wind, finished bailing
saw blackfish & cucussos
Obs Lut 18 20 Lung by act 73 50

Monday Dec 7th 1846
Strong winds & fine cool weather
Obs Snt 18 25 Long by C 75 19

Tuesday Dec 8th
Light winds & pleasant
employed at fitting oil to stern
Obs Snt 18 9 Long by act 73 50

Wednesday Dec 9th
Light winds & fine weather
employed at stowing oil
I sick Fare hold
Obs Snt 18 9 Long by act 73 40

Thursday Dec 10
Moderate winds fine weather
saw porpoises &c
Obs Snt 18 12 Long by C 73 35

Friday Dec 11
Light winds saw a cove
Obs Snt 18 36 Long by C 73 30
thermometer at 66 morning

Saturday Dec 12th
Light wind & calm
At 11 AM started off at 48
At 9 saw sperm whales
took 1 to L boat
Obs Snt 18 34 Long by C 74 16

Sunday Dec 13
Light winds & calm
chasing whales to 5 PM
finished cutting at 7 AM
made all sail & stood to 8 PM
thermometer at 66 morning
Obs Snt 18 28 Long by C 73 55

Monday Dec 14th 1846
Moderate wind & clear weather
unfrozen at hailing
Obs Snt 18' 44 Long by C 74 52

Tuesday Dec 15th
Moderate winds & fine weather
Thunder at 6th morning
Obs Snt 18' 19 Long by C 74 32

Wednesday Dec 16th
Strong winds & cloudy
saw blackfish
hunt men cutting fells
Obs Snt 18' 33 Long by C 73 34

Thursday Dec 17th
Strong wind & cloudy
Obs Snt 18' 40 Long by C 73 16

Friday Dec 18th
Fresh winds & a little squally
At 6 AM started N or NW
At 8 saw 1 s. whale
to the boat At 11 took him along side
Obs Snt 18' 44 Long by C at noon 74 29

Saturday Dec 19
Moderate winds & fine
Obs Snt 18' 43 Long by C 73 53


Sunday Dec 20
Moderate wind & fine weather
Obs Snt 18' 29 Long by C 74 16

Monday Dec 21st
At 5 PM saw whales & rounded
Luther part stormy sail saw shunts
& rounded suppressed 3 whales
Obs Snt 18' 43 Long by act 74 33

Tuesday Dec 22

Fresh winds & clear
At 3 PM saw whales going
to windward like a stroke
towards the gut name
At 5 PM saw whales
going to windward
did not lower for them
At 10 saw a sail to windward
Obs Lut 19 " 5 Long by C 74 55

Wednesday Dec 23

At 8 AM saw sperm whales
bowed the boats & took 1 to
 At 10 AM saw 1 boat struck
& lost him
Obs Lut 19 3 Long by C 74 30 15

Thursday Dec 24

Moderate weather & fine
unplayed at barking
Obs Lut 18 19 + Long by C 74 18

Friday Dec 25 ~~the~~

Fine moderate weather
unplayed at barking
Obs Lut 18 43 Long by C 74 33

Saturday Dec 26 ~~the~~

Fresh winds & fine weather
Obs Lut 18 42 Long by C 74 5-6
thunder at 6 6 in the morning

Sunday Dec 27

Doing little or nothing
looking for whales saw none
thunder at 6 7 at sunrise
Obs Lut 18 44 + Long by C 74 15

Monday Dec 28th
Moderate winds & fine
employed at storing oil
Obs Lut-18 39 Long by 6 74 00

Tuesday Dec 29th
employed at setting up shoals
Obs Lut-18 30 Long by 6 74 15

Wednesday Dec 30th
employed at setting up shoals
Obs Lut-18 51 Long by 6 74 29
set up 1 cask heads marked
H 32 to 48 both numbers included
heads 0 to 40 not in the cask not set up

Thursday Dec 31st
Light winds & fine weather
saw nothing worth note
have taken during the past year
24 sperm whales which have
produced nearly 1000 bls oil
Obs Lut-18 52 Long by 6 74 44


Friday January 1st
Moderate winds & calm
employed at ordinary jobs
Obs Lut-18 ²²22 Long by 6 74 32

Saturday Jan 2th
fine weather saw porpoises
Obs Lut-18 30 Long by 6 73 48

Sunday Jan 3^d
Light winds & fine
weather saw a whaling
Obs Lut 18 26 Long by 6 72 46

Monday January 4th 1847
Light winds saw humpbacks
employed at stowing 34 lbs air
Obs Lut 17 31 Lung by C 72 20

Tuesday Jan 5th 1847
Moderate breeze & fine
the land in sight
At 9^h the rock Isby bare & the
compass 9 miles dist at night
by sub 25 45 give 72 12
landed & obtained fresh beef, fatals
potatoes & onions &c

Wednesday Jan 6
At 4^h P.M. the rock bare & at 8 miles
stood off all night & S.S.
At 8^h at M saw whales
 took 1 to bow boat
Obs Lut 17 18 Lung at 8^{at m} - 7 30 00

Thursday January 7th
At 5 P.M. finished cutting
Luther part employed at building
Capt Pinkhorn which on his passage
from Cullin to Isby saw plenty sperm
whales in October, in Lut 18 to 19, Lung
81 to 82, Obs Lut 17 30 Lung by C 43 8

Friday January 8th
At 6 P.M. tucked S.S.
Lut-17 20 Lung 73 00 good whale ground
The white rock of Isby harbour being in
Lung 72 10, according to the late survey
Obs Lut-at noon 17 52 Lung by C 43 46

Saturday Jan 9th
Fresh winds saw nothing
Thunder at 40 at sunrise
Obs Lut-18 20 Lung by Act 44 20

Sunday January 10th 1847
Moderate winds from S S E
saw nothing of note
Thermometer standing at 70 at sunrise
Obs Snt 18 19 Long by C 74 30

Monday January 11th
Light breezes saw nothing
Obs Snt 18 42 Long by C 74 30

Tuesday January 12th
At 8 AM a steamer passed
within hunting Dist
supposed to be a man of war
bound to windward
Obs Snt 18 28 Long by C 74 1

Wednesday Jan 13th
Weather fine saw a few black
fish, a turtle, & a pinback
Obs Snt 18 13 Long by C 74 21

Thursday January 14th
employed at fitting up all horse
cannots - a turtle
Obs Snt 18 11 Long by C 74 11

Friday January 15th
Moderate winds A fine
weather saw turtle & 1 sword
fish Obs Snt 17 48 Long by C 75 31

Saturday January 16th
At 9 AM saw the land
At 10 saw a bark
saw pinbacks & porpoises
Thermometer at 78 at noon
Obs Snt 16 50 Long by C 72 45

Sunday January 17th 46
At 4 P.M. land 4 miles dist
saw a town located in a large
& apparently a very fertile valley
At midnight the wind shifted to
the W & W tucked to the S & W
wind from the westward the sun
Obs Lat- 16 28 markers in sight-

Monday January 18
Light-wind from the E & W
Latter part from S & E
employed at painting stow-haul
Obs Lat- 16 38 sperm land in sight

Tuesday Jan 19th
Latter part saw a few small
fish At noon sperm land
bore W by E 6 miles Dist
employed at painting stow

Wednesday Jan 20
At 10 A.M. saw Musco bearing
East 20 miles hauled up for it
Obs Lat- 15 11

Thursday Jan 21
At 4 P.M. exchanged signals
with the packet steamer bound
to Liverpool At 5 hauled up to
W & W & on with
Obs Lat- 14 51 Land 35 miles Dist

Friday January 22
staring up West under all sail
employed at painting stowroom
found the weather quite warm
thermometer at 78 at noon
Obs Lat- 14 41 Long by C 78 22

Saturday Jan 23^d 47
 Fresh winds from ESE
 lay aback through the night
 At 11 AM saw a seal
 Obs Lat - 14 55 Long by ast - 79 40

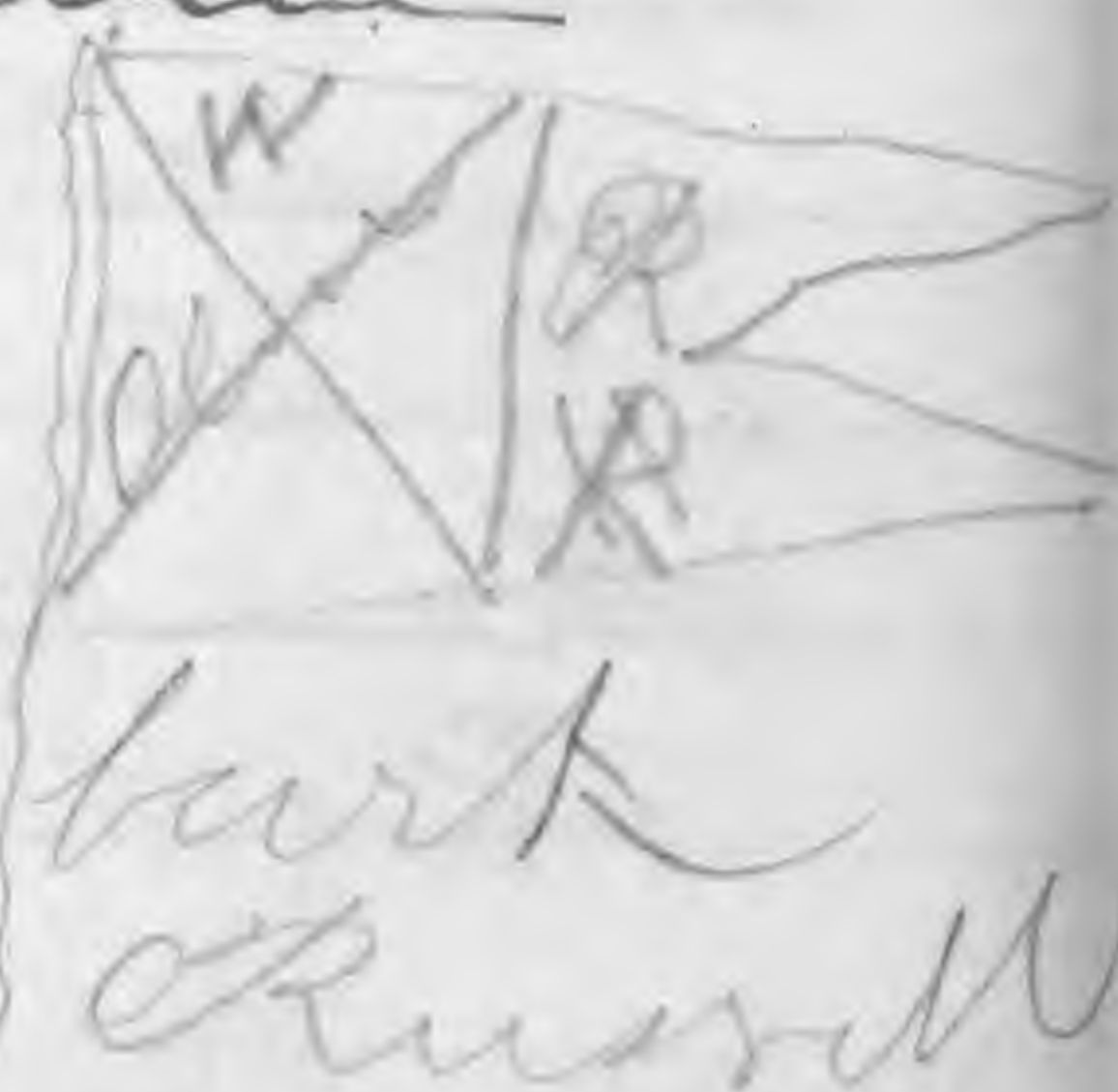
Sunday January 24th
 At 1 PM spoke bark Russell
 of EB 17 months 150 lbs sperm
 & whales along side
 At 3 saw whales took 1 to L boat
 At 6 AM saw whales took 3
 1 to S 1 to SS 1 to bow boat
 a seal in sight to the south
 Lat by ast 14 34
 Long by ast 79 20



Monday January 25th
 Fresh winds from SE
 a ship in sight to windward
 At 10 AM finished cutting
 stood to the SSE
 Obs Lat 13 55 Long by C 80 20

Tuesday January 26th
 employed at boiling
 a ship in sight to windward
 Obs Lat 14 30 Long by C 80 18

Wednesday January 26th
 At 5 PM spoke ship Russell
 has taken 4 whales since sunday
 At 6 spoke ship Russell Capt. & Whales
 7 months out 150 whale 150 sperm
 further part moderate
 standing to ESE
 Obs Lat 14 20 Long by C 80 19



Thursday January 24th
At 6 PM finished hauling
snow for buckets
Obs Lut-14 4 Long by C 80 16

Friday Jan 25th
Strong winds from S E & S
saw 3 ships
Obs Lut 14 50 Long by C 80 18

Saturday January 30th 1846
Strong winds At 5 PM saw
branches supposed to be S whales
Obs Lut 14 34 Long by C 80 24

Sunday January 31st 46
At 6 PM passed the Musson
Luther part pin barrels
Obs Lut 14 41 Long by C 80 24

Monday January Feb 1st
saw plenty birds
Obs Lut-14 40 Long by C 80 2

Tuesday January February 2nd
Strong winds & squally
improved at stowing Oil FH, S S,
Obs Lut-14 46 Long by C 80 40

Wednesday Feb 3rd 47
Fresh winds improving at stowing
Obs S S, Ft Peak
Obs Lut-15 25 Long by act-81 20

Thursday Feb 4th 47

Finished stowing oil S Side FH
thunder at 70 at noon
Obs Lut-15-4 Long by C 81 10

Friday February 5 1847
Strong winds & squally
standing to the SE
Thermometer at 40 morning
Obs Lat 14 8 Long by C 79 53 30

Saturday Feb 6th 47
Fresh winds & squally
Obs Lat 13 57 Long by C 79 13
Thermometer 74 at noon

Sunday Feb 7th
Light winds & fine weather
saw a brig to leeward
Obs Lat 14 36 Long by C 79 49

Monday Feb 8th
Light winds at 6 AM tacked
SE & saw a ship & bark
employed at setting shovels
Obs Lat 14 30 Long by C 79 50

Tuesday Feb 9th
employed at setting shovels
set out 1 cork birds marked H 64 to 77
numbers included, 1 cork marked S 1 to 14
14 excluded

Obs Lat 14 11 Long by C 79 10

Wednesday Feb 10
At 4 PM saw a ship to
windward with sails set
in sight - the remainder
Obs Lat 13 48 Long by C 78 20

Thursday Feb 11
At 4 PM took ship marine of
Munt 4 1/2 months clean & coffee made
saw blackfish
Obs Lat 13 42 Long by C 78 27

Friday Feb 12th
caught 6 blackfish
1 to L 3 to 48 & 2 to bow boats
Lut- 13 32 Lured 40 miles Dist

Saturday Feb 13th
got 44 a boat-stow by a
blackfish caught a stowfish
Obs Lut- 13 11 Lured 30 miles

Sunday Feb 14th
saw a number of vessels
At 6 P M saw breakers
saw plenty stowfish
Obs Lut- 13 3 Lured 20 miles Dist


Monday Feb 15th
At 2 P M spoke ship Young
Horn of Montuck Capt seeing
9 months 400 shewn
At noon Lorange Island
bore 080 44 8 miles Dist

Tuesday Feb 16
At 7 P M came at anchor
in Callia in 6 fathoms water

Wednesday March 11th 1849
At 3 P M got under way and
left the Port of Callia
At 4 the 08 part of St Lorange
bore 080 44 1 mile dist
obtained 44s from current Chronom
Find the current agree precisely by
sub 30' 45" correction

The remainder of the day strong
with East winds heaved to 144
reformed the chain cables & stowed
them in good order
Obs Lut- 12 52 Lured by C 2 32

Friday March 12th 1884
Fresh S & E trades standing
to the S 58° at 11 AM spoke
ship Lion of Providence
Capt. Cleveland 18 months 1100 ft
hauled 60 bls the last work
in Feb 15 Long 85
Lat at noon 13 35 Long by C 81 53

Saturday March 13th
standing S. & E trades at 5 PM
spoke ship John Adams of
Nantucket Capt. Purson
19 months 500 s 300 Whubail
took 100 bls in Feb 18 Long 82
about 3 weeks since
at 4 AM saw sperm whales
 toward the bow but did
not fasten
Obs Lat 13 55 Long by C 82 33 at noon

Sunday March 14th
stayed at 58° to 6 AM
58° to 6 AM E 68° to the river
saw finbacks & blackfish
Obs Lat 13 58 Long by C 83 1

Monday March 15th 4
Fresh winds & clouds under
double reefed topsails
Obs Lat 13 36 Long by by act 83 30


Tuesday March 16
Thin wings fine weather
course 000° to 6 PM 58° to
6 AM 000° the remainder
saw blackfish.





Obs Lat 12 42 Long by C 83 54

Wednesday March 17 46
Fine breeze & fine weather
Course north to 8 PM by about
to 6 AM course ex with the sun
Obs 11 49 Long by 884 26

Thursday March 18
Fine breeze & fine weather
Course north to 6 PM 11 48
to 6 AM 11 48 S 48 W the sun
saw black fish
Obs 12 00 Long by 885 31

Friday March 19
Fine breeze & fine weather
running S 48 W to 6 PM by about
to 6 AM course West the sun
Obs 12 00 Long by 886 39

Saturday March 20th
Fresh breeze & fine at 2 PM
 Saw 1 sperm whale
bowed the boat & took
him along side at 5, to 1 boat,
at 6 AM began to cut
at 9 finished
Obs 11 56 Long by act 884 00

Sunday March 21st
Moderate breeze & fine
stood to the S 48 W to 6 AM
tacked at 8 AM saw sperm whale




bowed the boat & took
1, whale to each boat
at 12 took all along side
the whales were killed
to the O & E
Obs 12 14 Long by act 884 15

Monday March 22th 1847
Moderate winds & squally
At 4 P.M. finished cutting 2 whales
At noon all in employed at boiling
Obs Lut 11 59 Long by act - 87° 25'

Tuesday March 23rd 47
Moderate winds & fine weather
employed at boiling caught a turtle
Obs Lut 11 45 Long by act - 87° 30'

Wednesday March 24
employed at boiling all this day
under short sail standing
to the S.W. moderate weather
At noon finished boiling
Obs Lut 12 18 Long by C 87° 41'

Thursday March 25th
At 2 P.M. saw a dead whale
went to him with the boat
found it to be a whale killed by
us on Sunday to much trusted to
be of any service
Latter part employed at string up
sharks Obs Lut 12 35 Long by act 87° 40'

Friday March 26th 1847
Moderate winds & pleasant
standing to the south &
6 A.M. to the 08 E the Emerald
Obs Lut 12 2 Long by act - 87° 30'
employed at string up sharks Murked
A from 42 to 64 2 cask heads

Saturday March 27
Light winds during the day
copious showers during the night
thermometer at 98 at sunrise
Obs Lut 11 40 Long by act - 87° 15'

Sunday March 28th 94
light winds & squally
employed at caulking
thundered at 80 at noon
Obs Lat 11 32 Long by C 86 5 1/2

Monday March 29
employed at caulking
& stow quite rough sea on
Obs Lat 12 20 Long by C 88 00

Tuesday March 30th
Moderate winds & fine
employed at stowing
Obs Lat 12 45 Long by C 87 50

Wednesday March 31st
employed at stowing
Obs Lat 12 5 Long by C 87 40
At 8 AM saw whale, got none

Thursday April 1st
At 5 PM finished stowing
all Obs Lat 12 23 Long by C 87 17

Friday April 2th
saw nothing of note
all this day
thundered 46 morning
Obs Lat 11 52 Long by C 87 11

Saturday April 3rd
Moderate winds & pleasant
Obs Lat 12 8 Long by C 86 53

Sunday April 4th
Fine winds & fine weather
saw a few boobies
thundered 78 at noon
Obs Lat 11 58 Long by C 87 8

Monday April 5th 1848
Strong winds & fine
At 6 AM went to Star & sail
to repair saw booms
Obs Lat 12 45 Long by C 84 6

Tuesday April 6th 1848
Strong breeze & cloudy
employed at repairing main & g. sail
At 10 AM split jib & mended it
Thermometer 80 at noon
Obs Lat 12 8 Long by C 84 35

Wednesday April 7th
Strong winds & cloudy
employed at repairing
main topsail
Obs Lat 11 47 Long by C 86 20

Thursday April 8th
Strong winds & squally
course 80 to 88 to 6 PM 188 to
6 AM, 88 to 88 to the remainder
saw blackfish
Obs Lat 11 54 Long by C 89 54

Friday April 9th
Winds more moderate
course 188 to 6 PM
188 to 6 AM, 88 to 88 to noon
Obs Lat 11 47 Long by C 91 00

Saturday April 10th
Course 188 to
employed at repairing
Horn sail saw porpoises
Obs Lat 10 34 Long by C 91 55

Sunday April 11th 1847
Came 88 88 88 saw finches
fine moderate weather
Obs Lut - 9 40 S Long by C 93 28

Monday April 12th
Came 88 88 88 to 6 at m
88 88 the remainder
Thermometer at 80 at noon
Obs Lut 8 28 S Long by C 94 43

Tuesday April 13th
Came 88 88 88 to 6 at m
88 88 the remainder
Thermometer at 80
Obs Lut 6 50 S Long at by C 95 54

Wednesday April 14
Came 88 88 to 6 at m
88 88 the remainder
saw a bunch & run for it
Obs Lut 6 5 S Long by C 98 46

Thursday April 15
Strong winds & cloudy
Came 88 88 all this day
Thermometer at 82 at noon
Obs Lut 6 5 S Long by C 101 44

Friday April 16
Fine breeze & pleasant
employed at mending rope
Obs Lut 6 5 S Long by C 103 34

Saturday April 17th
Fine breeze & fine weather all
this day, saw parrots
Came 88 88 by 88
I this day sculled a package for home
Obs Lut 5 55 S Long by C 104 40 88

Sunday April 18th 1847
Fresh winds & fine weather
Course S by W by W to 6 PM
by about through the night
Course of W the remainder
Obs Lat 5 44 S Long by C 105 40 W

Monday April 19th 1847
Fresh winds & squally
a complete rain day
Obs Lat 5 17 S Long by act 106 40

Tuesday April 20th 1847
better weather to day
Course West
Obs Lat 5 25 Long by C 107 38

Wednesday April 21
Moderate winds plenty rain
Course Westward
Obs Lat 4 54 S Long by C 108 34 W



Thursday April 22th
Fresh winds & plenty rain
Course W
Obs Lat 4 20 Long by act 109 25

Friday April 23rd
Strong winds and squally
plenty rain
Obs Lat 4 24 Long by act 110 00 W

Saturday April 24th
Fine breeze & pleasant
all sail set. Course over W
thunder at 8 2 at noon
Obs Lat 4 54 Long by C 111 49

Sunday April 25
Fine breeze & fine weather
Course westerly
Obs Lat 4 36 Long by C 112 33

Monday April 26
Moderate winds & fine weather
Course westerly & northerly
At 11 1/2 A.M. saw brachios
Obs Lat 4 18 S Long by C 113 16

Tuesday April 27
Moderate winds & fine
 At 3 P.M. hoisted
for whales
At 5 took 1 along side to L boat
At 6 A.M. commenced sailing
& saw whales pursued them
 the remainder, going
quick to the ex 58
Obs Lat 4 14 S Long by ast 113 45

Wednesday April 28 ~~th~~
Moderate winds & squally
At 3 P.M. hoisted for the whales
did not get near enough to fasten
At 6 A.M. saw a sail to leeward
Obs Lat 4 22 Long by ast 114 00

Thursday April 29
Strong breeze & squally At 5 P.M.
spoke ship Three Brothers
of New York - 9 months 250 bl
& 150 sperm oil had struck a
whale to day & lost 1 man
At 6 A.M. ticked to the ex 58
Obs Lat 4 23 S Long by C 113 38

Friday April 30th 1874
At 4 PM spoke ship & brothers
received from her 14 bbls but
discharged 400 lbs bread & cask 162 gals
about 2 1/2 lbs to the gallon
Latter part strong winds & squally
Obs Lat 4 28 Long by C 113 16

Saturday ~~April~~ May 1st
saw nothing all this day but
small fish & a ship
Obs Lat 4 42 Long by C 114 5

Sunday May 2nd
Moderate winds & fine weather
standing South to 9 PM
to the SE & the remainder
Thom Brothers in sight
Obs Lat 4 35 S Long by C 113 54

Monday May 3rd 1874
Moderate winds & pleasant
standing to the SE & to 4 PM
to the south the remainder
saw a bonn shark
plenty albacore
Obs Lat 4 11 S Long by C 113 54


Tuesday May 4th
Moderate winds & fine weather
saw a bunch & run for it
Obs Lat 4 36 Long by C 113 59

Wednesday May 5th
Fine breeze & fine weather
standing by the wind
Thermometer at 81 at noon
Obs Lat 4 14 Long by C 113 21

Thursday May 6th 1847
Moderate winds & fine weather
standing to the $er \&$ to 9 PM
to the South the remainder
Obs Lat 4 36 S Long by C 113 58

Friday May 7th 1847
Moderate winds & fine weather
all sail set, saw blackfish
Obs Lat 4, 21 S Long by C 113 3

Saturday May 8th
Moderate winds & fine weather
standing to the $er \&$ to midnight
stood to the South the remainder
At 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. lowered the boats for
a large sperm whale
Obs Lat 4 12 S Long by C 112 54 58

Sunday May 9th
At 1 PM fastened to the whale
 At 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ took him along side
to W boat commenced cutting
At 5 head off & half the body in
At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ parted fluke chain & lost
the remainder, it having sunk
At 9 A.M. finished cutting the head
& stood to the $er \&$
Obs Lat 4 4 S Long by act 113 20

Monday May 10th
Fine breeze & fine weather
At 8 PM finished building
Obs Lat 4 20 Long by C 113 46

Tuesday May 11th
Moderate winds & pleasant
saw a few dolphins

Obs Lat 4 20 Long by C 113 36

Wednesday May 12th 1847
Moderate winds & fine weather
standing to the N E to 12 Mid
to the South the summer
Obs Lat 4 6 S Long by C 113 2

Thursday May 13th 1847
Moderate breeze & pleasant
standing to the N E to 6 AM
to the South the summer
At 6 AM snowsail set
Obs Lat 4 23 S Long by C 113 10 48

Friday May 14th
Moderate winds & fine weather
At 5 PM spoke ship Lion, of
Providence, Capt Howard, 20 months
1100 sperm oil, had been at the
Galapagos Isls, reports nothing
there
Obs Lat 4 18 S Long by C 113 10

Saturday May 15th
Moderate winds & pleasant
wind from the E S E
Obs Lat 4 44 S Long by C 113 10

Sunday May 16
Strong winds & squally
sea surprises
Obs Lat 4 31 S Long by act 113 10

Monday May 17th
Strong winds & squally
unhinged at cooping oil to store
Obs Lat 4 28 S Long by C 113 12

Tuesday May 18th 1847
Moderate winds & pleasant
employed at stowing oil
S side Fore hold
Obs Lat 4 28 Long by C 113 46

Wednesday May 19th
Fresh winds & fine weather
employed at stowing oil
Obs Lat 3 38 Long by C 113 30

Thursday May 20th
Fresh winds & fine weather
Obs Lat 4 50 Long by C 113 58

Friday May 21st
Fresh winds & squally
Obs Lat 4 17 S Long by C 113 20

Saturday May 22nd
Fresh winds & fine
Obs Lat 4 00 Long by C 113 10 48

Sunday May 23^d
Moderate winds & pleasant
Obs Lat 4 42 Long by C 113 48

Monday May 24
Strong winds & shower
employed at - putting down
Muck stumps
Obs Lat 4 40 Long by C 114 10

Tuesday May 25th
Moderate winds & pleasant
At 6 PM spoke Bark Winslow
of vt B Capt - Simons 25 months
200 D. 350 48 hulk oil
Obs Lat 4 31 S Long by C 114 8

Wednesday May 26th 1849
Moderate wind & squally
Obs Lat 4 29 S Long by C 114. 15 W

Thursday May 27th
Moderate winds & squally
sun. pinbuck
caught a plenty sea porring
Obs Lat 4 27 S Long by C 114 8

Friday May 28th
Moderate fine weather
sun a turtle, stored. S S W
Obs Lat 4 28 Long by alt 114 30

Saturday May 29th
Strong wind & squally
unpleasant at fitting brook blocks
Obs Lat 4 40 S Long by alt 114 40
Sunday May 30th

Fresh winds & clear weather
Obs Lat 4 11 S Long by C 115 11 W

Monday May 31st
Moderate winds & fine
pleasant weather
thermometer 76 morning 80 noon
Obs Lat 4 23 Long 115 46

Tuesday June 1st
Moderate winds & fine
breeze Wistering
Obs Lat 4 58 Long by C 116 40

Wednesday June 2th
Moderate winds & fine
breeze Wistering
Obs Lat 4 13 Long 117 40

Thursday June 3rd 1849
Moderate winds & pleasant
course of Arthur's sun fireback
Obs Lat 3^{..} 30 - Long by C 114^{11 1/2} 28 48


Friday June 4th
Light winds & fine
course of Arthur's
Obs Lat 2 13 Long by C 114 22

Saturday June 5th
Light airs & calm & squally
At 5 - P M took a sun bath
At 9 At M got L Obs O & C
Lat by obs 55⁴⁴ S Long by C 116 59 by L 116 55

Sunday June 6th
Light winds & squally
course of Arthur's
At 10 At M got L Obs O & C
Lat by obs 44⁴⁴ S Long by L 115 36 by C 115 45

Monday June 7th
Light winds & fine weather
course of C to 6 At M
stayed by the wind to the
southward the remainder
got an obs O C Long by L 115^{..} 01
Obs Lat 1^{..} 18 S Long by C 115 - 4 48

Tuesday June 8th
Moderate winds & fine
standing to the SSW all sail set
At 9 At M saw a large S, which
bowed the boats
At 11 1/2 the S boat fastened
Obs Lat 1^{..} 14, S Long by act 115 -

Wednesday June 9th 1847
Fine winds from the S.E.
At 3^{1/2} P.M. took the whale
 along side to L boat
At 4^{1/2} commenced cutting
At noon all in hot case & that
in the gun for boiling
Obs Lut 156 of Long by C 114 55-

Thursday June 10th
Moderate winds & pleasant
At 3 P.M. took to the south
commenced boiling some finbacks
Obs Lut 137 of Long by C ¹¹⁵ 30
find a strong E & current

Friday June 11th
Fine winds & pleasant
saw plenty finbacks,
employed at boiling
Obs Lut 49 of Long by C 115 50

Saturday June 12th
Fresh breezes & rough sea
At 4 P.M. finished boiling
Obs Lut 6 of Long by C 114 59

Sunday June 13th
Strong winds from E & S
stunning by the wind
to S & E find the current
setting to E & S at 78 noon
Obs Lut 48 of Long by C 114 29

Monday June 14th
Strong winds from the E & S
stunning by the wind to the S & E
rough sea on
At 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails
Obs Lut 149 of Long by C 114 26 55

Tuesday June 15th 1846
Strong winds & rough sea
steering to the south
Obs at 5 S Long by C 115-00

Wednesday June 16th
Moderate winds & fine weather
standing by the wind to the SSE
Obs Lat 5-10 S Long by C 115-17
At 9 at the old house many hatched
a brood of chickens very fine ones

Thursday June 17th
Moderate winds & fine weather
Latter part employed at coopers work
Obs Lat 6 36 S Long by act 115 30

Friday June 18th
Moderate winds & fine weather
standing by the wind to SSE
employed at stowing oil A H
Obs Lat 7 48 S Long by act 115-25

Saturday June 19th
Fine breeze & fine weather
employed at stowing oil
Obs Lat 8 43 S Long by C 116 6

Sunday June 20th
Moderate breeze southerly
Obs Lat 10 2 S Long by C 116 12

Monday June 21st
Moderate wind from E & S
breeze southerly
At 4 P M got a S obs 0 0
Lat at noon by Obs 11 36
Long by C 16 28 Long by L 116 38

Tuesday June 22th
Moderate winds & light showers
Course southerly
broke main top sail & unbraced it
Obs Lat 12 35 S Long by C 116 33

Wednesday June 23
Moderate winds & fine weather
Course by the wind to S E & S
Thermometer at 7⁴ morning
Obs Lat 13 50 S Long by C 116 11

Thursday June 24
Moderate winds & good weather
employed at repairing try works
saw a great many fly fish
Obs Lat 15 32 S Long by C 116 5

Friday June 25th
Strong winds & fine weather
Wind from E S E
Thermometer at 7² morning
Obs Lat 17 28 S Long by C 116 10 48

Saturday June 26
Strong wind from East
Obs Lat 19 40 S Long by C 115 52

Sunday June 27th
Fresh breezes from E & S
all sail set heading S E
Obs Lat 21 56 S Long by C 115 50
Thermometer at 7⁴ morning

Monday June 28
Moderate breezes & fine
wind from E & S all sail set
Obs Lat 24 00 S Long by C 115 44

Tuesday June 29 1847
Moderate wind from E or E
employed at repairing & cleaning
~~& cleaning~~ cook stove
Obs Lat 25 33 Long by C 114 11

Wednesday June 30th
Light wind from the E or E
standing to the ESE all sail set
Thermometer at 70 morning
saw finbacks & porpoises
Obs Lat 26 25 Long by C 113 23

Thursday July 1st
Moderate winds & calm
course E by compass
Obs Lat 26 44 Long by C 111.49
saw a number of porcupine fish

Friday July 2nd 1847
Light air & calm heading ESE
employed at towing up Miz rigging
thermometer at 62 morning
Obs Lat 27 5 Long by C 111.16 54

Saturday July 3rd
Light airs & calm heading E by or
employed on Miz rigging
saw porpoises & killers
Obs Lat 27 5 S Long by C 110 29

Sunday July 4th
Light winds from the Westward
steering E by or off 1 at noon
Easter Island bearing East by compass
30 miles dist, at 1/2 despatched 2 boats
to procure vegetables at noon returned
with about 8 lbs yams & 4 lbs potatoes
a few bananas & some sugar cane.
Lat by Obs 27.6 Long by Cat 10 at M 109.35 { correction 59 55 }

Monday July 5th 1847
Fresh winds from the Westward
At midnight wind hauled to the
Southward Course East
Obs Lat 27 17 Long by C 106 30 58

Tuesday July 6th
Moderate wind from
the Southward Course E by S
a heavy shell on
thermometer at 4 morning
Obs Lat 27 47 Long by C 105 7

Wednesday July 7th
Strong westerly winds & squally
Course E by S to S by E East the run
At midnight double reefed topsails
Obs Lat 27 56 Long by C 101. 58
thermometer at 7 68

Thursday July 8th
Strong winds from the Westward
Course E by S
Latter part wind E by S
Obs Lat 28 6 Long by C 98 19

Friday July 9th
Wind from the E by S
Course E by S by compass
under single reefed topsails
thermometer at 70
Obs Lat 28 20 Long by act 94 30

Saturday July 10th
Light winds & variable
Course Easterly
Latter part rain
thermometer at 68
Obs Lat 28 18 Long by C 93. 50

Sunday July 11th 1847
light winds, variable, squally, with rain
Course ESE all sail set
Obs Lat by act 28 10 Long by act 92 20

Monday July 12th
Thick cloudy weather, plenty rain
At 8 PM wind hauled to WSW
Latter part fine weather, light wind
Thermometer at 62 morning
Obs Lat 28 7 S Long by C 90 38

Tuesday July 13th
Moderate wind from the SW pleasant
Course ESE by compass
Thermometer standing at 62 morning
Obs Lat 27 56 Long by C 88 58

Wednesday July 14th
Fresh trades all these 24 hours
by the wind to the ESE
saw a number of finbacks
Obs Lat 27 00 Long by C 86 38

Thursday July 15th
Fresh trades all these 24 hours
by the wind to the ESE
saw many birds
Obs Lat 25 40 Long by C 84 24 West

Friday July 16th 1847
Fresh trades at the ESE
by the wind to the ESE
Obs Lat 24 27 Long by C 82 45

Saturday July 17
Moderate trades all this day from ESE
by the wind to the ESE
Thermometer at 62 morning
Obs Lat 23 33 S Long by C 81 03

Sunday July 18th 1849
Light winds from the S E
standing by the wind to S E & E
Obs Lat 22 41 Long by C 79 38

Monday July 19th
Fine breeze & pleasant all this day
wind from the S E
by the wind to the E & E
employed at setting up shooks
saw humpbacks,
Obs Lat 22 8 Long by C 79 35

Tuesday July 20th
Strong winds from S E squally
by the wind to the E & E
saw blackfish
Thermometer at 62 morning
Obs Lat 21 17 Long by C 75 35

Wednesday July 21st
Fresh winds from the S E & S
Course E & E
Obs Lat 20 37 Long by C 75 35

Thursday July 22th
Moderate winds from S E & S
Course E & E
employed at starting sails out of mast
Thermometer at 60 morning
Obs Lat 19 39 Long by C 71 41

Friday July 23
Light winds from S E
Course E & E
At 6 AM saw the ^{land} bearing East 35 miles
At 8 boarded a Tern schooner from
Africa bound to Sulphur
obtained a ship & some sugar
Obs Lat 19 15 Long by C 71 00

Saturday July 24th 1847
Moderate winds from S E
At midnight wind at E &
Course easterly. Westerly
Obs Lat 18 43 Long by at 71 30

Sunday July 25th 1847
Fresh winds & cloudy
Course W N W to 6 P M lay aback
to 6 A M course W N to noon
saw finbacks & porpoises
Obs Lat 18 23 S Long by C 72 50

Monday July 26th
Fresh winds from S E
Course Westerly
At 7 P M spoke Schooner Swallow
of Cuba from Cuba bound to
Cullar at 10 A M saw blackfish
Obs Lat 18 31 Long by C 74 38

Tuesday July 27th
Fresh winds & cloudy
Course E at 6 A M
saw plenty finbacks
Obs Lat 18 10 S Long by ^{at} 77 00

Wednesday July 28th
Moderate breezes & cloudy
Course easterly
Thermometer at 61 morning
Obs Lat 17 23 Long 73 00

Thursday July 29th
Moderate winds from the E S E
Course easterly
saw the land at 3 P M
at noon land 18 miles dist
Obs Lat 16 49 S

Friday July 30th
Moderate winds & cloudy
Course westerly
Obs Lat 16 26 S Long 15 miles Dist

Saturday July 31st
Moderate winds & cloudy
Course westerly
Obs Lat no obs

Spun head at noon bearing 080 15 miles
Sunday Aug 1st saw Blackfish Lat 16 Long 22

Monday August 2nd 1847
Strong winds at 2 P.M. spoke
Ship Hero of Antarkit Arrive
118 days from home clear

B	W	B
---	---	---

Obs Lat ^{15 40} 16 05 Long 30 miles Dist

Tuesday August 3rd
Fresh winds & cloudy
At noon vessel head bore 080 10 miles

Wednesday August 4th
At 4 P.M. spoke ship Courier of 080
9 months & 20 days out 250 lbs S oil took a whale
Hero in company

Red (W _{1/2})

 (on Thursday

Thursday August 5th
Strong winds & thick weather
Course westerly
Obs Lat 15 Long by est 99 00

Friday August 6th
Strong winds & cloudy
saw lots blackfish
in abundance

Obs Lat 15 30 Long by est 98 00

Saturday August 7 1849
Strong winds & cloudy / Course east 48
Lat by ast 14 40 Long by ast 79 30 48

Sunday August 8th
Moderate, latter part calm
Course W 48 ex 48 saw nothing
Obs Lat 15 02 Long by C 80 42

Monday August 9th
Moderate winds from South
At 6 AM tacked to the Eastward
employed at repairing St Japson's
Obs Lat 17 41 Long by ast 80 30 48

Tuesday August 10
Fresh winds & fine weather
Course E ex E employed at setting shoals
Obs Lat 13 10 Long by C 78 45

Wednesday August 11
Fresh wind from SSE
Course ex E At 11 AM saw the land
bearing North 15 miles dist
Obs Lat 12 20 Long 10 miles

Thursday August 12th
Moderate winds & fine weather
At 8 PM anchored in 5 fathoms water
in Calles roads

Friday August ~~23rd~~^{24th} 1849
Commenced moderate winds & fine weather
Ship ready for sea waiting to find a
Sinner by name Hoodby who has been
about four ship about 30 hours, at 3 came
on board & got under weigh with
a fine steady breeze from the SE
Latter part fresh gales, double reefed,
Obs Lat 12 51 S Long by C 79 7

Wednesday August 25th 1847
Fresh gales from the S & standing by
the wind to the SSW under double
ruffed Topsails, heavy sea running
Obs Lat 14 11 S, Long by acct 80 20 W

Thursday August 26th 1847
Fresh gales from S & E by the wind
to the Southwards under double ruff
Obs Lat 15 42 S Long by C 81 52

Friday August 27th
Wind more moderate this day
Lat 17 14 Long by C 83 8

Saturday August 28th
Moderate winds & squally sun burst
Obs Lat 18 35 Long by acct 84 00 W

Sunday August 29th
Moderate winds & fine weather
Course South by Wind S & E
Obs Lat 19 56 Long by C 84 50

Monday August 30th
Moderate winds & cloudy
unplayed at finishing toasts
Obs Lat 21 00 Long by acct 84 50

Tuesday August 31st
Strong breeze & cloudy standing E & S E
Obs Lat 20 2 Long by C 83 36

Wednesday Wednesday Sept 1st
Strong winds & rough water
standing to the Eastward
Obs Lat 18 58 Long by C 82 12

Thursday Sept 2th
Strong winds & rough sea
standing to the E astward
Obs Lat 18 8 Long by C 80 45

Friday Sept 3rd
Strong breezes & standing
latter part weather grew overcast
standing by the wind to the E or E
Obs Lat 17 24 S Long by C 79 12

Sept 4th on Saturday
Wind more moderate this day
At 6 AM tacked South
saw a few finbacks
Obs Lat 17 20 Long by ast 78 45

Sunday Sept 5th
Moderate wind and fine weather
At 6 PM tacked to the E or E
latter part saw finbacks & blackfish
Obs Lat 17 12 Long by C 77 40

Monday Sept 6th 1844
Moderate wind & fine weather
standing by the wind to E or E
All sails set
At 12 AM saw a shoal of Sperm
towed the boat, at noon returned
no more, whales visible
Obs Lat 16 36, Long by ast 76 00


Tuesday Sept 7th 1844
At 2 PM towed the boat again
for the whales At 5 returned
1 whale to the boat
latter part fresh wind
unpleasant at evening
Obs Lat 16 2 S Long by C 76 15 at 10 PM



Wednesday Sept 8th 1847
Strong gales from the S E &
At 2 P.M. tacked to the S.W.
Latter part rough sea
Lat by obs 16° 35' Long by C 76° 44'

Thursday Sept 9th
First part fresh gales
Latter part more moderate
At 2 A.M. commenced bailing
Obs Lat 17° 30' Long by C 78° 01'

Friday Sept 10th
Moderate winds & cloudy
At 4 P.M. tacked to the E &
At midnight finished bailing
Obs Lat 17° 3' Long by C 78° 9'

Saturday Sept 11th
Fine breeze & cloudy stretching
to the E & E under all sail
At 9 A.M. saw 4 sperm whales
 put off the boats
At noon took 1 whale
along side to S boat the other
boats in pursuit to leeward
Obs Lat 16° 17' S Long by sight 40 miles

Sunday Sept 12th
Fresh wind from S E
At 2 P.M. all boats returned
commenced cutting At 5 finished
& stood to the S.W. At 6 A.M.
tacked to East At 11 uphoisted signal
with one English bark bound
S.W. & S.W.
Obs Lat 16° 14' S Long 45 miles dist

Monday Sept. 13th 1877
Fresh winds & cloudy
At 6 AM commenced bailing
Obs Lut 16° 21 Long by C 75-25

Tuesday Sept 14th
Strong winds & clear
At 4 AM finished bailing
Obs Lut 16° 30 S Long by net 75

Wednesday Sept 15
Wind more moderate but not rips
employed at setting up shooks
Obs Lut 16° 44 Long by C 75-38

Thursday Sept 16th
Moderate winds & fine weather
employed at cooping oil
Obs Lut 17° 25 S Long by C 75-53
Saw frigate

Friday Sept 17th 1877
Moderate winds & fine weather
employed at stowing oil & salt
Obs Lut 17° 00 Long by net 75-30

Saturday Sept 18th
Moderate winds from ESE
At 4 PM tacked to the SE
At 10 AM saw the breakers
tacked to the South west
Main top with two sails
Obs Lut 16° 24 Long by C 74-42

Sunday Sept 19th
Fresh winds from ESE
At 11 AM passed into blue water
making up south anchor
Obs Lut 17° 11 Long by C 75-20

Monday Sept 20th 1844
Strong winds this day
standing to the S S W
saw blackfish
Obs Lut 18 31 Long by C 76 44

Tuesday Sept 21st
Moderate winds
At 6 P M tacked to the S E
At 6 A M tacked to the S S W
Obs Lut 18 30 Long by C 76 31

Wednesday Sept 22th
Fine breeze & cloudy
stood to the S S W to 6 A M
to the E S E the remainder
At 6 P M lowered 1 boat for blackfish
water blue all this day
Obs Lut 18 58 Long by C 76 25

Thursday Sept 23^d
Fine breeze from S E
standing E S E At 5 P M water
litt green At 7 A M water green
At 11 A M water blue
Obs Lut 18 12 Long by C 74 55

Friday Sept 23^d 24
Moderate winds & fair weather
standing E S E by E water litt green
Obs Lut 17 17 Long by Act 73 40

Saturday Sept 24th
Moderate winds & fair weather
At 3 P M passed a ship
At 6 land 25 miles dist tacked
to the S S W
saw pinkies a ship in company
Obs Lut 17 50 Long by act 74 30

Sept 26th 1844
Light winds & cloudy
starting 1888 caught at birth
thermometer at 60 morning
Obs Lat 17 55 Long by C 74 40

Monday Sept 27th
Fine breeze & cloudy
At 6 PM touched Southward
At noon touched S. E. & E
Obs Lat 18 54 Long by C 74 25

Tuesday Sept 28th
Moderate wind & cloudy
unplayed at repairing mainmast
Obs Lat 19 3 Long by C 74 32

Wednesday Sept 29th
Moderate wind & cloudy
unplayed at repairing mainmast
At 6 PM touched S. E. & E
Obs Lat by act 18 40 Long by act 75 40

Thursday Sept 30th
Light winds & cloudy
At 8 AM saw the land
Thermometer at 60 morning
Obs Lat 17 51 Long by C 73 45

Friday Oct 1st
Light winds & cloudy saw nothing
the rock off Isly bearing 084th of Dist 20 miles

Saturday Oct 2nd
At 2 PM the white rock bore 084th by comp
Dist 8 miles, breakers in sight from the deck
made the Long 72 10 by sub 50' 25" correction
for the chronometer, hauled up to 825 ft
At 6 PM stood 084th, At 11 AM green water
Obs Lat 17 33 Long by C 73 20

Sunday Oct 3rd 1847
Fresh wind & rough sea course S
In steering to the Southward & Westward
from the white rock off Isly, I find the
the water of a dark bottle green approaching
a slate colour at the distance of 20 miles
from the land, which continues to about
60 miles from land, which is good ground
for sperm whale, the water then changes
to a dark fine green colour which is about
40 miles in ~~at~~ crossing, always find a plenty
of finbacks & sunfish, then comes the
dark blue water a little slate coloured
when it is seldom any other fish are seen
than the sperm whale blackfish & porpoise

Obs Sat 18 21 Long by C. 74. 34 58

Thurs Oct 6th morning

Monday Oct 4th 1847
Light winds & cloudy
steering to the S & E
Obs Sat 18 39 Long by C 74 22

Tuesday Oct 5th 1847
Moderate winds & fine weather
At 6 A.M. tacked to S & E
Obs Sat 18 19 Long by C 74 38

Wednesday Oct 6th
Moderate winds & cloudy
saw porpoises & 1 swordfish
Obs Sat 18 6 Long by act 74 18

Thursday Oct 7th
Moderate wind & cloudy
saw porpoises & finbacks
Obs Sat 17 11 Land 35 miles dist

Thursday Oct 8th
Light wind & calm lowered for
blackfish Sat by act 17 Land 25 miles Dis

Saturday Oct 9th 1847
All day calm, saw blackfish
Obs Lat 17 14 Long by C 73 9 land in sig

Sunday Oct 10th
Light winds & calm
At 11 AM spoke ship Russell
Capt Morse 25 months 2000 lbs Oil
Obs Lat 17 32 Long by C 73 32

Monday Oct 11
Light wind & calm
Bark Russell in company
Obs Lat 18 39 Long by C 74 17

Tuesday Oct 12
Light wind & calm
At 4 PM spoke bark Russell
Obs Lat 17 42 Long by alt 74 00

Wednesday Oct 13th
Fine breeze: At 4 AM rain
At 6 saw the Russell
Obs Lat 18 58 Long by C 74 40

Thursday Oct 14th 1847
Fine breeze & cloudy
At 6 AM started E by E
Obs Lat by alt 18 20 Long by alt 74 40

Friday Oct 15
Fresh breeze & cloudy
At 3 PM saw seven whales
going quick to windward
lowered the boats
At 5 returned whales going
about South
Obs Lat 18 43 Long by C alt moon 74 55

Saturday Oct 16th 1847
Fresh wind & cloudy sun - fair
Obs Lat 18° 36' Long by C 74 36

Sunday Oct 17th 1847
Fine breeze & pleasant sun
blackfish at 6 A.M., course S 88
Obs Lat 19 4 Long by C 74 30 at 10 A.M.

Monday Oct 18th 1847
Fine winds & cloudy sun - blackfish
Obs Lat 18° 55' Long 74 40 by C

Tuesday Oct 19th
Sun nothing & done nothing this day
Obs Lat 18° 22' Long by C at 10 A.M. 74 33
Thermometer 61 at sunrise

Wednesday Oct 20
Light wind from S 88 & calm
course East sun blackfish
Obs Lat 18° 12' Long by C at 10 A.M. 74 9

Thursday Oct 21st
Light winds from the S 88
all these 24 hours clear sky
at 10 A.M. Lat 18° 12' Long by C 73 49
Water green Thermometer 62 noon

Friday Oct 22nd 1847
Light wind from the Westward
weather warming thermometer 70 at noon
Obs Lat 18° 12' S Long by C 73 23

Saturday Oct 23rd
Moderate winds & fine weather
water a little green sun
fin backs, blackfish, porpoises
caught a snipe Thermometer 64 noon
Obs Lat 18° 00' Long by C at 10 A.M. 73 35

Sunday Oct 24th 1874
Fine breeze from the S E
At 6 AM started out E
Latter part saw finbacks
Obs Lut 18 2 Long at 10 AM 74 20

Monday Oct 25
Fine breeze from S E
Course out Easterly
Obs Lut 17 19 Long by Capt 10 AM 73 20

Tuesday Oct 26
Moderate wind during
saw plenty of bit, caught 5 fine
fish something like muskcod
Obs Lut 16 5-6 Long by Capt 74 00

Wednesday Oct 27th
Fine winds at 6 PM saw 2 ships
at 8 AM spoke ship across of west
500 bls oil 150 of which is whale the ship
Leon of Providence & the bark Russell
of N B, in company, latter part saw
blackfish & killers at noon saw
head bare out at 18 miles Lut 16 13

Thursday Oct 28th
Fresh breezes at 2 PM saw a sail
at 3 PM sperm being bearing out 88
by compass 10 miles dist the other part
Musk Long by C 74 45 correction 5 30 00
Obs Lut 17 00 Long by Capt 10 AM 75 30

Friday Oct 29
Strong breezes standing S S W
At 11 1/2 AM saw sperm whales
on ends this day

Obs Lut at noon 17 54 Long by Capt noon 76 39

Saturday Oct 30th 1847

Fresh winds & rough sea
 At 1 P.M. lowered the boats for
 a large whale but the whereabouts
 of him & returned on board
 At 4^{1/2} lowered for small whales



I took 3, 2 to W & 1 to bow B
 At 9 took the last along side
 Latter part employed at cutting
 Obs Lut 17 46 Long by cut 76 50

Sunday Oct 31st

Fresh winds & rough sea
 At 1 P.M. finished cutting
 stood to the S S W
 At 6 A.M. tacked to E or E
 Obs Lut 18 12 Long by C, at 10 A.M. 77 12

Monday Oct Nov 1st 1847

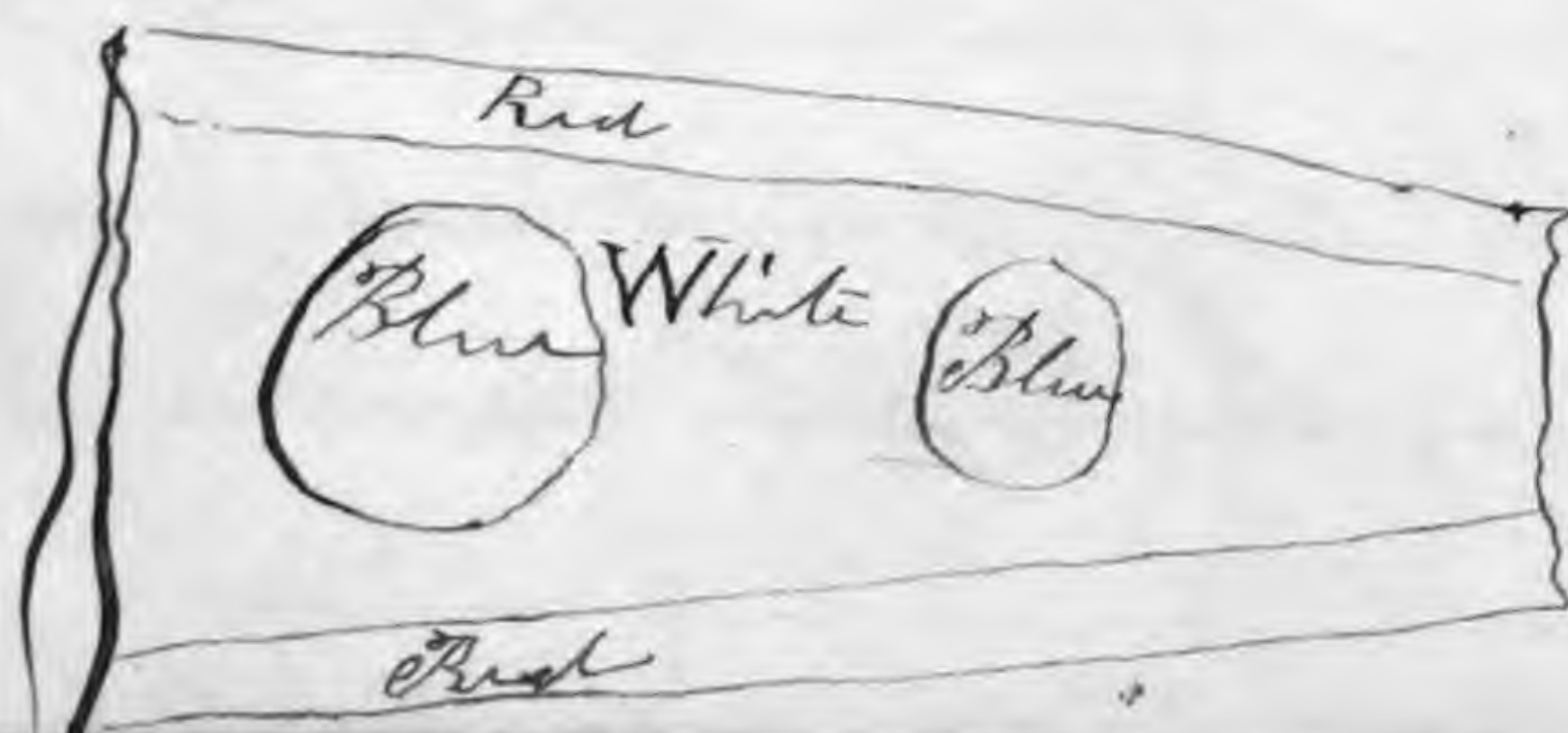
Fresh wind & light rains
 At 4 A.M. tacked to E or E
 I commenced baiting
 Obs Lut 18 7 Long by C 76 28

Tuesday Nov 2nd

Fresh winds & rough sea
 At 6 A.M. saw a sail to the E or E
 Obs Lut 18 18 Long by cut 76 10

Wednesday Nov 3rd

At 4 P.M. spoke ship Charles Frederick
 of or B 13 1/2 months 700 lbs Sperm Oil
 had taken on Friday last 4 whales 140 lbs
 in Lut 18 10 Long 75 50 88 in May & June she
 took 300 lbs oil in Lut 2 00 S Long 85 to 86 88
 Lut at noon 18 1 S Long by C 76 8




Charles Frederick

Thursday Nov 7th
Fresh winds & fine weather
At 6 A.M. tacked & saw porpoises
Obs Lat 17 53 Long by C 75 33

Friday Nov 8th
Moderate winds & fine
saw blackfish & porpoises
Obs Lat 18 12 Long by C 75 57

Saturday Nov 9th
Fresh winds from the S E
Thermometer at 62 morning
Obs Lat 18 44 S Long by C 75 58

Sunday Nov 10th 1847
Fine weather saw blackfish
Obs Lat 18 36 S Long by C 75 21

Monday Nov 11th
Moderate winds & fine weather
At 8 A.M. saw a large school small
 whales put off the boats
& took 1 to L boat
the W boat got along side but
did not fasten
Lat by ast ^{at 10 A.M.} 18 40 Long at 10 A.M. 75 9

Tuesday Nov 12th
Moderate wind & fine weather
At 3 P.M. finished cutting
Obs Lat 18 31 Long by C 75 9

Wednesday Nov 13th
Moderate wind & fine weather
Hauled at boiling 35 lbs oil
Obs Lat 18 30 Long by C 75 9

Thursday Nov 11th 1847
Moderate winds & fine weather
Employed at storing oil at H
Obs Lat 18° 50 Long by C 75 8

Friday Nov 12th
Light wind & fine weather
saw sunfish & a turtle
Obs Lat 18° 28 Long by C 74 35

Saturday Nov 13th
Light winds & pleasant
employed at storing oil
saw a ship to windward
thermometer 62 at sunrise
Obs Lat 18° 27 Long by ast 74 25

Sunday Nov 14th 1847
Light winds heavy swell
Obs Lat 18° 30 Long by C 74 46

Monday Nov 15th 1847
Light winds & fine sun & fine breeze
Obs Lat 18° 41 Long by C 75 00

Tuesday Nov 16th
Fine winds & smooth sea
Obs Lat 18° 35 Long by C 74 46

Wednesday Nov 17th 1847
Moderate winds at 11 AM spot a
ship Charles Carroll 1400 D & 200 W. haul
the ship Mobile in company with
1300 D & 200 W oil
Lat 18 6 D Long by C 73 31

Thursday Nov 18th
Moderate winds & fine
at 10 AM saw long
Obs Lat 18° 55 Long by C 73 18

Friday Nov 19th 1849

Light winds & clear sky

At 6 AM saw whales put off



the boats & took 1 to

W boat put at 7 AM 19 25

Long at 7 AM 19 30 put at noon 19 25

Saturday Nov 20 1849

Fresh winds & clear weather

At 6 PM finished cutting

At 6 AM started at E land in sight

Obs put 19 24 Long 25 miles Dist

Sunday Nov 21st

At 4 PM breakers in sight from the deck
find the long to agree with the rock
by subtracting 5-9 15 correction

Watch fast off mean time 13' 04" land 6 Dist

Further put course as westerly

Obs put 19 14 Long 40 miles

Monday Nov 22nd

Light winds & fine weather

At noon a sail in sight

Obs put 19 54 Long by C 19 15

Tuesday Nov 23rd

At 2 PM spoke the Russell

has taken 100 bls oil the last 5 weeks
spoke a few days since the Callow

Boo the whaler 1100 to windward

the Russell took her oil in put 19 54

Long 19 24 in sight of land

Obs put 18 32 Long by C 19 55 W

Wednesday Nov 24th

improved at printing shop

thermometer at 65 morning

Obs put 18 39 Long by C 19 58

Thursday Nov 25th 1897
Light winds & calm
unemployed at painting spars
Obs Lut 18 34 Long by C 74 42

Friday Nov 26th
Moderate winds & fine
saw a Murre & a few penguins
Obs Lut 18 50 Long by C 75 6

Saturday Nov 27th
Fine winds & pleasant
Obs Lut 18 40 Long by C 74 47

Sunday Nov 28th
Fresh wind saw 1 finback
Obs Lut 18 30 Long by C 74 17

Monday Nov 29th
Fine breeze saw blackfish
Obs Lut 17 40 Long by C 72 57 at noon

Tuesday Nov 30th
saw a plenty bird & sharks
At 11 AM passed a dead or whale
too far decomposed to be of any use
Obs Lut 17 00 Long by C 73 50

Wednesday Dec 1st
saw nothing of importance
hands employed at reducing in size
the new spunker & bent it
Obs Lut 16 27 Spinn head hawing over

Thursday Dec 2nd
At 4 PM spinn head hawing over
by compass 12 miles dist obtained sight
Long by C 74 24 30 which will place the outer
part of the point in 74 28 which
I think is correct. Lut at noon 15 53
Spinn head hawing & over 12

Friday Dec 3^d 1847
Employed at mending Maine T G sail
caught a large surfish
Obs Lut 16 38 Long by C 45 52

Saturday Dec 4th
At 6 P M caught a large surfish
Luttre first surf finbacks
Obs Lut 17 1 Long by C 47 5

Sunday Dec 5th
Fresh winds & cloudy surf finbacks
thermometer 47 noon 46 noon
Obs Lut 17 56 Long by act 48 00

Monday Dec 6th
Fresh wind surf finbacks
saw a brig to the Eastward
Obs Lut 18 26 Long by C 47 48

Tuesday Dec 7th
Fine breeze surf finbacks
spoke ship Mobile
Obs Lut 17 46 Long by C 46 15

Wednesday Dec 8th
Moderate wind & pleasant
surf finbacks
Obs Lut 17 47 Long by C 45 32

Thursday Dec 9th
saw a few finbacks & flounder
Obs Lut 18 8 Long by C 45 50

Thursday Dec 10th
light winds & calm
employed at mending
thermometer 65 morning
Obs Lut by Act 18 30 Long by act 45 50

Friday Dec 11th 1847
Light winds & calm
saw a sulphur bottom whale
Obs Lat 18° 25' Long by C 76° 6'

Saturday Dec 12th 1847
At 11 AM saw a ship to SSE
Thermometer at 6 PM
Obs Lat 18° 11' Long by C 74° 55'

Sunday Dec 13th
saw finbacks 2 ships in sight
Obs Lat 18° 18' Long by C 75° 2'

Tuesday Dec 14th
saw 1 ship saw porpoises
Obs Lat 18° 30' Long by C 74° 46'

Wednesday Dec 15th
Moderate winds & fair
At 6 AM tacked to E & S E
Obs Lat 18° 42' Long by C 74° 34'

Thursday Dec 16th
Fresh winds & rough
At 9 AM spoke ship C, Fred
Capt Barnes 14 months 800 lbs sperm
saw several whales & towed the last 5 miles
Obs Lat 18° 42' Long by C 74° 28'

Friday Dec 17th
Fresh winds & rough
Obs Lat 18° 44' Long by C 74° 24'

Saturday Dec 18th
Fresh winds saw porpoises
Thermometer 70 at noon 6 PM
Obs Lat 18° 36' Long by C 74° 18'


Sunday Dec 15th 1847
More moderate course as before
Obs Lat 17 45 Long by C 93 8

Monday Dec 20th
Thick weather heavy snow
At 8 AM saw the land
At noon Isly bore East 16 miles

Tuesday Dec 21
Light winds & calm
Obs Lat 17 2 Land 25 miles

Friday Dec 22
At 6 PM saw blackfish
Obs Lat 17 50 Long by C 93 31

Thursday Dec 22th
At 6 AM saw whales going
to windward pursued them
till noon
Obs Lat 18 27

Friday Dec 24
At 2 PM took 1 whale to the boat
 At 5 finished cutting
spoke the whaler Captain
1300 lbs of oil & 300 in sight
Obs Lat 18 23 Long by C 93 50

Saturday Dec 25
unpleasant & foggy
3 ships in sight
spoke ship carrier 470 lbs
Obs Lat 18 17 Long by C 94 27

Sunday Dec 26
3 ships in sight
Obs Lat 18 30 Long by C 94 57

Monday Dec 2^d 1847
Light winds & fair
3 ships in sight
Obs Lut 1840 Long by C 74 18

Tuesday Dec 28th 1847
snowy winds & fair
2 ships in sight -
thermometer 71 at noon
Obs Lut 1831 Long by C 74 34

Wednesday Dec 29
Fine winds & pleasant
Obs Lut 1826 Long by C 74 50

Thursday Dec 30th
Fresh wind & pleasant -
thermometer 78 in 68 morning
Obs Lut 1831 Long by C 74 20

Friday Dec 31st 1847
Fine breeze from the S E
standing to the E by E all sail set
saw a plenty of furbucks
stowed 40 lbs oil in it held which
fills full the it hatchways
Obs Lut 1834 Long by C 75 24

Saturday January 1st 1848
Fine breeze & pleasant
At 9 AM spoke ship exequatur
Obs Lut 1852 Long by C 74 28

Sunday January 2nd 1848
Fine winds & pleasant
saw 1 turtle
Obs Lut 1838 Long by C 74 24

Monday January 3rd 1848
Fresh winds & fine
2 ships in sight
Obs Lat 18° 38' Long by C 74 13

Tuesday January 4th 1848
sun & 2 ships
Obs Lat 18° 44' Long by C 74 44

Wednesday January 5th 1848
Light winds sun & 2 ships
Obs Lat 18° 31' Long by C 74 55

Thursday Jan 6th 1848
Moderate trades sun & 1 ship
Obs Lat 18° 18' Long by C 74 20

Friday January 7th
Moderate winds sun & 3 ships
Obs Lat 18° 33' Long by C 74 22

Saturday Jan 8th
At 4 PM spruce ship Carrier
Obs Lat 18° 30' Long by C 74 30

Sunday Jan 9th
Light winds sun & backs
Obs Lat 18° 15' Long by C 74 00

Monday Jan 10th
Fresh winds sun nothing up with
Obs Lat 18° 23' Long by C 75 13

Tuesday Jan 11th
Light winds & fine
Obs Lat 18° 32' Long by C 74 4

Wednesday Jan 12th
Fine breezes sun & backs
Obs Lat 18° 32' Long by C 74 30

Thursday January 13th 1848
spoke ship Rose Desertricket
Capt Miller 14 months 250
Obs Lat 18 32 Long by C 74 50

Friday January 14th
light winds & calm
Obs Lat 18 10 Long by C 74 38

Saturday January 15th
light winds & calm
spoke ship C. Fredrick 850
Obs Lat 18 9 Long by C 74 41

Sunday January 16th
light winds & fair
Obs Lat 18 2 Long by C 74 30

Monday January 17th
saw blackfish
Obs Lat 18 17 Long by C 74 47

Tuesday January 18th
saw the C. A strong wind
Obs Lat 18 34 Long by C 74 55

Wednesday January 19th
saw a shrimp sail
Obs Lat 18 00 Long by C 74 13


Thursday January 20th
Fresh winds saw north
Obs Lat 18 40 Long by C 74 25

Friday Jan 21st
light wind caught a turtle
Obs Lat 18 32 Long by C 74 25

Saturday January 22nd
Obs Lat 18 37 Long by C 74 28

Sunday June 23rd 1847
Fresh wind saw plenty boats
Obs Lat 18 46 Long by act 74 20

Monday June 24
Fresh wind at 2 PM
tacked to S S W
Obs Lat 19 19 Long by Lat noon 74 15

Tuesday June 25
Fresh wind standing S W
At 5 PM saw sperm whales
 put off the boats
At 7 returned
Obs Lat 19 36 Long by C 74 41

Wednesday June 26
Fresh winds came South westerly
unplugged at storing oil 20 lbs
Obs Lat 20 26 Long by act 75 50

Thursday June 27th
Fresh wind standing to the South
under all sail
Obs Lat 21 38 Long by C 77 16 W

Friday June 28th
Fresh winds from the S E by E
standing to by the wind to the S S W
Obs Lat 23 Long by C 78 32

Saturday June 29
Fresh winds, saw 2 boobies
Obs Lat 24 18 Long by C 79 58

Sunday June 30th
Standing close by the wind to
S S W, thermometer at 68 morning
Obs Lat 25 46 S Long by C 81 33

Monday Jan 31st 1848
Fresh wind from S E by land
saw 1 finback & a few birds - at 4 m
Obs Lat 26 54 Long by C 82 59

Tuesday Feb 1st 1848
Fresh steady trades, saw nothing
Thermometer at 40 morning
Obs Lat 28 24 Long by C 84 45

Tuesday Feb 2th 1848
Fine breeze & pleasant
employed at repairing sails
Obs Lat 30 20 Long by C 85 24


Thursday Feb 3rd
Fine breeze & pleasant
employed at repairing spunk
Obs Lat 31 45 Long by C 86 51 W

Friday Feb 4th
Light wind from the East
latter part calm & warm
Thermometer 79 at noon
Obs Lat 33 10 Long by C 87 6


Saturday Feb 5th
Moderate wind from
the S S W course E S E
Obs Lat 33 33 Long by C 86 18

Sunday Feb 6th
Fine breeze from the South
striking Eustward
At 5 1/2 P M Lat 33 50 Long by C 86 10
saw a large whale at 6 am
the boats the 88 boat fastened
& by accident cut the line
At 7 returned no fish
Obs Lat at noon 34 20 Long by C 88 38

Monday Feb 7th 1848
Moderate breeze from WSW
At 6 PM took in sail
course E S E to 6 AM
E S E the remainder
Obs Lat 34 42 Long by C 84 5 at noon

Tuesday Feb 8th
Fresh wind from the WSW
At 5 PM saw 3 sperm whales
put off the boats and took
 1 to 88 boat At 5 separating
boats on board
At 6 AM commenced cutting
At noon finished
Obs Lat 34 35 Long by C 83 47

Wednesday Feb 9th
Wind westerly, employed at building
At 2 AM rain stopped the fire
Latter part wind south
Obs Lat 34 54 Long by C 83 32

Thursday Feb 10th
First part calm a Bark in sight
Latter part a fine breeze from
the Westward At 6 AM saw
whales put off the boats & took
1 to 8 boat At 9 on board
 commenced cutting At noon
head off
Obs Lat 34 40 Long by C 83 40

Friday Feb 11th 1848
Moderate winds & fine
employed at building
Obs Lat 34 39 Long by C 83 35

Saturday Feb 12th 1848.
Fresh wind from the South
employed at building spoke Owing
thermometer at 86
Obs Lut 34 20 Long by act 84 00

Sunday Feb 13
Fresh wind from South
At 5 PM spoke bark Muller
of Fishery, Cromwell Master,
5 months out, 150 Shornails,
Obs Lut 33 50 Long by C 84 00

Monday Feb 14th
Fresh winds & pleasant wind SSW
employed at storing shooks & decks.
Obs Lut 33 11 Long by C 82 59

Tuesday Feb 15th 1848
Light winds & calm
employed at cooping up oil
Obs Lut 34 40 Long by C 82 14

Wednesday Feb 16
Light winds & calm
employed at storing oil & H
Obs Lut 34 30 Long by C 81 45

Thursday Feb 17
Fresh wind from the West
At 5 AM snow Massapequa
blowing over to list 35 miles
At noon land bore over to 6 miles

Friday Feb 18 Car Oron 1 8 50
Put off 2 boats for fish
At 6 returned with 4 barrels
killed saw no inhabitants
latter part wind WSW then S
Lut at noon 34 19 Long by act 81 10

Saturday Feb 19th 1848
At 3 P^m wind hauled S E
At noon ship bore E S E 45 miles

Sunday Feb 20th
Fresh winds from S S E
thermometer at 68
Obs Lat 34 & Mass 50 miles Dist

Monday Feb 21
Fresh winds from the S S E
saw a sail to leeward
Obs Lat 34 40 Long by C 81 59

Tuesday Feb 22
At 11^{1/2} A^m spoke ship Illinois
of Sag Harbor Sayer master 3 months
& 20 days out clear bound to the S Islands
thence at 88 hours

Obs Lat 34 35 Long by C 83 40



Wednesday Feb 23
Employed at reefing
Hauled the thermometer at 68
Lat by Obs 34 49 Long by at 83 14

Thursday Feb 24
Strong wind from S S E
Obs Lat 34 58 Long by C 84 35

Friday Feb 25
Light winds from the E S E
Obs Lat 35 10 Long by C 85 65

Saturday Feb 26
Light wind from the E S E
employed at setting shooks
some symptoms of sickness on board
Obs Lat 35 10 S Long by at 85 00

Sunday Feb 27- 1848
Light wind from the West
Course ESE
Obs Lat 35 40 Long by C 84 21

Monday Feb 28 1848
Fresh wind from ESE
standing over a bar
Obs Lat by alt 35 10 Long by alt 83 40

Tuesday Feb 29th 1848
Fresh winds from SE
Thermometer at 63, all day
Obs Lat 34 54 Long by alt 84 00

Wednesday March 1st 1848
Fresh wind from the South
at 6 AM tacked Eastward
Obs Lat 35 40 Long by alt 83 10

Thursday March 2nd 1848
Moderate wind from the South
Course ESE, saw blackfish,
Thermometer at 63
Obs Lat 35 54 Long by C 82 30 W

Friday March 3rd
Strong wind from South
standing by the wind to ESE
Thermometer at 61 all day
Obs Lat 36 39 Long by C 80 24

Saturday March 4th
Strong winds from SSE
Thermometer at 58 am
at 7 AM saw a sail to ESE
Obs Lat 36 56 Long by C 78 18

Sunday March 5th 1848
Strong gales from the South
Course E by S by compass the whole day
Thermometer at 50
Obs Lat 36 59 Long by C 74 52

Monday March 6th
Fresh gales from the South
At 6 AM more moderate
At noon Carracarra bore E 2 mls

Tuesday March 7th 48
At 6 PM anchored in
Talsihumun harbour in 3¹/₂
fathoms water

Tuesday March 21st 1848
At 11 AM got under way with
a fine breeze from the South
received on board which in part
90 barrels potatoes, 25 bbls beef,
Discharged in part Alfred Farnsworth
Charles Edwards, Nicholas Lanning
William L Throop
Shipped in Port Henry Henry
John Muller, and Charles Mitchell,

Wednesday March 22nd 1848
Strong wind from the South
At 2 PM passed the Pt of
Carracarra the ship Augustus
Hord of Boston in company
bound home
At 5 PM stood S S W
At 6 AM W S W
Obs Lat 35 31 Long by act 75 00
Correction for Chronometer 1. 12. 16

Thursday March 23^d 1848
Fine wind from the south
At 6 PM started W S W
At 6 AM started W by N
Obs Lat 34 40 Long by C 77 40

Friday March 24th
Fine breeze & fine weather
At 5 AM saw the Island Iru
Hammers bearing E S W
At noon bore E S E Lat 34 6
Correction 1 13 8 agrees with the Log

Saturday March 25th 1848
Fine breeze from the southward
At 11 AM spoke ship Sylph of
H. Haven Gardner Master, 8 1/2 months
600 Spun bound to Takahama
At noon Musapuro bore W S W 30 miles

Sunday March 26th 1848
Moderate winds from South
& westward
At noon Mus bore E S E Lat 25 miles

Monday March 27th 1848
Light wind from westward squally
At noon Mus bore E S E Lat 45 miles
Lat by Obs 34 40

Tuesday March 28th
Strong wind from South
standing westward
Obs Lat 34 19 Long by alt 83 00

Wednesday March 29th 1848
Fresh breeze from South
standing W S W
Obs Lat 34 25 Long by alt 84 40

Thursday March 30th 1848
Moderate winds from West
a brig in sight to S.W.
Obs Lat 34 25 Long by C 84 56

Friday March 31st
Moderate wind from West
Course East
Obs Lat 34 50 Long by C 83 38

Saturday March April 1st
Moderate wind from the E.S.W.
Course Easterly
Obs Lat 34 54 Long by C 82 13

Sunday April 2nd 1848
Wind E.S.W. to S.W. at N. S.W. the run
Lat by act 35 00 Long by act 82 30

Tuesday April 3
Moderate wind from S.E.
Lat by act 34 20 Long by act 82 00

Wednesday April 4
Fresh wind from E.S.W.
At noon Mass bore over 30 miles

Th. Wednesday April 5
Fresh wind from S.W.ward
At 2 P.M. spoke B. Ship William
Nichols of London, William Bushel
Master 5 months out 400 bls L. Ham
Obs Lat 33 10 Long by act 80 47

Thursday April 6
Fair breeze from the S.W.ward
Course Easterly
Obs Lat 32 33 Long by C 79 50
thermometer 66

Friday April 7th 1845
Moderate wind from S E
Obs Lat 31 59 Long by C 97 50

Saturday April 8th
Moderate wind from West
Obs Lat 31 34 18 Long by C 97 15

Sunday April 9
Wind from the S S E Course exact
thermometer at 66 morning
Obs Lat 29 51 Long by C 97 5

Monday April 10
Moderate winds from S E
Course exact
Obs Lat 28 55 Long by C 97 25

Tuesday April 11
Moderate winds from S E
Course exact
Obs Lat 28 10 Long by C 97 39

Wednesday April 12
Moderate wind from S S W
Course exact
Obs Lat 27 33 Long by C 97 13

Thursday April 13th
Light wind from Westward
Course exact
Obs Lat 27 7 Long by C 97 39

Friday April 14
Light wind from Westward
Course exact
Obs Lat 25 22 Long by C 97 25

Saturday April 15 1848
Fine breeze from the S S E
Course Westing this at 50
Obs Lat 25 54 Long by C 78 30

Sunday April 16
Fresh wind from S S E
Course S 88 to 90 at 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100
Obs Lat 26 15 Long by C 78 32

Monday April 17
Strong wind from S E
At 10 at 11 saw St Felix Idls
bearing West by Compass 25 miles
At noon bore 88 12 miles dist
find the Long agrees by sub 1 17 00

Tuesday April 18th
Strong wind from S S E
a sail in sight
At noon St Felix Idls bore E by S 6 m

Wednesday April 19
At 3 P M spoke ship Margaret
sailed for B Capt Lee 5 months
40 lbs sperm taken in Lat 42 Long 100
Obs Lat 28 15 Long 8 miles dist E by S

Thursday April 20
Moderate wind from S E
Obs Lat 28 25 Long 25 miles dist

Friday April 21
Light winds with rain
St Felix bearing S 30 miles

Saturday April 22nd 48
Light wind & calm
thermometer 66° saw black ptl
Obs Lat 25 13 Long by acct 79 40

Sunday April 23rd
Moderate wind from ESE
Obs Lat 24 48 Long by C 79 18

Monday April 24th
Fresh wind from SE
employed at refueling Sil
Obs Lat 24 21 Long by acct 78 00

Tuesday April 25th
Fresh wind from SE
saw 1 finback
Obs Lat 23 32 Long by C 75 52

Wednesday April 26th
Strong wind from SE
Obs Lat 22 12 Long by acct 74

Thursday April 27th
Fresh wind from SSE
saw 1 sunfish
Obs Lat 20 56 Long by C 72 48

Friday April 28th
Moderate wind from SE
Obs Lat 19 46 Long 40 miles dist

Saturday April 29th
Light southerly wind & calm
Obs Lat 19 3 Long 40 miles dist

Sunday April 30th
Light air & calm At 11 AM
spoke ship Marcus F. Haven 1800
Obs Lat 18 34 Long 35 miles

Monday May 1st 1848
saw plenty blackfish & 2 swordfish
Lat by act 18 Land 35 miles dist

Tuesday May 2th
saw plenty blackfish & swordfish
caught 4 blackfish 1 to L 2 to W, 1 to B
rock of Isly bearing north 35 miles

Wednesday May 3rd
Moderate wind from S E
Obs Lat 17 18 S Long by act 73 00

Thursday May 4th
Light wind saw nothing
Obs Lat 18 S Long by act 74 10

Friday May 5th 1848
saw nothing all this day
Obs Lat 18 10 Long by act 74 1

Saturday May 6th
saw 1 swordfish
Obs Lat 16 45 Spurr Head over 48 m

Sunday May 7th
Saw a number swordfish
At noon S head bore over 15 miles dist

Monday May 8th
At 2 PM Spurr Head bore over ^{by compass} 15 2 50
8 miles dist breakers in sight from deck
obtained Long by C & find it agrees
with the point by subtracting 1.19.52.00
Call the Lat of outer point 15 58
Long 74 28 Latter part fine
weather 2 ships in sight
crasser head bearing north
Obs Lat 15 37

Thursday May 9th 1845
Fine breeze & clear sun humpbacks
Obs Sat 15 20 Hauser head bearing over

Wednesday May 10th
Fresh winds at 4 P.M.
fastened to a humpback from
broke Musca bearing East 10

Thursday May 11th
Moderate Spoke breeze & Phormwood
At day of 8 antick at 7 months clear
Obs Sat 15 4 Long by act 75 20

Friday May 12th
Moderate wind & fine
at 4 P.M. a sail astern
sun blackfish
Sat by Obs 14 39 Long by C 79 15

Saturday May 13
Sun a big stowing Eustward
Obs Sat 13 24 Long by Act 80 00

Sunday May 14th
Sun 1 finbacks & plenty small fry
Thermometer at 10 morning
Obs Sat 12 23 Long by act 81 40

Monday May 15th
Strong wind from S 18
Obs Sat 12 00 Long by act 84 10

Tuesday May 16th
Strong winds & warm
Obs Sat 11 32 Long by C 85 51

Wednesday May 17th
Fresh wind & fine weather
Obs Sat 11 30 Long by C 88 32

Tuesday May 18th 1848
Fresh wind & fine thermometer 75
Obs Lat 11. 24 Long by C 90 30

Wednesday May 19th
Strong breeze, painted cabin
Obs Lat 11 00 Long by alt 93 00

Thursday May 20th
Strong trades, sun plenty fly fish
Obs Lat 9 50 Long by C 95 35 W

Friday May 21st
Fresh trades, sun plenty fin birds
Obs Lat 8 15 Long by C 97 17

Saturday May 22nd
Wind more moderate thermometer 75 in
Obs Lat 6 50 Long by C 99 32

Sunday May 23^d
Fresh trades, sun fin birds
Obs Lat 5 52 Long by C 101 00

Monday May 24th
Spoke ship Hercules of ex B Capt Pembert
10 months has taken 50 bls since left Takut in
ship messenger in company 200 bls
Obs Lat 5 35 S Long by C 101 57

Tuesday May 25th
Moderate wind sun 1 fin birds
Obs Lat 5 17 Long by C 101 46

Wednesday May 26th
Moderate winds at 6 PM
saw a large sperm whale
banned to windward quick
put off the boats, at 9 returned
Obs Lat 6 22 Long by C 102 25

Saturday May 27th 48th
Moderate winds & fine weather
At 4 P.M. saw 3 large whales
Lowered the boats at 5¹/₂ returned
Lat at 4 P.M. 5.10 Long at 4 P.M. by C 102 24
Lat at noon 5.8 Long at noon by act 102 30

Sunday May 28th
Moderate winds for this season
At 4¹/₂ lowered for sperm whales
At 5 the L boat fastened
At 5¹/₂ cut line & came on board
Lat at noon 5.52 Long by C 102 6

Monday May 29th
Fine winds & pleasant the
thermometer standing at 75 morning
Obs Lat 5 32 Long by C 102 00

Tuesday May 30th
Moderate wind & fine weather
Obs Lat 5 12 Long by C 102 50

Wednesday May 31st
Moderate wind & fine
Obs Lat 5 55 Long by C 102 41

Thursday June 1st 148
Moderate wind & fine weather
Obs Lat 5 35 Long by C 102 33

Friday June 2nd
Fresh trades saw a turtle
Obs Lat 6 11 Long by C 102 43

Saturday June 3rd
Strong trades picked up a large wood
Obs Lat 5 58 Long by C 102 28

Sunday, June 4th 1848
Moderate winds, saw nothing
Obs Lat 6 1 Long by C 102 18

Monday June 5th
Fine winds saw no vessels
Obs Lat 6 1 S Long by C 102 1

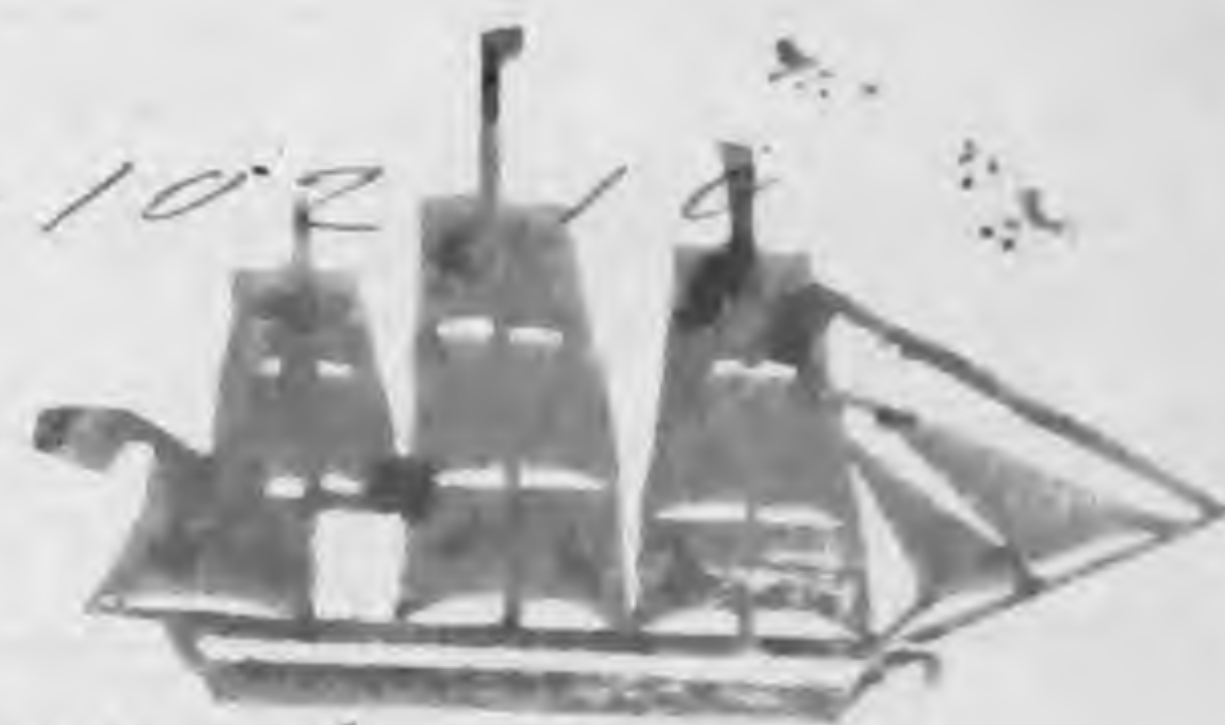
Monday June 6th
Moderate winds, saw 2 ships
Obs Lat 5 26 Long by act 102 00

Tuesday June 7th
Moderate winds, saw nothing
Obs Lat 6 18 S Long by C 102 28

Wednesday June 8th
Moderate pleasant saw 2 ships
Obs Lat 6 3 S Long by C 101 59
lost a bucket overboard

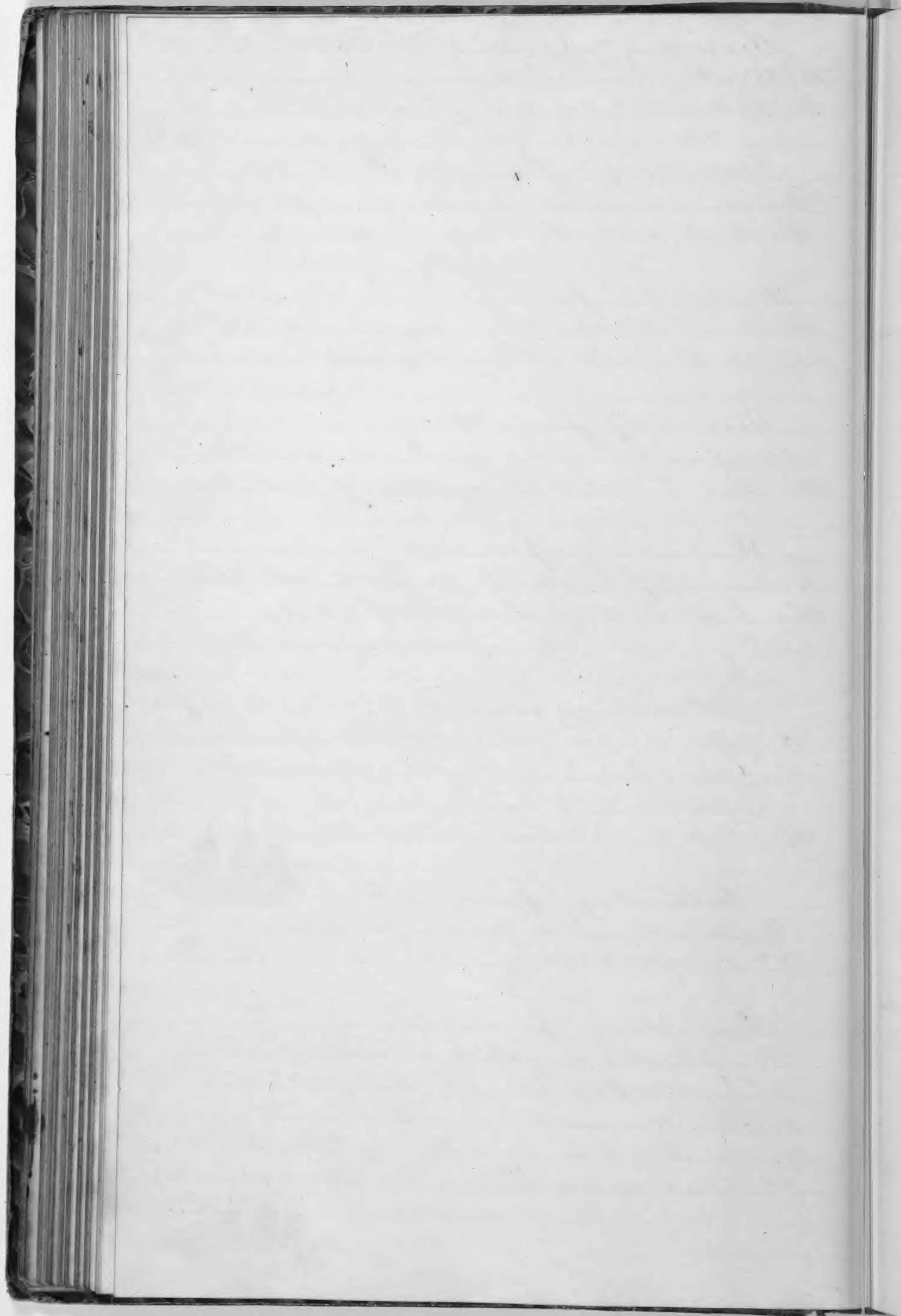
Friday June 9th
Fresh winds at 11 at M spoke
ship Virginia Capt Munter
10 months 200 sperm
Obs Lat 5 17 Long by act 102 10

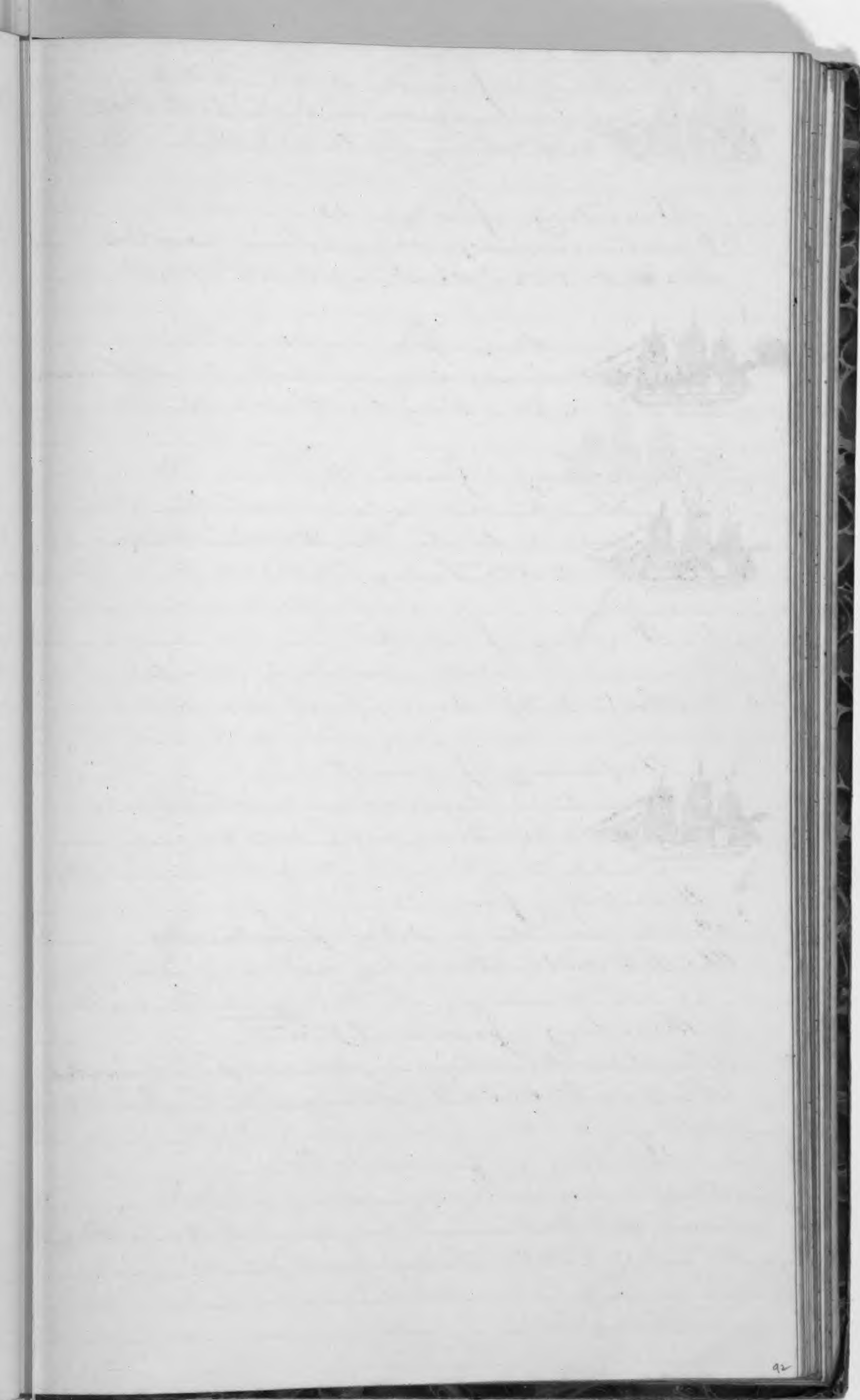
Saturday June 10th
Fresh winds, saw 2 ships
Obs Lat 5 39 Long by C 102 50




Sunday June 11th
Fresh winds, at 4 at M spoke
ship Alvin of Edgartown
Coffin 11 months 500 sperm
Genl sent in company 250 S
Obs Lat 5 35 Long by C 102 30










 Monday June 12th 1848.
Moderate winds, saw 2 ships to ESE
Obs Lat 5° 12' Long by C 102 12

Tuesday June 13
Fresh winds, saw fine squid
Obs Lat 5° 36' S Long by C 102 36

 Wednesday June 14
Fresh winds, saw 1 ship, plenty finbacks
Obs Lat 5° 6' Long by C 102 11

 Thursday June 15th
Fresh winds saw 1 ship
assumed to be the W^m Nickols
Obs Lat 5° 55' Long by C 102 7

Friday June 16
to Moderate winds saw a ship
R.D, Obs Lat 5° 37' Long by C 102 45

 Saturday June 17
Moderate winds saw 2 ships
Obs Lat 5° 25' Long by C 102 45

Sunday June 18th
Fresh winds saw finbacks
Obs Lat 5° 10' Long by C 102 35

Monday June 19th
Moderate winds, saw finbacks
Obs Lat 6° 7' S Long by C 102 32

Tuesday June 20th
Moderate winds saw nothing
ran a set of new hazyards to main Rig in
Obs Lat 5° 52' S Long by C 102 28

Wednesday June 21st 1848
Fresh winds & squally sun setting
Obs Lat 6° 26' Long by C 102 56

Thursday June 21st
Fresh wind, sun fainter
Obs Lat 5° 10' Long by C 102 20

Friday June 22
Fresh winds sun 3 ships
Obs Lat 5° 58' Long by C 102 40



Saturday June 24
Fresh winds, up hauled signals
with a bark sun 1 ship
Obs Lat 5° 39' Long by C 102 15
Long by L Obs 102.9



Sunday June 25
Strong wind sun fainter
Obs Lat 4° 40' Long by C 101 00

Monday June 26
Strong breeze from S E & E
Obs Lat 3° 33' S Long by C 99 33 W

Tuesday June 27
Strong wind from E S E
Obs Lat 2° 20' S Long by C 98 39

Wednesday June 28
Fine breeze from S E & E
Obs Lat 1° 40' S Long by C 97 20

Thursday June 29
Moderate winds & pleasant
wind from S E & S
Sun black fish
Thermometer 72 morning
Obs Lat 1° 19' S Long by C 96 16

Friday June 30th 1848
Moderate winds & fine weather
Thermometer at 41 morning
Obs Lat 0 56 Long by C 95 00

Saturday July 1st
Moderate winds & light showers
Obs Lat 00 10 S Long by C 94 16

Sunday July 2nd
Moderate winds from S E
Obs Lat 0 23' or Long by C 93. 5 W.


Monday July 3rd
Fine breeze from S E standing
by the wind to E S at midnight
passed a ship, at 5 at M saw 2 ships
at 10 at M saw the Island of Heron
bearing E S E dist 60 miles
Obs Lat 00 11 or Long by C, at noon 92 20

Tuesday July 4th
Fine breeze from S S E at 10 P M
at 10 at M saw 2 ships
bearing E S E 5 miles
tacked Westward at 5 at M tacked
Eastward at noon at 10 at M
saw 3 ships 1 brig
bearing E S E 5 miles
Lat 39 miles

Wednesday July 5
Moderate winds & spoke brig Kirkwood
no oil, exchanged signals with Sylph
& William Wirt,
at noon I Head bore E S E 25 miles

Thursday July 6th
at 5 at M landed on I Head
I took 5 large turkeys
at 1 noon I Head bore E S E 8

Friday July 7th
Moderate winds & sunny
At noon South Head bore E or E 22 miles
Exarborough bore or E

Saturday July 8
Moderate winds 3 ships in sight
the S part of South Head bearing
E or E dist 25 miles At 1 P.M. saw a
large sperm whale lowered the boats
 At 3 returned with 1 whale
to W boat

At noon Exarborough bore E or E 25 miles

Sunday July 9
At 3 P.M. finished cutting
saw 1 ship & brig
At noon Exarborough bore East 30

Monday July 10
employed at building
saw 1 ship & a bark
At noon Exarborough bore E 30 miles

Tuesday July 11
spoke Bark Cachulot, Mutu's
7 months 300 lbs sperm 50 W oil
At noon Exarborough bore E S E 25 miles

Wednesday July 12
filled the lower hold with oil
spoke Bark Cachulot ship Murther
in company of exarport 38 months
550 lbs sperm, also ship Galganda
Capt Birch 8 months 400 sperm 40 HB
and ship W Wirt Capt Dugget
300 lbs, & other ships in sight
At noon Exarborough bore or E 18

Thursday July 13 1848
saw a few finbacks & 10 ships
at noon exarborough bore S E 30 miles
the Bark Redondo in sight

Friday July 14th 1848
Moderate winds & fine
unbent old F Topsoil & bent another
unbent condemned old mainsail & bent
new one, 7 ships in sight
at noon ex head bore ex E & E 16 miles

Saturday July 15
Fresh wind stowed down 19 lbs sperm
& 2 lbs B E Oil in the run
1 ship & a bark in sight
at noon exarborough bore E & S 16 miles

Sunday July 16
Fresh wind & calm
at noon exarborough bore E & E 35 miles

Monday July 17
Fine breeze & calm
unemployed at having grass on hands
at noon S head bore E & S 35 miles

Tuesday July 18th
at 8 PM entered the weather bar
at 6 AM despatched 2 boats for wood
at noon the central part of S head
bore S E 2 miles Dist from breakers

Wednesday July 19
at 1 PM anchored in 14 fathoms
rocky bottom, employed at working
the trim down at noon the bark
Brunn came in & boarded us
Capt Butts & run this 50 lbs oil

Thursday July 20 1848
At 2 PM finished wooding all ready
for sea, calms to 3 at night then
a breeze from the S & got under way
At noon South Head bore S E 15 miles

Friday July 21
Saw 2 barks 1 brig 1 schooner
At noon S Head bore E 25 miles Lat 1,00

Saturday July 22
Fresh wind saw a number ships
Obs lat 59 S land 25 miles dist

Sunday July 23
Moderate wind saw ship Frank
At noon S Head bore East 35 miles

Monday July 24
spoke ship Charles Frederick
22 months 1700 bls Oil bound Eastward
reports ship at sea, to the Eastward
with 650 bls S, & 450 blackfish oil
At noon S Head bore East 25 miles

Tuesday July 25
Moderate wind, fine the air very
damp both night & day through
the month thermometer 64 am
the South Head of Alhornville
bearing E by E 12 miles

Wednesday July 26
At 9 AM dispatched 2 boats for
the cape, on South Head,
At noon the highest part of
South Head bore E by E, 2 miles
2 miles dist the boats in sight from
the deck. laying at anchor in Guana
cove bearing E by E 3 miles dist

Thursday July 27th
2 boats on shore for turpin
At noon South head bore ex E 2 miles

Friday July 28th
At 3 PM the boats returned with
12 turpin, made sail & stood by
the winds to the S W
Sat at noon 1 22 Long by alt 13 00

Saturday July 29th
Moderate wind from S E standing
to the S W under all sail find a
strong current setting to the Westward
sun running ripe
While off South head on the 26th
observed an alt for Cronometer Long ^{by bar} 91 33
by adding 28' 45" correction, The central
part of the Head bearing ex E breakers
2 miles dist, Long according to the point
Christopher 91 20
Obs Sat at noon 1 32 Long by C 95 1

Sunday July 30th
Moderate breeze from S E standing
to the South South West under all sail
Obs Sat 2 31 S Long by C 96 8 W

Monday July 31st
A fresh breeze from S E sun nothing
Obs Sat 3 49 Long by C 97 33

Tuesday August 1st 1845
A fresh breeze from S E fine weather
Obs Sat 4 58 Long by alt 98 30

Wednesday August 2nd
A fresh breeze from S E & E
Thermometer standing at 67 morning
Obs Sat 6 18 S Long by C 98 58

Thursday August 3rd 1848
Fresh wind from ESE to SE
standing by the wind to Southward
Obs Lat 7 52 Long by C 100 68

Friday August 4th
Fresh wind from ESE squally
Obs Lat 8 28 Long by act 100 20

Saturday August 5th
Fresh wind from ESE squally
stowed 9 clock oil between decks
Obs Lat 10 41 Long by act 101 00

Sunday August 6th
Fresh wind from ESE squally
Obs Lat 12 18 Long by C 101 6

Monday August 7th
Fresh wind from SESE
under single reefed topsails
Obs Lat 13 45 Long by C 102 9

Tuesday August 8th
Strong wind from ESE
under single reefed topsails
thermometer at 65 at sunrise
Obs Lat 15 38 Long by C 102 44

Wednesday August 9th
Fresh wind from ESE squally
Obs Lat 17 12 Long by act 102 55

Thursday August 10th
Fresh winds from ESE squally
under single reefed topsails
thermometer at 66 morning
Obs Lat 18 45 Long by C 103 19

Friday August 11th 1878
Wind more moderate about 100
under the main Top sail to repair
not but another
Obs Lat 20 38 Long by C 103 22

Saturday August 12th
A moderate breeze from East
standing to S E under all sail
employed at reefing to pieces an old
Fore topsail some forebushes
Obs Lat 22 6 Long by C 103 52

Sunday August 13
A moderate breeze from E. S. E.
under all sail, by the wind south
thermometer 66 morning in water 68
Obs Lat 23 31 Long by C 103 25

Monday August 14th
Moderate winds from E. S. E.
all this day & fine weather
by the wind to S E all sail set
employed at reefing main Top sail
Obs Lat 24 33 Long by C 102 50

Tuesday August 15th
A fine breeze from the cross
course S. E. & all sail set
employed at reefing Fore sail
Obs Lat 26 5 S Long by C 101 34

Wednesday August 16th
Fresh gale from the Westward
course S. E. & by compass
stove Mast bent on the main,
latter part employed at reefing
Obs Lat 27 45 Long by C 100 5

Thursday August 17th 1848
Moderate wind from the South
employed at repairing B boat
Obs Lat 28 31 S Long by act 98 50

Friday August 18th
Commenced moderate wind from South
Middle part fresh gales from West
Further part fresh gales from South
Obs Lat 29 5 Long by C 96 19

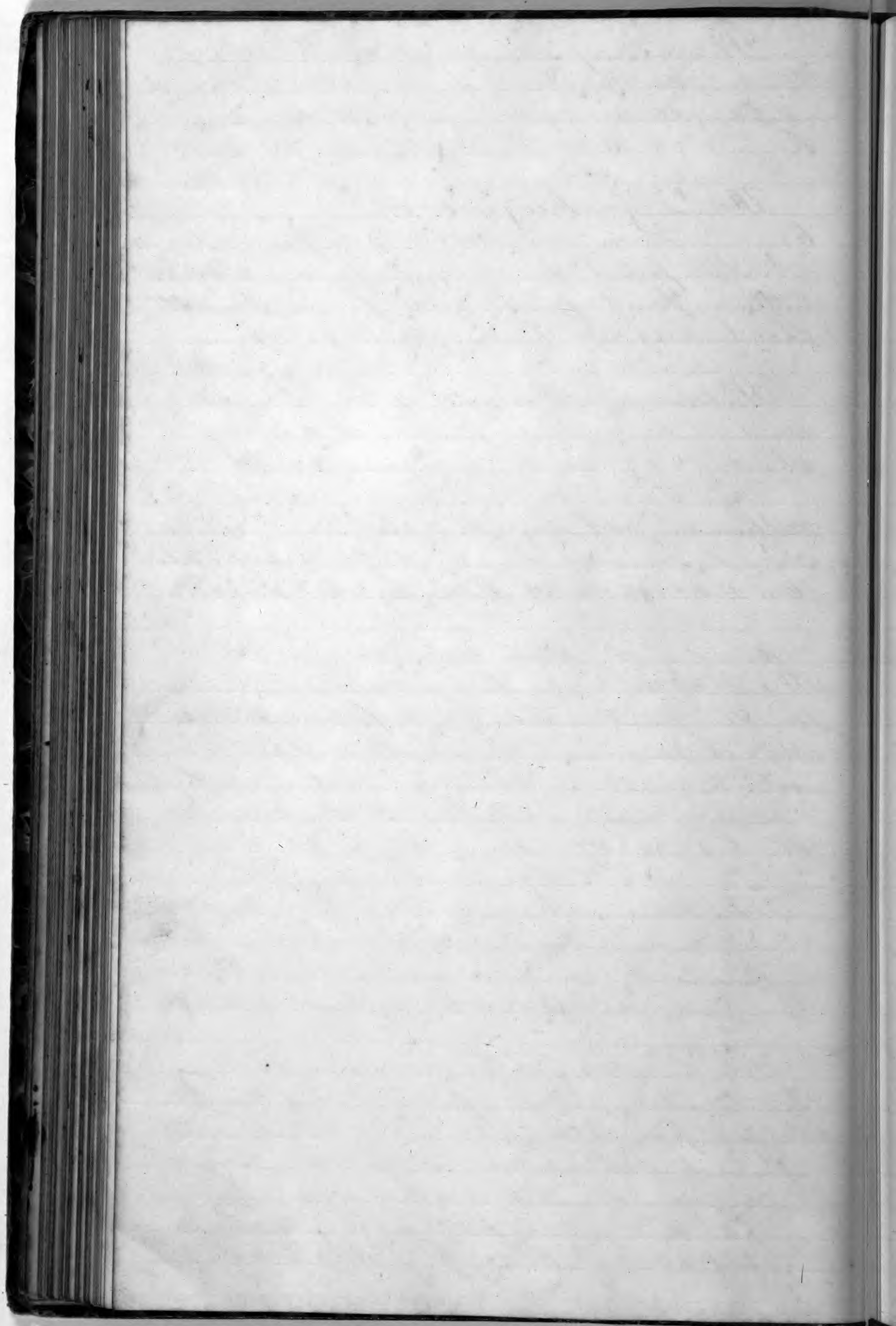
Saturday August 19th
Moderate wind from S S E
Obs Lat 29 20 Long by act 94 30

Sunday August 20th
Light wind from the S E & calm
Obs Lat 29 22 S Long by Act 94 00

Monday August 21st
At 1 P M a breeze from S S W
Middle part a heavy gale from West
At 3 P M wind from the S S W
which continues the remainder of heavy
sea running took in B boat
Obs Lat 30 47 Long by C 91 11

Tuesday August 22nd
Wind moderate
a heavy swell on
Obs Lat 31 47 38 Long by C 88 27


Wednesday August 23rd
Moderate wind from S S W
Middle part a hail storm
Further part fine weather & calm
thermometer at 54 morning
employed at repairing S B
Obs Lat 32 25 Long by Act 95 20




Thursday August 24th 1848
Moderate wind from the SSW
sun the water, employed at
repairing Mizon topsail
Obs Lat 32 42 N Long by C 85 44

Friday August 25th
Moderate winds from S E good weather
sun fine birds
employed at repairing an old M J G sail
Obs Lat 32 23 N Long by C 85 24 55

Saturday August 26th
Moderate wind from S S E squally
employed at repairing Lib
saw a number finbacks & porpoises
Thermometer at 54 morning
Obs Lat 32 48 N Long by C 84 58

Sunday August 27th
Moderate wind from S S E
at 5 P M saw 4 sperm whales
at 8 A M saw 4 sperm whales
banded to the westward, put off boats
 took 1 to the L boat
at 11 returned, no Obs
Lat by act 32 48 Long by act 84 30

Monday August 28th
Fresh winds from the S and
continued cutting with the day
at 5 P M all in but haul
at 8 A M saw 4 sperm whales put off boats
at 10 returned without a fish
whales going quick to S W
 Obs Lat - 32 46 Long by C 84 30

Tuesday August 29th 1848
Light wind from the southward
At 4 P.M. commenced boiling
Obs Lat 32 50 Long by Alt 84 40

Wednesday August 30th
Moderate south wind & cloudy
At noon finished boiling
Obs Lat 32 45 Long by Alt 84 40

Thursday August 31st
Light variable winds & calm
Obs Lat 32 29 Long by C 84 20

Friday Monday August September 1st
Moderate wind from the N.W. & fine
Course S.S.E. & south
Obs Lat 33 12 Long by C 84 12

Saturday Sept 2nd 1848
Fresh wind from the N.W.
At 2 P.M. hauled to the S.W. & squall
Further part wind from the southward
Obs Lat 33 55 Long by C 83 34

Sunday Sept 3rd
Moderate winds from N.E.
fine weather Course East
Commenced at 5 A.M.
Obs Lat 33 52 Long by C 83 33

Monday Sept 4th
Fresh wind from southward
At 10 A.M. saw Maifurran
being 60 to 70 miles dist.
find the true water to agree
by adding 21 26 correction
Obs Lat at noon 34 10 Long 80 miles

Thursday Sept 5th 1845
Light wind from the SSE
uphauled signals with an Eng brig
Obs Lat 33 47 Longitude 60 miles dist

Friday Sept 6th
Light wind & calm
employed at coopers and
Obs Lat 33 52 Long by C 82 5

Saturday Thursday Sept 7th
Fresh breeze from the WSW
employed at stowing Oil at Hatchway
Obs Lat 34 35 Long by East 82 55

Sunday Sept 8th
Fresh wind from WSW
At 6 PM plenty rain
Latter part wind SW fine weather
Obs Lat 34 14 Long by C 81 30

Monday Sept 9th
Fine breeze from the WSW
At 3 PM saw sperm whales
lowered the boats At 6 returned
without a fish
whales frightened by the boats
Latter part wind from SE
Obs Lat 34 25 Long by C 81 26

Tuesday Sept 10
Fine breeze from ESE fine weather
At noon Mags? bore E by S 45 miles

Wednesday Sept 11th
Fresh winds from ESE
At noon Mags? bore ESE 30 miles
Thermometer at 54 morning

Tuesday, Sept 12th 1848
Fresh wind from the S E
Obs Lat 33 45 Long by C 82 00

Wednesday Sept 13th
Moderate wind from S E
saw a big, to windward
Obs Lat 33 22 Ship bearing S E.

Thursday Sept 14
Moderate wind from S E
At 6 AM Ship bearing E L 50 miles
saw a school of sperm whales
put off the boat at 11 returned
no fish suppose they had been near
the ship before light
Obs Lat 33 24 Land bearing E L 1

Friday, Sept 15
Light wind from the South
saw a lot of porpoises
thermometer at 56 morning
Obs Lat 33 18 Land bearing E L 1/2 compass

Saturday Sept 16
Moderate foggy weather
saw the Bark *Samuel*
Capt *Hilman* no report
Obs Lat 34 45 Long by art 81 30

Sunday Sept 17th
Fresh wind from the S E
Obs Lat 33 58 Long by art 81 30

Monday Sept 18th
Moderate wind from S E
Thermometer at 56 morning
At noon Ship bore E L 20 miles

Sunday Sept 19th 1848
Moderate winds from the SSE
Obs Lat 33 58 Long by acct 82 00

Wednesday Sept 20
Light wind & calm warm weather
Thermometer at 60 at noon
Obs Lat 33 52 Long by acct 82 30

Thursday Sept 21st
Moderate wind from the ESW
Thermometer at 64 at noon
Obs Lat 34 20 Long by C 82 52

Friday Sept 22nd
Moderate winds, employed painting chains
Obs Lat 35 12 Long by acct 82 30

Saturday Sept 23
Moderate wind from SSW
employed at painting black water
Obs Lat 34 46 Long by C 80 40

Sunday Sept 24th
Moderate wind from WSW
A noon Mass bore ESW 40 miles
Thermometer at 60 ^{55 morning} at noon

Monday Sept 25
Moderate winds from the SSE
Course Easterly saw black fish
A noon gun bore ESE 40 miles

Tuesday Sept 26th
Moderate winds from SSW
At 8 AM landed on Guano Ferns
took on board 2 turkeys & fowls
barn fish &c
Obs Lat

Wednesday Sept 27th 1848
Fresh winds from the Southward
Course Easterly from 7 to 11 at M
water green - saw finlucks
Obs Lat 33 26 Long by ast 77 00
the Long agrees with that of Sun
by adding 18' 30" correction rate ^{from error} 8" day side

Thursday Sept 28
Strong southerly winds
standing Easterward, double reefed
Obs Lat 33 24 Long by C 75 12 W

Friday Sept 29
Strong southerly winds
standing Easterly double reefed
Obs Lat 33 45 Long by C 73 41

Saturday Sept 30th
Latter part light wind & calm
saw a school of right whale porpoise
employed at sitting shoals
Obs Lat 33 23 Long by C 72 40

Sunday Oct 1st
First part calm at midnight
at light breeze from the NW
which continues
At 11 AM saw the land 35 miles
Obs Lat 33 17 Long 30 miles Dist

Monday Oct 2nd
Light winds & calm
At noon the light house of
Vulturno bore ESE 12 miles

Tuesday Oct 3rd
At 4 PM came to an anchor
in buffoon in 34 fathoms water
Latter part employed cleaning ship

Wednesday Oct 18th 1848
At 10 A.M. got under way
& stood out with a light air
from East & easterly
At noon light breeze West 4 miles

Thursday Oct 19th
At 2 P.M. a light breeze from
the S.W. At 6 a good breeze
from the South
Latter part employed at cleaning
shum cables & sailing them
Also put 32 40 Long by at 7 2 40

Friday Oct 20th
Moderate winds from the
Southward employed at
filling oil, & other odd jobs
Also put 32 44 Long by at 7 3 40

Saturday Oct 21st
Light winds & calm
employed at melting oil
Put by at 32 40 Long by at 7 4 30

Sunday Oct 22nd
Moderate winds from the
South standing to S.W. S.W.
At 4 P.M. from a breeze
Also put 32 50 Long by at 6 15 44

Monday Oct 23rd
At 6 A.M. a light breeze from
the S.W. which continues
breezing At noon saw a
bark standing S.E. employed
at storing oil & cask & 2 lbs
taken on board at Sulphur
marked H saw plenty blackfish
Also put 33 00 Long by at 6 22

Tuesday Oct 24th 1848
Fresh wind from the N.W.
Course S.E. & South
Obs Lat 35 23 Long by C 76 56

Wednesday Oct 24 25
Moderate wind from the N.W.
fine weather Course S.E.
Obs Lat 34 17 Long by C 77 10

Thursday Oct 26
Moderate wind from E.S.E.
Morning Sun M
Obs Lat 33 7 Long by C 77 14

Friday Oct 27
Light air from S.E. & calm
sun & purple fringes
Obs Lat 38 25 Long by C 77 00

Saturday Oct 28th
Moderate breeze from North
Course E.S.E. & sun purple
Obs Lat 38 40 Long by C 76 65

Sunday Oct 29
Fresh breeze from the North
Course South by
Obs Lat 40 12 Long by C 76 35

Monday Oct 30th
Strong northerly wind
rain Course S.E.
Lat by alt 42 15 Long by alt 76 45

Tuesday Oct 31
At 2 P.M. saw right whales
bowed 3 but without success
At 11 A.M. lowered again no better
Lat by alt 43 40 Long by C 76 10

Wednesday Nov 1st 48
First part moderate wind
from the West
 Latter part a fresh gale from
SW
Lat by ast 44 30 Long by ast 74 20

Thursday Nov 2nd
Commenced a stiff gale from SW
how too much close reefed main
Topsail & Funnelsail
At 9 PM gale very heavy, but
waste about & blowed away
Funnelsail at 10 wind hauled to
the West & moderated
 Latter part fresh wind from
SW & rough sea but a new
Funnelsail
Obs Lat 45 15 Long by C 74 18

Friday Nov 3rd
Fresh gale from the Westward
At 8 AM started off E or E
Obs Lat 44 30 Long by 75 30

Saturday Nov 4th
Moderate wind from Westward
heavy swell running from SW
At 4 PM saw Group of Islands
having abt 25 miles
At noon bore of 12 miles

Sunday Nov 5th
Moderate winds from the SW
standing to the Westward
Thermometer stands at 50
Obs Lat 43 12 Long 75 50 at noon

Monday Nov 6th 1848 ✕
Moderate wind from the Southwest
At 4 P.M. saw a school of small
 sperm whales put off the boats
 & fastened to one at sunset
 At 8 o'clock here & came on board
 Lat at 4 P.M. 43 6 Long by C 95 49
 Lat at noon 42 58 Long by ast 95 59

Tuesday Nov 7th
Moderate wind from East
 steering to the South
 At 6 A.M. saw a seal to the
 W. S.
 Obs Lat 43 8 S Long by C 97 25

Wednesday Nov 8th
Moderate wind from the East
 course S S E for compass sail is at
 Saw a few fur seals & porpoises
 Obs Lat 43 38 Long by C 97 18

Thursday Nov 9th
Fresh wind from the South
 Obs Lat 44 45 Long by C 96 44

Friday Nov 10th
Light wind from S S W
 At 4 P.M. hove to for a right whale
 At 2 continued no whale
 Obs Lat 45 00 Long by C 96 25

Saturday Nov 11th
Moderate wind from W or NW
 hove to the boats for right whales
 Obs Lat 45 17 Long by C 96 44 45

Sunday

Thursday Nov 12 1848
Moderate gale from the WNW
At 8 AM spoke ship Chicago of 200
Gry 200 lbs, 50 50 bls whale oil
reports ship John Cogshall, Luce Oct 25
200 bls chiefly sperm
Oct 28 Margaret - Lat Luce 100 50 50
Nov 8 Prudent - Stoughton - Luce


Monday Nov 13th
Moderate wind from
the WNW A thick weather
passed the ship
Obs Lat 45 20 Long by alt 77 20

Tuesday Nov 14th 1848
At 2 AM wind hauled to South
stirred up 20 80 miles in sight
Obs Lat 45 00 Long by alt 76 40

Wednesday Nov 15th
Moderate wind from SSW
saw right-whales caught near
Obs Lat 45 1 Long by alt noon 76 50

Thursday Nov 16th
Moderate weather
At 11 AM wind hauled to SSW
stirred in fur Grampus
Obs Lat 44 37 Long by alt 76 00

Friday Nov 17th
Moderate wind from South
At 10 AM saw the 1st Grampus
bearing W 8 40 miles
Obs Lat 44 4 Long 30 miles Dist

Saturday Nov 18th
At 6 PM saw 2 sperm whales
The Island Grampus bearing W 8 30


Sunday Nov 19th 1848
Moderate wind from the sun
At 8^{1/2} AM saw 3 sperm whales
put off the boats & pursued
them till noon without success
Grafar Is. bearing East 30 miles

Monday Nov 20th
Moderate wind from South
At noon Grafar Is. East 30 miles

Tuesday Nov 21
Fresh breezes from NNE
At noon Grafar Is. East 30 miles

Wednesday Nov 22
Strong southerly gales
At noon Lat 43 30 Long by alt 75 40

Thursday Nov 23^d
Strong southerly gales & clear
Obs Lat 43 40 Long 40 miles Dist

Friday Nov 24th
Strong southerly gales
Obs Lat 43 25 Long 28 miles Dist

Saturday Nov 25
Strong southerly gales
Obs Lat 43 21 Long 40 miles

Sunday Nov 26th
Strong southerly gales
Spoke ship Emily Morgan
of Bedford, Capt. E. M., 2 months
from Sandwich Islands 2400 lbs
180 Sperm saw 1 sperm whale
4 days since in Lat 44 Long 83
Obs Lat 43 12 Long by Off 20

Monday Nov 27th 1848
Wind more moderate
saw humpbacks E & M in sight
Obs Lat 44 31 S Long by 8 75 20

Tuesday Nov 28th 1848
Moderate wind from West & over
saw Philon Island
Obs Lat 43 26 Grapt bearing E & S

Wednesday Nov 29
Moderate gale from the east
thick cloudy weather with rain
Obs Lat by ast 43 50 Long by ast 76

Thursday Nov 30th
Light wind & calm
Obs Lat 44 22 Long by ast 76 40

Friday Dec 1st
Moderate wind from South
At noon Grapt bore over E 30 miles

Saturday Dec 2nd
First part Moderate wind from
South fine weather
At 4 P M saw sperm whales &
put off for them At 4 40 min
the S boat fastened
At 9 all boats returned; whale D & B
At 4 of the commenced starting At 9 finished
at a fresh wind from the east
At noon Grapt bore East 40 miles
At the time we lowered the boats
for the whales Grapt bore
E & S 25 miles dist



Thursday Dec 3^d 1878

First part fresh gales from E & S
At 6 PM took in fore sail & main top
sail & low boat

At 4 AM wind hauled to S & W

latter part more moderate

At 9 AM commenced bailing

At noon Linnus Island bore S E 40 by act

Monday Dec 4th

Moderate variable winds all
this day, employed at bailing

At noon Gunpowder bore E & 40 miles

Tuesday Dec 5th

Fresh gales from the E & W

At 6 AM finished bailing

Took main top sail & fore sail

Set by act 44 50 Long by act 70

Wednesday Dec 6th

Fresh breezes from the South

employed at coaling oil

At noon Gunpowder bore E & 35 miles

Thursday Dec 7th

At 8 AM wind hauled

to E & W employed at stowing oil

At noon Gunpowder bore East-30 in sight

Friday Dec 8

Strong gales from the E & S

At 4 AM saw a ship

Obsd - 44 & Long by act 75-40

Saturday Dec 9

Fresh gales from the Westward

At noon Linnus Island bore

S E 25 miles distant

Sunday Dec 10th 1898
Fresh gales from the NW
Obs Lat 44 33 Long by alt 76 00

Monday Dec 11th
Wind from the South
fine weather
At 10 AM saw Gump
At noon Gump bore SE 30 miles

Tuesday Dec 12th
Wind from the NW
Storm brewing
At noon Gump bore East 35 miles

Wednesday Dec 13th
Wind from the West
Lighter part fine weather
employed at repairing the 3 dms
Obs Lat 43 24 Gump bearing E 60

Thursday Dec 14th
heavy gale from the NW
took in Tapsuit & carcasses
Lat by alt 43 30 Long by alt 76 00

Friday Dec 15th
Wind from the South
Moderate, heavy swell on
At noon Gump bore East 35 miles

Saturday Dec 16th
Wind from NW another storm
approaching
At noon Gump bore E 60 or 30 miles

Sunday Dec 17th
Wind from the SSW
At noon Gump bore E 60 or 30

Monday Dec 18
At 6 P.M. spruce ship at anchor
H. Howland Capt Fisher 4th mo
out clear and experienced much
winter gale off Cape Horn
Obs Lat at noon Grafton bore ESE 40

Tuesday Dec 19th
Moderate wind from the South
At noon Grafton bore ESE 40 miles

Wednesday Dec 20th
Moderate wind from the West
ward saw blackfish
Obs Lat 43 20 Grafton bearing ESE

Thursday Dec 21st
Moderate wind from the West
At noon Grafton bore ESE 40

Friday Dec 22nd
A fine breeze from the SSW
At Grafton bore ESE 30 miles

Saturday Dec 23rd
Moderate wind from the South
weather fine repaired Mizen topmast
Obs Lat 43 28 Grafton 45 miles Dist

Sunday Dec 24th
Moderate winds from the SW
and fine weather cruising
off the island of Grafton
At noon the island bore East 15

Monday Dec 25th
Light wind from the SW
At noon Grafton bore SE Lat 43 10

Tuesday Dec 26th 1878
Moderate wind the first part
latter part a fresh breeze from S.W.
At noon Gyrofore bore S E 15 miles

Wednesday Dec 27th
A fresh breeze from the S.W.
At 1 P.M. the western part of the
island bore south by Compass
breakers in sight, on the western
or S.W. part is a ledge of rocks
about a half mile from the island
upon which the surf runs high
At 2 P.M. the western part bearing
South 20° E Dist 15 miles took alt
for Cronometer which agree with the
best by adding 4.19 cor for C time
At noon Gyrofore bore S E 12 miles

Thursday Dec 28th
Moderate wind from S.W.
Obs Lat 43° 8' Long 45 miles

Friday Dec 29
Moderate wind from West
latter part thick weather
At 10 A.M. wind shifted South
Lat by alt 43° 00' Long by alt 46° 00'

Saturday Dec 30
Fresh breeze from the South
Lat by alt 42° 35' Long by alt 47° 00'
Lat by obs 42° 6' Long by C 47° 44'

Sunday Dec 31st
Fresh wind from the S.W.
Stranding by the wind to S.E.
Obs Lat 43° 25' Long by C 47° 11'

Monday January 1st 1879
Fresh gale from the N. E. W.
running to the southward.
At 10 P. M. passed a merchant
ship bound to the eastward
Obs Lat 45 2 Long by C 77 41

Tuesday Jan 2nd
Fresh gale from the S. W.
standing to the S. S. E.
Obs Lat 46 36 Long by C 77 7

Wednesday Jan 3rd
Moderate wind from S. S. W.
employed at repairing sprit
and yards, it having been sprung
in the last gale.
Obs Lat 46 6 Long by C 77 51

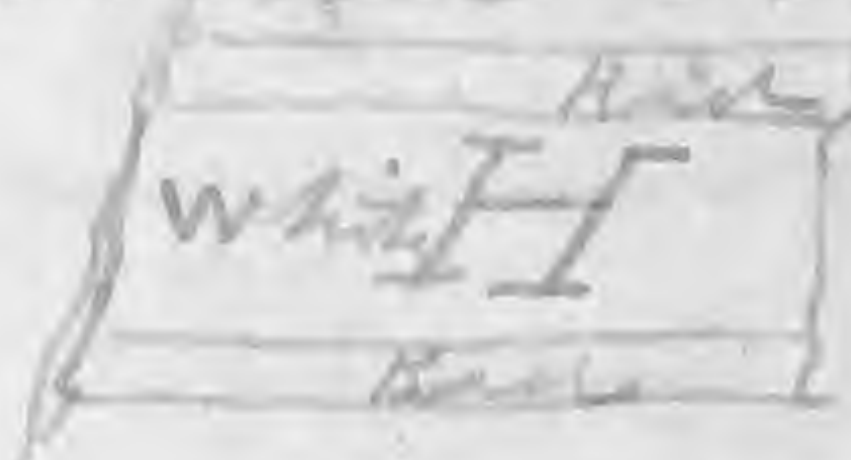
Thursday Jan 4th
Moderate wind from N. S. W.
Obs Lat 47 20 Long by C 78 20

Friday Jan 5th
Moderate wind from the N. W.
At 1 P. M. put off for right whale
and fastened to a large cove which
was a real treasure. At 4 P. M. cut
away on boat. Lost one line and
+ harpoons. Latter put employed
at repairing lower boat which
had been stove in falling
overboard - caught a porpoise
Obs Lat 48 42 Long by C 79 20

Saturday Jan 6th
Strong northerly gale
At 6 A. M. passed a ship bound N. W.
Obs Lat 51 25 Long by C 79 28

Monday Jan 8th 1849

Moderate westerly gales from S E
to 4 at M E S E to 10 at M E not the rain
At 10 AM passed a whale ship bound
westward signal



Lat by alt 56 00 Long by alt 74 00

Tuesday Jan 9th

Moderate wind from West
At 8 AM wind hauled to E or E
Obs Lat 56 51 Long by E 70 00

Wednesday January 10th

Common moderate wind at E or E
At 5 AM shifted to S W (some
litter put string bridge) (penguin)
Obs Lat 56 58 Long by E 87 12

Thursday January 11

Common from gales
from West
At 10 AM saw Staten Island
litter wind from South
At noon Cape St. Johns bore
W or W 15 miles dist Obs Lat 57 56

Friday January 12th

Moderate winds from the W or W
At 2 PM Cape St. Johns bore
W or W Dist 12 miles find the
bay by Chronometer to agree
with the cube by adding 2' 00"
as correction to the chronometer being
daily rate 9 1/4 ~~sec~~ to be subtracted
from the correction
At 9 PM Cape St. Johns bearing
S W dist 30 miles saw 3 large ships
whales but off the boat without a shot
Obs Lat at noon 53 03 Long by E 63 10

At 3 P.M. on Sunday 12th passed
a ship standing to the south
a bright weather ship
with a signal like unto this



Friday January 13th
Fresh weather wind from the east
at 4 P.M. at 8 P.M. the wind
letting part of the sail
Obs Lat 30 55 Long by C 61 30

Saturday Sunday Jan 14th
Moderate wind from the east
and fine weather standing by the
wind to the east & under all sail
At 4 P.M. passed a big standing ship
Obs Lat 49 17 Long by C 59 25

Sunday Monday Jan 15th
Moderate wind from S.W. fine
breeze continued
Obs Lat 47 55 Long by C 58 30

Tuesday Jan 16th 1849
Moderate winds from the west
At 6 P.M. spoke ship Addison,
Savannah, of 1835, 5 months out date
The Addison, reports spoken on the 28th
Dec^r Lat 46 N, Long 56, ship of London
of 1835, no oil on board,
Capt. Black who sailed from home
in the Addison died about the 25th
of Nov of the he had touched at the
island of St. Jago and had taken
the African fever, the carpenter
of the ship had also died of the
same disease. The ship would continue
to proceed on the voyage under the
command of the first officer

June 1st do do ship chimrock of ex B
Shannon 100 lbs Shum oil, all well
June 5th do do ship Hobouck, June
Fahmonth, 100 Shum on board
June 10th Lat 46 Long 57 58 Brig Mattapoiset
at anchor of Mattapoiset 50 days out clear
June 12 Brig Quito of exantucket 25 lbs
Shum oil on board
Obs Lat 47 8 Long by C 58 11 W

Saturday June 17
At 6³⁰ AM put out company with
the addition lay aboard through
the night at 6 AM at the store
to the N^o 1
Lat by Obs 46 48 Long by ast 57 50

Sunday June 18th
Fresh wind from the
ex or the thick weather
Lat by ast 46 30 Long by ast 55 00

Monday June 19th
Moderate wind from ex or
Shum humbuck
Obs Lat 46 52 Long by C 54 50

Tuesday June 20th
Moderate winds from the West
At 10 AM hauled to SW
Obs Lat 45 44 Long by C 53 48

Wednesday June 21st
Moderate wind from S E
Course ex or a ship in sight ast
Enter port wind from ex or
steaming to the Westward
Obs Lat by ast 44 50 Long by ast 51

Monday January 22nd 1879
Moderate winds from the NW
very fine weather course 1800
Obs lat 44 20 Long by C

Tuesday Jan 23rd
Moderate winds from the NE
course 1800 by compass
Obs lat 45 30 Long by C 54 13

Wednesday January 24th
Fresh wind from the north
course 1800 by C
Obs lat by act 42 30 Long by C 55 15

Thursday January 25th
Fresh wind from SE
Course 1800 by C
At 10 AM saw a ship to WSW
caught up porpoise
saw plenty birds
Employed at repairing Takam's
Obs lat 39 40 Long by C 55 7

Friday January 26th
Course over at 2 PM
water somewhat green

Saturday January 27th
Moderate wind from SE
Course 1800 by C
Saw a buck through the night
At 11 AM started over
Obs lat 38 10 Long by C 55 6

Sunday January 28th
At 9 AM commenced out 50 fathoms
saw plenty seals
At 10 AM commenced the 1800
Obs lat by act 34 31 Long by act 54 22

Sunday January 25th 1871
 Fresh breeze from the S by
 barometer at 8.2 by compass
 at 2 P.M. caught a small bird
 which came on board to visit - his feet
 having made a long passage from
 the land by his appearance
 at 9 P.M. changed the color
 of the water from green to blue
 since the blue water much warmer
 than the air, the air 6.0 water 6.8
 Obs Lat 37° 21' Long by C 5-2 27

Monday January 29
 Fresh breeze from the W or W
 barometer at 4 P.M. at 8 to 10
 Obs Lat 36° 8' Long by C 48 48

Tuesday January 30
 Moderate wind from the W or W
 at noon a sail in sight
 Obs Lat 55 4 Long by act 47 50

Wednesday January 31st
 at 1 P.M. spoke spoke ship Phoenix
 Winslow of about 80 days out 80 lbs
 from all the Phoenix reports
 spoken on the 20th the Lexington
 Hunt Bunker 100 from same time
 & blue & white Gibbs came
 Massachusetts Hunt 40 from
 at 3 P.M. in 3 whales
 put off the boats took 2 whales
 4 to L and 1 to B. no boat
 latter put fine
 weather



Lat by Obs 55 10 Long by C 46 28

Thursday Feb 1st 1840
At 6 PM finished cutting the body
of one whale
Latter part employed at cutting
and bailing
Obs Lat 35 33 Long by alt 45 50

Friday Feb 2
employed at cutting and bailing
Fresh wind from the north
Obs Lat 35 44 Long by alt 45 50

Saturday Feb 3^d
Fresh wind from the east
employed at bailing
Obs Lat 36 12 Long by alt 45 50

Sunday Feb 4
At midday wind shifted
to the south
Latter part at bailing
At 6 PM started at 8
Lat by alt 35 40 Long by alt 45 50

Monday Feb 5
First part wind from the
south bailing
Latter part clear & strong wind
At 8 PM started at 8
Obs Lat 34 30 Long by alt 43 45

Tuesday Feb 6
Strong southerly wind & clear
bailing
At 10 AM finished bailing
At 6 PM went a mile to the west
Obs Lat 32 16 Long by alt 43 14

Wednesday Feb 7th 1849
Fresh wind from the S E
Course 28 46
employed at cooping oil
Obs Lat 30 50 Long by C 41 7

Thursday Feb 8th
Fresh wind from the E S
At 1 P.M. spoke Humberg ship
Jensen bound to Valparaiso
Latter part employed at cooping
Obs Lat 28 46 Long by C 39 59

Friday Feb 9th
Strong winds from E S E
Latter part employed at stowing
Lat by alt 27 00 Long by alt 39 00

Saturday Feb 10
Fresh wind from the S E
employed at stowing oil
Obs Lat 26 17 Long by C 38 55

Sunday Feb 11th
Moderate wind from the South
Course 28 46
Obs Lat 25 37 Long by C 38 00

Monday Feb 12th
Moderate winds from the South
employed at fitting rigging
Obs Lat 25 14 Long by C 36 49

Tuesday Feb 13
Moderate winds from the Eastward
At 5 A.M. tacked to the S E
employed at fitting rigging
Obs Lat 25 4 Long by C 36 28

Wednesday Feb 14th 1889
A rush wind from the north
standing to the E. S. E.
Thermometer at 75
Obs. Lat 25 15' S Long by C 34 34

Thursday Feb 15th
Moderate breeze from the north
standing by the wind to E. S. E.
employed at fitting rigging
Obs. Lat ²⁴ 32 ⁵² 24 Long by C 32 22

Friday Feb 16
Moderate winds from the north
At 6 A. M. tacked to the N. W.
Obs. Lat 24 50 Long by C 32 5

Saturday Feb 17
Light winds from the Southern
course E. S. E.
employed at fitting rigging
Obs. Lat 24 20 Long by C 31 38

Sunday Feb 18th
Light air and variable calm
Obs. Lat 24 7 Long by C 31 21 W

Monday Feb 19th
Light winds from East to E. S. E.
Obs. Lat 23 35 Long by C 32 12

Tuesday Feb 20
Light wind from East to E. S. E.
Obs. Lat 22 35 Long by C 32 51

Wednesday Feb 21
Light winds from E. S. E.
standing to E. S. E. W.
Thermometer at 50
Obs. Lat 21 35 Long by ast 33 50

Thursday Feb 22th 1845
Moderate winds from ESE
standing by the wind to ESE
employed at painting iron work
Obs Lat 20 42 Long by C 34 22

Friday Feb 23rd
Moderate wind from East
standing by the wind to ESE
Obs Lat 19 25 N Long by C 33 58

Saturday Feb 24th
Fresh wind from the Eastward
standing by the wind to ESE
find a strong current westerly
Thermometer at 50 in the cabin
Obs Lat 17 36 Long by C 33 52

Sunday Feb 25th
A fresh breeze from the Eastward
standing by the wind to the ESE
under all the sails
find a strong westerly current
At 6 P.M. a brig crossed the water
sailing to the North
Obs Lat 15 32 N Long by C 33 40

Monday Feb 26th
A fine wind from the Eastward
standing by the wind to ESE
Obs Lat 13 44 Long by C 33 42

Tuesday Feb 27th
Moderate winds & squally
employed at churning ship for paint
At 4 P.M. passed an American brig
with signal like this { Red
 White }
Obs Lat 11 50 Long by C
33 40 Long true 33 49

Wednesday Feb 28th 1849
A strong breeze all this day from East
standing by the wind to ex ex
unpleasant at hunting harbor
Obs Lat 70 9 Long by C 33 47

Thursday Feb March 1st 1849
Fine breeze from the ESE
At 5 of the spoke a merchant ship
belonging to ex London
At 9 of the same the land near Plover
harbor 70 miles dist
Obs Lat 7 58 S Long by C 33 34 15
Longues with the land by sub 5 33

Friday March 2nd
Fresh wind from the SE
Course set E from 6 PM to
6 AM. at 6 AM the remainder
over a number of cutmurns
at noon land bore to ex ex dist 80
Obs Lat 5 37 S Long by C 32 52

Saturday March 3rd
Fresh SE winds calm ex ex
Obs Lat 3 14 S Long by C 36 18

Sunday March 4th
A fine breeze from the East
bore ex ex
Obs Lat 1 58 S Long by C 38 22 58

Monday March 5th
Moderate wind & squally
heavy showers
bore ex ex
thunder at 3 2
Obs Lat 3 8 ex Long by C 40 00

Tuesday March 7th 1849
Moderate steady wind from
east, course ~~west~~ by compass
Thermometer at 50 in cabin
Obs Lat 2 20 or Long by C 41.40

Wednesday March 8th
A fine breeze from E or E
Course ~~west~~ by compass
Obs Lat 4 21 or Long by C 43.7

Thursday March 8th
Fresh breeze from the ~~west~~
Course ~~west~~ or
Thermometer at 50 in cabin
Obs Lat 6 10 or Long by C 45.16

Friday March 9th
Fresh breeze from the ~~west~~
Course ~~west~~ or
Thermometer at 49 morning
Obs Lat 8 20 or Long by C 47.12

Saturday March 10th
Fine breeze & fine weather
some pretty fly fish
Obs Lat 10 00 or Long by C 49 4 50

Sunday March 11th
Moderate winds & fine weather
wind from E or E
Course ~~west~~ or by compass
Obs Lat 11 42 or Long by C 50 41

Monday March 12th
Moderate breeze from E or E
Course ~~west~~ or by compass
Thermometer at 49 morning
Obs Lat 13 34 or Long by C 52 13

Tuesday March 13th 1849
Moderate winds from E or E to E S E
Course ex W by Compass
Obs Lat 14 55 Long by C 53 51 45

Wednesday March 14
Fine breeze from E S E to ex E
At 2 P M exchanged signals with
a french brig bound westward
thermometer at 75 in cabin
Obs Lat 16 18 ex Long by C 55 30

Thursday March 15
Fresh wind from ex E to E or E
Course ex W by Compass
Obs Lat 17 58 N Long by C 57 54

Friday March 16th
Strong winds from E or E all this day
Course ex W by Compass
saw plenty gulf weed
At 6 A M saw a bark steering West
At 10 saw a brig steering West
Obs Lat 19 37 ex Long by C 60 41

Saturday March 17th
Strong winds from E or E all this day
At 10 A M exchanged signals with a
Portuguese schooner bound ex the
saw plenty gulf weed
Course ex W by Compass
find some current setting westward
Thermometer at 75 morning
Obs Lat 21 45 ex Long by C 62 54

Sunday March 18th
Light wind from E or E
Course ex W by compass At 10 A M
saw a brig steering ex the
Obs Lat 23 18 ex Long by C 65 57 45

Monday March 19th 1849
Light wind from the Southeast
to 5 at M and 11th the remainder
employed at painting outside
Obs Sat 24 3 W Long by C 55 19 58
Long by Sun 65 10 58

Tuesday March 20th
at 6 P M a breeze from the E &
latter part strong winds
course E & S
Obs Sat 25 15 E Long by C 66 41 58

Wednesday March 21st
First part a strong breeze from E &
latter part moderate wind from E & S
at 5 at M threw overboard trig works
saw a sail to the E & W steering E & S
Obs Sat 27 28 E Long by C 67 11 53

Thursday March 22th
First part a moderate wind from E &
latter part wind from S W
employed at painting small jobs
Thermometer at 66 in morning
killed a large hog
Obs Sat 28 52 Long by C 68 54

Friday March 23rd
Wind from S W to 6 P M
E & S the remainder
latter part thermometer at 64 in morning
Temperature of water 66
Obs Sat 30 6 E Long by C 70 27

Saturday March 24th
Fresh wind from E & S, standing
to the E & S by the wind
Temperature of water 66 1/2 air 64
Obs Sat 31 48 W Long by C 71 36

Sunday March 25th 1879

Thin breeze from W & to S &
Course set S S W at 6 AM sun on
bark steering S S W

Temperature of air 62 Water 64½

Obs Lat 33 52 Long by 67 2 37

Monday March 26th

A fine breeze from the south
at 3 PM the temperature of water
changed to 70 in the gulf stream
at 10 PM took in sail a heavy cross
sea running in heavy bank in the
western bound at 11½ a heavy gale
from the northward bore let
under close reefed main topsail, Haul
Lat by act 35 18 Long by act 72 35

Tuesday March 27

Heavy gales from W & to E
at 2 PM took in Fore sail
at 6 took in fore top and wore ship
at midnight blowed away Fore Top
must stay sail, at 10 PM wind
hauled to W & W and wore most of
wore ship to W & W and set H sail
a bad sea on, water coming in at all
points temperature of air 58 water 71
Lat by act 35 00 Long by act 72 4

Wednesday March 28th

Commenced fresh gales from W & W
at 2 PM set close reefed Fore & Main
at 6 PM a fresh wind from south
Course set S, at 9 PM passed the
stream changed the temperature of
water to 55; air 54,
at 6 PM wind hauled to the Eastern
sun a number of vessels
Obs Lat 35 15 Long by 67 1 15

Thursday March 29th 1849

Common moderate wind from East
standing by the wind to ESE
At 1 PM passed a brig on a very short sail
At midnight wind hauled to ESE
At 2 AM sounder got bottom in 85 fathoms
black, white, and yellow, mud
At noon still standing on the ESE a few
gals finer ESE, under double reefed Top sail
32 fathoms water bottom the same color
Lat by act 39 50 Long by act 72 50

Friday March 30th

Brisk wind from the ESE
At 4 PM depth of water 25 fathoms
tacked to the ESE
At 8 AM wind hauled to ESE
Latter part moderate and thick fog
At noon 43 fathoms water dark fine
mud and pieces of shell
Lat by act 40 00 Long by act 72 35

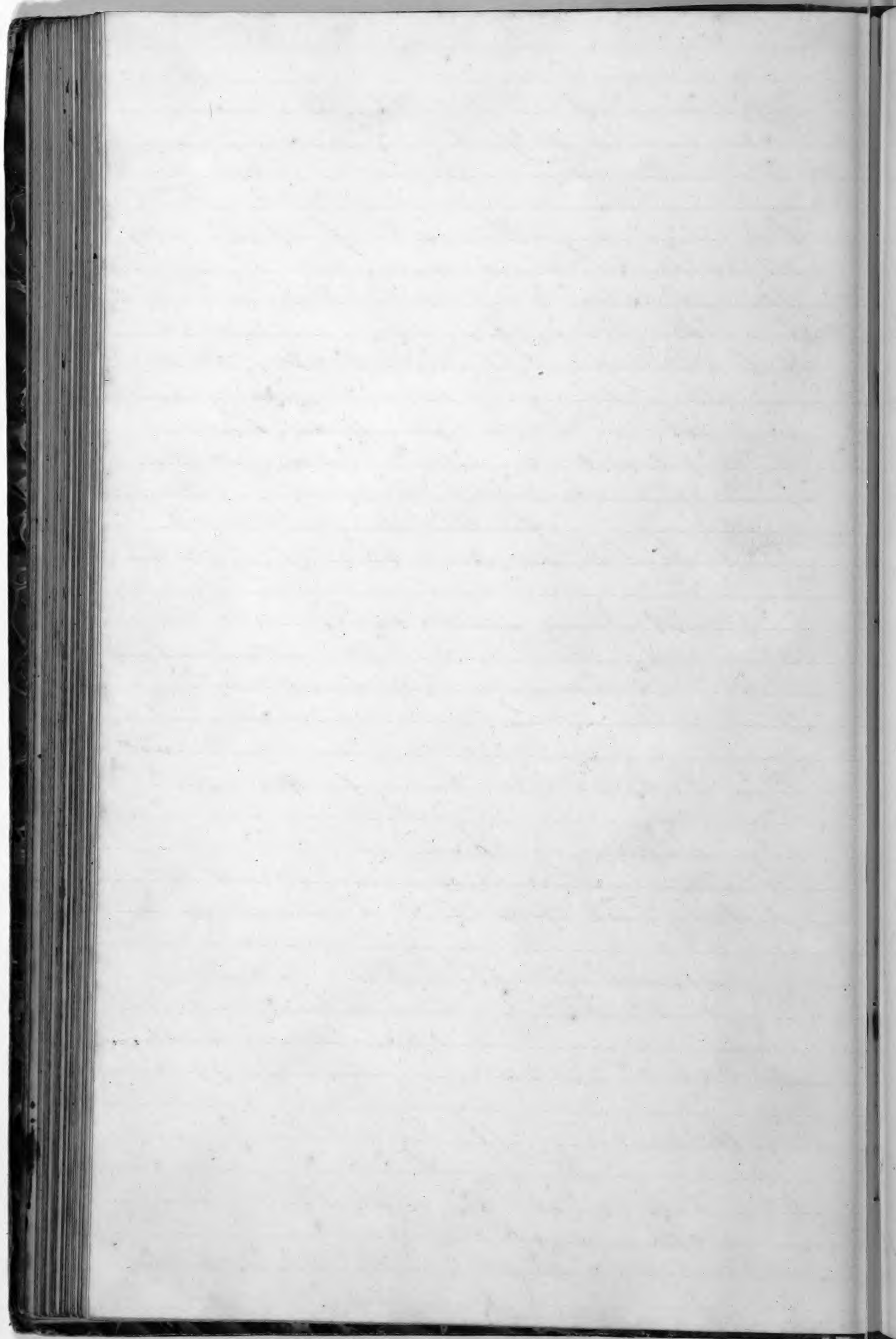
Saturday March 31st

At 1 PM wind hauled to ESE
made all sail and stood ESE
At 4 PM boarded ship Jefferson
of London and obtained a few
gals molasses At 4 AM boarded a
schooner from Eastward
Latter part thick no observation
Lat by act 40 20 Long by act 72 00

1
322

tt

2



Journal of a Whaling Voyage
on board ship Comd Morris of Stamford
By Silas Jones

On Thursday the 14th of July 1859
at 30 minutes past meridian by sea coast
The steamer Eagles King took the
Comd Morris in tow from near Woods
Hole Wharf, left us at 1, P.M.
in the vineyard sound made sail
and at 8 P.M. Gay Head light
bore East 6 miles a moderate breeze
from the E & which continues the
remainder of this day steering South
Lat by Obs at Noon 40 31 Long 70 46

Friday July 15th
Course S.S.W. during the whole of
these 24 hours, a moderate breeze
from the Eastward saw several
sail

Obs Lat 38 14 Long 71 43

Saturday July 16
Southerly winds and squally
Lat by acct 37 00 Long by acct 72 00

Sunday July 17 S
Light southerly winds and calm
saw a number ships bound Eastward
Obs Lat 37 00 Long by C 71 19

Monday July 18th
Light southerly wind & calm
Obs Lat 35 40 Long 71 14

Tuesday July 19
Wind S.W. from weather saw 6 sails
Obs Lat 35 3 Long 69 9

Wednesday July 20 1859
 Latter part of this day a fresh gale from
 the S W Course ex E
 Lat by ast 36 15 Long by ast 66

Thursday July 21
 First part fresh gale from ^{West} and
 heavy showers at 9 & 10 M have too
 headed ex ex E Wind from ex S
 Latter part Moderate wind from ex S
 Course E ex E
 Lat by Obs 37 Long by Chron 64 47

Friday July 22th
 Light variable winds & calm
 Lat by Obs 36 02 Long by ast 63 30

Saturday July 23
 Fresh wind from the Westward
 at 9 & 10 M saw a whaling bark
 steering to the ex S
 Obs Lat 38 12 Long by Chron 62 10

Sunday July 24
 A fine breeze from the ex S West
 Course East Obs Lat 37 37 Long 60 27

Monday July 25
 Moderate wind from the Westward
 Course Easterly at brig in sight
 Obs Lat 38 15 Long by C 58 45

Tuesday July 26
 Light winds from the E S E squally
 Obs Lat 38 32 Long by at 58 10

Wednesday July 27
 Latter part a heavy blow from S S E
 Obs Lat by ast 39 00 Long by ast 56 00

Thursday July 28

The first part of this a heavy gale from SSE
At 6 P.M. took in all but main & fore reef
& fore sail off, the wind hauled to SSE
 Latter part moderate Lat by Obs 40 54 Long by C 53 54

Friday July 29

Moderate winds the Westward and calm
Obs Lat 41 12 Long by C 53, 5

Saturday July 29 30

Moderate Easterly winds and calm
Sun Compass Obs Lat 41 7 Long by C 53 0

Sunday July 31

A fine breeze from the Westward
Course ESE Obs Lat 41 3 Long by C 49, 12

Monday July Aug 1 1859

Fresh breeze from the north fine weather
Saw a ship astern, saw plenty Grampuses
Obs Lat 40 20 Long by C 46 5

Tuesday August 2^d

A light wind from the NW & pleasant
employed at fitting up potatoe bins
At 11 A.M. saw a shoal Grampuses
Obs Lat 40 10 or Long by C 45 15

Wednesday August 3

Fine breeze from the Westward all this day
At 6 P.M. selected Boats crews
A Boats crew George Chapel Boreman
Wilson Midshipman David Estil
two oarsmen William Chadwick after
oarsman Lat by Obs 39 53 Long by C 43 30

Thursday August 4

Moderate wind from the Westward
Employed at breaking out for sundries
in the after hold & between decks
At 10 A.M. passed a big standing north
Obs Lat 40 12 Long 41 5

Friday Aug 5

Strong Westerly winds & squally
Course East
Obs Lat 40 20 Long by C 38 26

Saturday August 6 1859
At 10 AM came from Westward.

At 2 PM exchanged signals with the
ship New York of New York standing
to the west

At 3 PM saw a large sperm whale
lowered 2 boats saw the whale no more
later part fine weather

Obs Lat 40 18 Long by C 37 57

Sunday Aug 7

At 4 PM saw a school of small
sperm whales going quick to the west
lowered the 3 L Boats got near them
at 7 o'clock but did not strike them

At 6 AM saw 4 large whales
lowered the Boats at 8

At 12 returned 1 whale to L Boat

Obs Lat 40 27 Long by at 37 30

Monday Aug 8

Employed at making preparation for
cutting At 3 PM commenced cutting
At 9 all in but head

At 9 AM all in made sail & started
J 88 Obs Lat 40 12 Long by at 37 50

Tuesday Aug 9

employed at boiling saw blackfish

Obs Lat 39 48 Long by C 37 8

Wednesday Aug 10

At 6 AM spoke Bark Cavalier, Guy
3 months out had landed 230 sperm

Obs Lat 40 00 Long by C 37 11

Thursday Aug 11

At 5 PM spoke Bark Rothschilds of
Orleans, Capt Morton 8 months out 300
Hampshire & 150 Sperm Oil

Obs Lat 39 22 Long by C 37 27

Friday Aug 12

Moderate winds & variable
saw a number of vessels

Obs Lat 39 23 Long by C 37 52

Saturday August-13 1859

Baton and light-wind from the S E

Obs Lat-39 36.08 Long by C 39 59

Sunday August 14

A Moderate breeze from the Westward
Course E S E at 11 A M passed a ship sailing

Obs Lat-40 03.08 Long by C 39 28

Monday August-15

Strong S W wind fine weather

At 11 A M spoke Bark Fortuna of
New York bound E S E

Obs Lat 40, 15 Long by C 36 44

Tuesday Aug 16

Strong S W winds A clear

At noon the Ship Australia passed us
bound East Obs Lat-40 55 Long by C 35 53

Wednesday Aug 17

Strong S W winds A clear

Obs Lat-39 58 Long by C 35, 11 W

Thursday Aug 18

Fresh gale from the S W latter part rain

Obs Lat 39 19 Long by C 35 07

Friday Aug 19

Moderate wind from Eastward

Employed at cooping Oil 6 cask 48 bbls 2 gals

saw blackfish Obs Lat 38, 55 Long by C 35, 21

Head 267, 223, 50 274, 268, 262, 220

Saturday Aug 20

Moderate winds from the Eastward

Obs Lat 39 9 Long by C 36 12

Sunday Aug 21

Light wind from E S E at 6 P M

Spoke Bark Concordia Capt Hamilton
of Sag Harbor 3 months out since has been
on coast of Greenland had sunk 2 whales

Obs Lat-39 31 Long by C 36 19 W

Monday Aug 22

Moderate winds from the Westward

Course Easterly saw Blackfish

Obs Lat 39 13 N Long by C 34 31

Thursday August 23 1859
A fine breeze from the north
Course Easterly got a Sun obs
Lat by Obs 38 55 Long by C 33, 36

Wednesday Aug 24
Fresh breeze from the north Course East
At 7 AM saw the Island Flores bearing
ex E 35 miles At noon bore ex E true bearing
Obs Lat 38 56

Thursday Aug 25
Very light Westerly winds Course ESE
Obs Lat 38 32 Long by C 30, 08

Friday Aug 26
At 6 AM saw Fajal bearing ESE
45 miles At noon bore ex E 12 miles

Saturday August 27
At 3 PM landed at Fajal At 7 returned
on board At 8 AM landed
Ship lying off and on

Sunday Aug 28
On shore at Fajal At 6 PM returned
on board having discharged Edward Dolan
and shipped Joseph Francis
discharged 6 cask sperm oil 15-14 gals

Obs Lat 38 16 Long 29, 16

Monday Aug 29
Moderate winds from the ex E
Course Westward Obs Lat 28 9 Long C 30 55

Tuesday Aug 30
Fresh wind from SE Course WSW
Obs Lat 37, 25 Long C 32, 58

Wednesday Aug 31st
Moderate wind from South
Course West Obs Lat 36 14 Long C 34 52

Thursday Sept 1 1859
Light breezes from the South
A fine weather At 6 PM tacked
to the ESE Latter part employed
at clearing chain cables
Obs Lat 36 12 Long by C 33 42

Friday Sept 2 1859

Light wind from SSW fine weather
At 6 PM covered bells and laid out
course S E find a easterly event
Ripped to pieces an old Topsoil

Obs Lat 36.4 N Long by C 32 30

Saturday Sept 3

Light winds from SSW fitted boat covers

Obs Lat 35 48 Long by C 31 30

Sunday Sept 4

Light winds from SSW course S Easting

Obs Lat 35 22 or Long by C 30 22

Monday Sept 5

Light winds from the WSW course S

Obs Lat 34 17 Long by C 29 35 W

Tuesday Sept 6

Light wind from the E fine weather

Obs Lat 33 10 or Long by C 29 17

Wednesday Sept 7th

Moderate E trades caught a bonita

Obs Lat 31 46 Long C 28 58

Thursday Sept 8

Moderate trades, first took the trades in
Lat of 34 20 on the 6th inst

Obs Lat 29 55 Long by alt 28 50

Friday Sept 9

Fresh trades all this day squally

Obs Lat 27 17 Long by C 28 19

Saturday Sept 10

Fresh steady trades all this day E or

Obs Lat 24 18 Long by C 27 57

Sunday Sept 11th

Fresh steady trades all this day

Obs Lat 21 07 Long by C 27 23

Monday Sept 12

Fresh trades employed setting up stays

Obs Lat 18 01 Long by C 26 29

Tuesday Sept 13

Moderate trades, employed at staving spurs

Obs Lat 15 35 Long by C 25 56,

Wednesday Sept 14 1859
Moderate or E trades At noon exchanged
signals with an English ship bound South
Obs Lat 13 58 Long by C 25 42

Thursday Sept 15
Light wind at midnight a squall from S
one ship and 2 Barks in company from S
Obs Lat 12 48 Long by C 25 15

Friday Sept 16
Light wind from North & or E came S
Saw 4 sail all bound South
Obs Lat 11 32 Long by C 24 51

Saturday Sept 17
Light steady wind from or E
4 sail in sight all bound S, saw Blackport
Obs Lat 10 16 Long by C 24 18

Sunday Sept 18
Light winds and variable latter part
heavy rain 4 sail in sight bound South
Lat by act 9 16 Long by act 24 25

Monday Sept 19
Light winds and variable & calms
employed at fitting whul saw Blackport
Obs Lat 8 55 Long by C 23 35

Tuesday Sept 20
Light winds variable and calms
Purited Bow boat saw 8 sail going South
got a L obs Long by L 23 13

Obs Lat 8 16 Long by C 23 21
Wednesday Sept 21
Light winds variable & calms 1 sail in sight
Obs Lat 7 41 Long by C 23 13

Thursday Sept 22
Heavy tempest, squally, rough sea,
Lat by act 6 40 Long by act 23

Thursday Sept 23
Moderate wind from West & from W
At 10 AM saw a shoal of small whales
towed the boats at noon in pursuit
Obs Lat 6 28 Long by C 21 44

Saturday Sept 24 1859

Moderate wind from Westward fine weather
the boats in pursuit of 8 whales at 6 P.M.
returned with no fish. Letter sent Sunday
Obs Lat by alt 5 30 Long by alt 27, 50

Sunday Sept 25

Moderate winds from SW, squally, heavy rain
Obs Lat 4, 23 Long by C 20 35

Monday Sept 26

Fresh breeze from SSW at 6 P.M.
tacked to the Westward

Obs Lat 4 15 Long by C 22, 15

Tuesday Sept 27

Moderate winds from SSW at 4 tacked SSE

Obs Lat 3 55 W Long by C 21, 11 W

Wednesday Sept 28

Fresh breeze from the SSW to SSW
at 10 A.M. tacked to the NNE

Exchanged signals with an American Brig
Lat 2, 10 Long 20, 20

Thursday Sept 29

Fine trades all this day standing NNE

Obs Lat 1 52 Long by C 22, 15 W

Friday Sept 30

Fine trades all this day from SE

at 5 P.M. exchanged signals with Belgian Brig

Obs Lat 00 38 W Long by C 24 29 W

Saturday Sept Oct 1 1859

Fine trades all this day, course SSW to SW

Obs Lat 1 19 S Long by C 26, 16

Sunday Oct 2

Fine trades all this day from SSE course SW

Obs Lat 3, 48 Long by C 27, 44 W

Monday Oct 3

Fine trades SSE course SW

Obs Lat 6, 05 S Long by C 29, 16

Tuesday Oct 4

Moderate trades SE course SW to 10 A.M.

Obs Lat 8, 10 S Long by C 30 46

Wednesday Oct 5 1859
Thin S & E trades Course S W L D saw 1 Bark
Obs Lat 10 24 Long by C 32 00

Thursday Oct 6th
Moderate E S E trades Course S W by S
At nine P M caught a porpoise

Obs Lat 12 22 Long by C 32, 56

Friday Oct 7
Frisch East-trades, S W L D course
At 8 P M. Hunt saw Horseshell

Lat by alt 14 30 Long by alt 34 00

Saturday Oct 8th
Frisch wind from East. C S W L D

Obs Lat 17 10 Long by C 35 30

Sunday Oct 9
Frisch wind from E S E Course S W L D

Obs Lat 19 48 Long by C 37 03

Monday Oct 10
Frisch wind from East Course S W L D
employed at bunking out water tonline

Obs Lat 22 27 Long by C 38 45

Tuesday Oct 11
Frisch wind from E Course S W L D
Set up main rigging. Bunt Main Top sail

Obs Lat 25 00 Long by C 40 30

Wednesday Oct 12
Frisch wind from E S E Course S W L D
saw a variety of birds

Obs Lat 27 36 Long by C 42 12

Thursday Oct 13
Moderate winds latter part squally
At 6 P M saw humpbacks

Lat by alt 29 30 Long by alt 45 30

Friday Oct 14
Light winds, calms and thick fog

Obs Lat 30 12 Long by alt 48 50

Saturday Oct 15th
Light winds, calms, and fog Course S W L D
saw a finback and a turtle

Obs Lat 30 38 Long by C 44 33

Sunday Oct 16 1859

Fresh breeze from the SSW saw turtle
double reefed the topsails on both tacks

Obs Lat 31 08 Long by C 44 46

Monday Oct 17

At midnight a breeze from the SSW at 11 1/2 at M
wind hauled to SSW a storm here too

Obs Lat by act 32 30 Long by act 45 30

Tuesday Oct 18

Wind from SSW a heavy squall on

Obs Lat 33 20 Long by C 45 00

Wednesday Oct 19

Light south wind and calm at 10 at M
wind from the north broke out sails
but Mainsail

Obs Lat 33 04 Long by C 44 46

Thursday Oct 20

Moderate wind from the NNE
saw finbacks, Brit, porpoises, and B, fish
about the new Foursail cut off 30 inches

Obs Lat 34 34 Long by C 46 15

Friday Oct 21

Fresh breeze from East, saw finbacks

Obs Lat 35 58 Long by C 47 29

Saturday Oct 22

Fresh wind from the NE & cloudy
saw plenty finbacks & Bluejays

Obs Lat 38 20 Long by C 48 41

Sunday Oct 23 1859 H R S B D 427

Moderate wind from the NE at 3 at M

hauled to SE & E, latter part a stiff gale

under double reefed Topsails & reefed M, sail

Obs Lat 40 10 Long by C 51 13

Monday Oct 24

Strong breeze from SE latter part moderate
but the Topsail very saw finbacks/plenty

Obs Lat 41 44 Long by C 53 23

Tuesday Oct 25

Moderate SE wind & calm saw Pinguins

Obs Lat 42 20 Long by act 53 40

Wednesday Oct 26 1859

Wind NW latter part SW

Obs Lat 43 35⁰ Long by C 53 28 W

Thursday Oct 27

Wind SW latter part strong gale close reefed

~~With more~~ Obs Lat 44 26⁰ Long by alt 53 40

Friday Oct 28

Strong gale SW latter part moderate

Obs Lat 45 05 Long by C 53 42

Saturday Oct 29

Moderate from SW middle part calm

Latter part a good breeze from West-

Obs Lat 46 08 Long by C 53 38

Sunday Oct 30

Moderate from SW to South

Watch agrees with Ship's time

Obs Lat 46 56 Long by C 59 39

Monday Oct 31

Fresh wind from Southward

Obs Lat 47 15 Long by C 56 30

Tuesday Nov 1, 1859

Latter part a strong easterly

Obs Lat 48 26 Long by C 59 00

Wednesday Nov 2

Heavy gale from the easterly turned up Bar




Latter part fresh breeze from the West

Obs Lat 50 12 Long by C 61 07

Thursday Nov 3

Fresh wind from the West

At 8 PM made the land the western part of the West Falkland bearing South 25 miles dist. Working to

windward the remainder of the day At noon I at sea saw West Key bearing South 10 miles    (Rag ^{on West Key})

Obs Lat 50 36 Long by C 61 38

Friday Nov 4th

Latter part wind from NW fine weather

At noon the land bore ESE 50 miles

Obs Lat 51 12 Long 62 10 W

Saturday Nov 25 1859

Wind from W to West Course SSW

Obs Lat 53 20 Long by C 64 13

Sunday Nov 6

At 6 PM took a squall from the South

At 8 AM Sun Staten Island being SSW

At noon Cape San Diego bore SSW 25 miles

Obs Lat 54 16 caught a seal

Monday Nov 7

Running for Strait de Maine At 5 PM

entered the strait, At 8 1/2 passed through

Middle & Lutter put cut in on and near the

South side Staten Island find the Long

for 5' 07" agrees with the Land by adding 40" to the Corner
5' 47" of chronometer, find strong tide rips

Obs Lat 55 02 Long 64 48

Tuesday Nov 8

Moderate wind from W Course SSW

Middle cut in Lutter put light wind WSW

At noon Bell Mountain bore WSW true course

Obs Lat 55 51 Long by C 65 40

Wednesday Nov 9

Moderate variable winds, Saw 2 ships

At noon Cape Horn, bore SSW 30 miles

Obs Lat 55 50 Long by C 66 21

At 5 PM Thursday Nov 10 a Moderate

Wind from the Northward

Lutter put a stiff gale from the

West-horn too, close reefed Main Top-sail

At 7 PM passed Cape Horn, breakers in sight

Obs Lat 57 15 Long by C 68 6

Friday Nov 11

Heavy westerly gales all this day

Obs Lat 57 56 Long by ast 68 00

Saturday Nov 12

Heavy gale from WSW

took in Main top-sail At 8 PM

put in Lib Boom stung

Obs Lat 58 7 Long by C 68 03

Saturday Nov 13 1857

Moderate gale from NNE, at 4 AM
wind at N two rapid top sail breeze

Obs Lat 58 18 Long by C 69. 09

Sunday Nov 14

Strong gale from the NNE, close reefed

Obs Lat 58 56 Long by C 71. 16

Tuesday Nov 15

Moderate wind from the SSE

Obs Lat 59 01 Long by C 73 00

Wednesday Nov 16

Fresh breeze from the SSW lower NNE

Little part a Bark in sight to the South

Obs Lat 57 11 Long by C 75. 11

Thursday Nov 17

Strong gale from the WNW, double reefed

Lat by act 57 30 Long by act 77 00

Friday Nov 18

Little part wind from NNE clear

Obs Lat 56. 49 Long by C 77 24

Saturday Nov 18

Little part fresh gale from West storming

Lat by act 55. 00 Long by act 77 00

Sunday Nov 19

Little part good breeze from SE clear

Obs Lat 54 50 Long by C 78 00

Monday Nov 20

Little part moderate wind WNW rain

Lat by act 53 30 Long by act 78 00

Tuesday Nov 21

Moderate wind all this day at N thick weather

Lat by act 53 50 Long by act 80 00

Wednesday Nov 22

First part wind from WNW clear

Little part from NNE storming evening prospects

Lat by act 53 Long by act 79 00

Thursday Nov 23

Strong gale from NNE and NW storming

Have two masts close reefed Main Top sail

Obs Lat 52 27 Long by C 79 56

Friday Nov 25 1859

Fresh gales from West and W. Morning
Lat by alt 51 30 Long by alt 79 00

Saturday Nov 26

Little fresh gale from W. S. W. squally
Obs Lat 50 47 Long by C 78 54

Sunday Nov 27

Little fresh strong gale from W. S. W. strong
Obs Lat 50 26 Long by C 78 26

Monday Nov 28

First fresh gale from S. W. low reefed
Little fresh do do do W. S. W. " "

Lat by alt 49 50 Long by alt 78 30

Tuesday Nov 29

Strong wind from W. S. W. all this day

Obs Lat 50 05 Long by C 78 58 W

Wednesday Nov 30

At 9 P. M. wind hauled to S. W. fresh breeze

Obs Lat 48 28 Long by C 78 56

Thursday Dec 1 1859

Strong breeze from S. W. Little fresh E. W.

Obs Lat 45 55 Long by C 78 44

Friday Dec 2

Fresh breeze from W. S. W. set 3 watches

At 9 A. M. put out Waste & Bow Boat

Obs Lat 44 46 Long by C 76 35

Saturday Dec 3

Moderate wind from the Westward

Obs Lat 44 6 Long by C 75 25

Sunday Dec 4th

Moderate wind from the Westward

At 1 P. M. saw the Island Huape bearing
W. by E 40 miles at noon breaks in sight

Obs Lat 43 37 Long 10 miles

Monday Dec 5

Little fresh strong south wind saw Huape

Bears in abundance Lat 43 37 Long 20' Dist

Tuesday Dec 6

At 4 P. M. the W. S. W. part of Huape bearing E. 3 miles

Find the Chron agrees with the land by subtraction 5. 48

6 43
2 05
8 48

Tuesday Dec 6 1859 continued
At 4 at the saw sperm Whales going to windward
around the Boats at noon returned no whale
Lat 43 35 Land 28 miles Dist

Wednesday Dec 7
Moderate winds from the South fine weather
Obs Lat 43 39 Land 30 miles Dist

Thursday Dec 8
Moderate wind from the North fine
Obs Lat 43 35 Land 40 miles Dist

Friday Dec 9 1859
Fresh wind from the North Thermometer at 6
Guano bearing E or E 40 miles dist at noon
Saturday Dec 10

Strong easterly first latter part fine saw B
Obs Lat 43 40 Land 30 miles Dist

Sunday Dec 11th
Moderate wind from the South fine
Obs Lat 43 38 Land 35 miles Dist

Monday Dec 12th
Fine weather saw Humphreys & finback
Obs Lat 43 41 Land 25 miles Dist

Tuesday Dec 13
Light winds calm fog Humphreys & fin
Guano bearing E or E 40 miles Dist

Wednesday Dec 14
Moderate easterly wind fog rain
Guano bearing East 20 miles

Thursday Dec 15
Moderate wind fine weather
saw & hunt Old Miners wh
Obs Lat 42 52 Shaloe bearing E or E 30

Friday Dec 16
Moderate wind from the E or SE fine weather
Obs Lat 42 59 Land 40 miles Dist

Saturday Dec 17
Moderate wind from E or SE fine weather
Latter part a Bark in sight, more
saw porpoises & finbacks
Obs Lat 43 00 Land 45 miles

Sunday Dec 18 1859

Moderate wind from the S.W.

Obs Lat 43 02 Long 50 miles Dist

Monday Dec 19

Winded at 8 AM squally saw a White Bird
at 5 PM caught 2 Porpoises

Lat by act 43 00 Long 30 miles by estimate

Tuesday Dec 20

First frost fresh gale from S.W. latter part S.W.

Obs Lat 42 35 S Long 45 miles

Wednesday Dec 21

Fresh gale from S.W. here too close roused

Obs Lat 42 33 Long by C 75 30

Thursday Dec 22

at 1 PM wind from S.W. now ship

Obs Lat 41 18 Long 76 00

Friday Dec 23

Fresh wind from the West

Obs Lat 40 05 Long by act 76

Saturday Dec 24

Moderate wind from South Brake out water

Obs Lat 38 44 Long by C 76 40

Sunday Dec 25

Moderate wind from South caught a few

Obs Lat 38 25 Long by C 77 05

Monday Dec 26

Light wind from the South saw a ship

Employed at repairing Torpedos

Obs Lat 38 16 Long by C 77 26

Tuesday Dec 27

Moderate wind from the Westward

at 8 AM spoke Bremen whaling

Brig Comet, 120 days from Bremen

bound to Honolulu no Oil

Obs Lat 38 29 Long by C 77 16

Wednesday Dec 28

Strong South wind at 8 AM

saw the Island Mocha burning

East 40 miles at noon it bore

E. by N 18 miles Dist

Thursday Dec 29 1859
Latter part Moderate At 2 P M Maha
bon East 5 miles Dist got long by Chron
bar 9' 29" Obs Lat 37 12 Long by C 76 25

Friday Dec 30
Latter part light wind & calm
sun Blackfish saw 1 ship
Obs Lat 36 25 Long by C 76 54

Saturday Dec 31
At 4 P M took 2 Blackfish 1 to L, 1 to W, Bent
Obs Lat 36 .. 2 Long by C 77 50

Sunday January 1 1860
At 6 P M sent Off Housail
Latter part wind from the NW land to sea
Obs Lat 35 00 Long by C 78 20

Monday January 2 1860
At 11 A M saw Iron Thermometer
bearing over E 40 miles At 11 1/2 saw Mass of
Obs Lat 34 15 Long 80 05

Tuesday January 3^d 1860
At 6 P M saw a Bark to leeward
At 10 1/2 A M Massifuro bar over E 80 8 mi
Lat at noon 33 57

Wednesday January 4 1860
Fresh breeze from the N E At noon
Massifuro bar West by compass 30 miles
Thursday January 5 1860

Moderate wind from South fine weather
At noon the Harbor at San Francisco
bar over E Dist 8 miles

Friday January 6 1860
At 2 P M went in with 2 boats fishing
At 6 returned with 1 bl fish & 5 boys
At noon Massifuro bar West 40 miles

Saturday Jan 7 1860
Moderate winds & fine weather
At noon Massifuro bar over E 50 mi

Sunday January 8 1860
At 5 P M spoke Bark Elizabeth Swift
Chase Master 8 months 325 landed at Hong Kong

7 41
3 28
11 09

^{Monday} Sunday January 8th 1860
Light winds from the south
and about mid but old Miner Tapsuit
Obs Lat-33 56 Mass bearing E or E 60 miles

^{Monday} Monday January 10 1860
Moderate winds from South & S E land or?
Obs Lat 33 00 Mass bearing being South

^{Wednesday} Wednesday January 11 1860

^{Wednesday} Wednesday January 11 1860
Moderate wind from the S E fine
Obs Lat-32 27 Long by C 88. 8

^{Thursday} Thursday January 12 1860
Took in Boat store in a gale off Cape Cod
to repair Lat by alt 31 20 Long by alt 87 10

^{Friday} Friday January 13 1860
Saw nothing all these 24 hours
Obs Lat 29 58 Long by C 76 40

^{Saturday} Saturday Jan 14 1860
Saw nothing all this day except a Bark
Obs Lat 28 36 Long by C 77. 12.

^{Sunday} Sunday January 15 1860
Squally wind at South saw plenty birds
Obs Lat 26 23 Long by alt 77 30

^{Monday} Monday January 16 1860
Saw nothing of note all this day
Obs Lat 24 28 Long by C 77 42

^{Tuesday} Tuesday January 17 1860
Moderate wind cloudy sun 1 Hamphack
Lat by alt 23 00 Long by alt 76 42

^{Wednesday} Wednesday January 18 1860
Moderate winds cloudy sun 100 fathoms
Obs Lat- 22 27 Long by C 75 58

^{Thursday} Thursday January 19 1860
Moderate & cloudy sun 1 fathoms
Obs Lat 21 40 Long by C 75 13

^{Friday} Friday January 20 1860
Fine weather sun in abundance 100 fathoms
Obs Lat 20 40 Long by C 74 30
Thermometer at 25

Saturday Jan 21 1860
Light wind & calm saw 1 swordfish
Obs Lat 20 25 Long by ast 74 11

Sunday Jan 22 1860
Latter part a fine breeze saw porpoises
Obs Lat 19 21 Long by C 73 36
Monday Jan 23 1860

Fine weather broke out water and Breeze
Obs Lat 18 7 Long by C 73 25

Tuesday Jan 24 1860
Fine weather stored between Decks 38 cask Brd
Obs Lat 18 05 Long by C 74 17

Wednesday January 25 1860
Employed at cooping Molasses 11 cask, 250 gals Brd
Lat by Obs 17 49 Long by ast 73 50

Thursday Jan 26 1860
Saw 1 Ring 1 Barb 2 turtle & Porpoises
Lat by ast 17 30 Long by ast 73

Friday Jan 27 1860
Saw plenty turtle and finbacks weather clear
Lat by ast 17 40 Long by ast 72 80

Saw ^{Antarctic} a sperm whale carcass at noon passed it
Obs Lat 17 45 Long by C 72 35

Sunday Jan 29 1860
Light wind & calm saw Blackfish
Obs Lat 17 42 Long 30 miles Dist

Monday Jan 31
Saw the rock off Islay lowered for B Fish
Obs Lat 17 18

Tuesday Jan 31
Saw Hump Backs caught a turtle
Obs Lat 16 47 Long by C 73 24

Saw Head in sight bearing over 14 35
Lat by Obs 16 34 Long 74 11 True 80

Thursday Jan 2 1860
Saw but swordfish & finbacks
Obs Lat 15 57 Long by C 74 28

Friday Jan 3 1860
Saw finbacks & swordfish Thinnest 79
Obs Lat 15 54 Long by C 75 22

February Ship Commodore Morris Off. Callis-1860

Saturday 4 Moderate winds all this day sun & Barks
Obs Lat 15 49 Long by alt 75 40

Sunday 5 Moderate fine weather Thermometer 79
Obs Lat 15 23 Long by C 75 48 Long 235

Monday 6 Saw the carcass of a Humpback orcas
Head bearing E & E 25 miles Obs Lat 15 23

Tuesday 7 Saw a large merchant ship standing to E & E
Course Westerly Obs Lat 14 58 Long by C 76 54

Wednesday 8 Fine weather all this day cloud the sun
Course Westerly Obs Lat 14 31 Long by C 78 2

Thursday 9 At 10 at 10 spoke Bark Clara Bell, this was
19 months old. Obs Lat 13 58 Long by C 78 24

Friday 10 Fine weather saw the Clara Bell and
another vessel Obs Lat 14 12 Long by C 78 26

Saturday 11 Fine weather saw the Clara Bell
Thermometer 79 Obs Lat 14 39 Long by C 78 38

Sunday 12 Fine weather saw 2 Barks & a merchantman
Obs Lat 14 43 Long by C 79 09

Monday 13 Fine weather saw 2 large merchant ships
Philly Barks, Obs Lat 14 10, Long by C 78 49

Tuesday 14 Fine weather, at 6 at 10 saw sperm
whales to windward soon lost the
sun of them in the sun glare saw
them no more, did not lower the Bows
Latter part employed cooping Mint
Obs Lat 14 60 Long by C 79 08

Wednesday 15 Fine weather employed at cooping Mint
Saw Blackfish Obs Lat 14 7 Long by C 78 50

Thursday 16 Finished cooping and storing Mint 200 lbs
Saw Blackfish Obs Lat 14 25 Long 79 29

Friday 17 Fine weather saw Blackfish
Obs Lat 14 9 Long by C 79 09

Saturday 18 Painted Water Ways saw 1 Breach
Obs Lat 13 45 Long by C 79 54

Sunday 19 Fine weather saw porpoises 50
Obs Lat 13 2 Long by C 80 5

Monday 20 Squally weather broke out water saw
finbacks Obs Lat 12 10 Long by C 80 25

February 1860

Thursday 21 Moderate wind & light rain saw porpoise
Obs Lat 10 55 Long by C 80 29

Wednesday 22 Fine weather saw a Bark, caught a Blackfish
Obs Lat 9 22, Long by C 81 28

Thursday 23 Fine weather saw a Merchant Bark
Obs Lat 8 08 Long by C 81 31

Friday 24 At 9 AM saw the schooner Pelican
Wind the Chron given 12 miles to back
Obs Lat 7 13 Long by C 81 10

Saturday 25 At 10 AM caught 2 Blackfish
Obs Lat 6 8 Long by C 81 30

Sunday 26 Boiled out 3 lbs BF Oil Payton Head in
right Bering sea & running for it, 45 miles

Monday 27 Landed at Payton got a few potatoes

The Steamer Lures Payton for Panama on the 15th
At 5 PM left Payton for Timber spoke ship
Arnold Capt Crowl 6 months out claim came
at anchor, Obs Lat 4 02 Long 25 miles

Tuesday 28 Spoke & Boarded a little Schooner got 40
Oranges Obs Lat 3 40 Long land 12 miles

March The Royal Mail steamer took at Payton on the
6th and 21 of each month some 2000

Wednesday 14 At 4 PM got under weigh
the Bark After in company

Thursday 15 Left the Elizabeth Swift and the Peru
Moderate wind from SSW course West
the Bark After in company saw Blackfish

Obs Lat 3 13 Long by C 81 20
Friday 16 Moderate fine weather saw Blackfish
Obs Lat 2 56 S Long 82 40

Saturday 17 Fine wind at 4 PM saw 2 Barks
Obs Lat 2 20 Long 84 27

Sunday 18 Fine breeze pleasant saw nothing
Obs Lat 3 15 Long 86 00

Monday 19 Moderate & rain painted Bouts
Obs Lat 1 57 Long by C 87 26

Tuesday 20 Light wind from the North and rain
Obs Lat 1 53 Long by C 88 30

March
 Wednesday 21 Light air and calm all this day sun
 perfect. Obs Lat 1 57 Long 88 54
 Thursday 22 Light wind calm sun a sail at 4
 pointed at Boat Obs Lat 2 6 Long 89 15
 Friday 23 Thin haze from 6 AM to 11 AM sun
 Hood's Island burning at 8 AM near 12 miles
 Saturday 24 At 2 PM spoke Bark Sea Queen 18 months
 170 lbs. At noon Charles Island bore E 10 miles
 Sunday 25 Light wind & calm Thermometer 53
 at noon Charles Island bore ESE 35
 Monday 26 Light wind pointed the Boat track, strong
 SW current Obs Lat 2 4 Long 91 05
 Tuesday 27 Moderate winds pointed. Windlass
 down at Hermark at noon burning at 8 40
 Wednesday 28 Light air & calm At noon the
 South Head of Alhermark bore E, 20
 Thursday 29 Found the Chronometer gives 20 miles
 to much Longitude Lat at noon 1 14
 Friday 30 At 8 AM landed on South Head
 took of 6 Turnip & 1 green turnip
 31 Employed at boiling a blackfish taken
 on Thursday Lat 1 6 South
 April
 Sunday 1 At 11 Capt Chase of the Elizabeth
 Swift came on board off South Head
 Monday 2 At 3 PM spoke Bark Osceola of
 88 B 500 S & Bark Eugene Chen
 Thursday 4 Light air & calm Thermometer at 8 3
 Warborough burning at E 10 miles
 Wednesday 5 At 2 PM spoke the Bark Eugene
 of 88 B Capt Hamilton 6 months clear
 Thursday 6 The West part of Warborough
 burning at E 10 Miles dist
 Friday 7 South Head of Alhermark bore ESE
 18 miles & Barks in sight
 Saturday 7 At 7 PM boarded the Bark Distmark
 Capt Houghton 16 months 250 S oil
 Sunday 8 South Head burning East 25 miles
 4 Barks in sight

April 1860

Monday 9

At 4 P.M. Capt John Howland
arrived on board 30 months 200 men
At 8 A.M. got sight of Chronometer
first it was 15 miles to North Long
Latitude 1.44 Longitude 93 30

Tuesday 10

Moderate winds Course S.W. At 6 A.M.
saw a ship standing to the E
Lat by Obs 1.44 Long by C 93 30

Wednesday 11

At 3 1/2 P.M. saw sperm whales
At 4 lowered the Boats At 7 1/2
All boats on board with 4 whales
1 to L 2 to Waste 1 to Bow Boats
At 6 A.M. commenced cutting
At 6 1/2 saw sperm whales
lowered the S.W. Bow boats
got 1 to Bow Boat At noon
all boats on board 1 whale cut in
Lat by act 2.00 S Long by act 94 10

Thursday 12

At 1st part squally with rain
At 7 P.M. commenced boiling
At noon finished cutting
 Latter part fine weather

Friday 13

Obs Lat 2.14 S Long by act
First part fine weather Latter
part rain At 5 A.M. broke
mincing Machine

Saturday 14

Obs Lat 2.02 S Long by C 94 34
Fine weather all this day
At noon finished Boiling

Sunday 15

Obs Lat 1.45 S Long by C 94 39
Fine weather standing to ex or
Sett of the current to the S.E.

Monday 16

Obs Lat 1.34 S Long by C 94 32
Wind from the S.E. fine weather
standing to the Eastward about 100
Appointed James F. Mills as cook
with a promise of 1/45 share of oil
Obs Lat 0.52 S Long by C 93 22

April 1860

- Tuesday 17. Moderate winds from the northward
Obs Lat 0 16 S Long by C 93 03
- Wednesday 18. At 6 AM saw north Head bearing E 70
crossing Ob. Obs Lat 28 S Long by C 92 42
- Thursday 19. Lutter just employed at storing Oil 95-bbls
Harbrough bearing East 40 miles
- Friday 20. Light wind, calm, fog
Harbrough bearing E 35
- Saturday 21. At 3 PM spoke Ship Edward Cary
Contracted Gardner 18 months 200 Spum
all night - storm
Obs 16. 32 R 4"
At noon South Head bore E 25 - out Long
- Sunday 22. Strong current setting to the S W
At noon S Head bore E 30 miles
- Monday 23. At 3 PM grounded with the E Cary also Bark
Main 6 months 100, & Santitas of ex B Swan
6 months down
At noon S Head bore E 40, 5 ships in sight
- Tuesday 24. Employed at fitting up Blacksmiths
Forge. Obs Lat 2 13 S Long by C 92 45
- Wednesday 25. Repaired the Mining Machine
Obs Lat 2. 4 S Long by C 94 00
- Thursday 26. At 6 PM spoke Ship China, ex B
Capt Hathaway 5 months 30 Spum
Obs Lat 1. 50 S Long by C 94 15
- Friday 27. Moderate wind from S E fine weather
Obs Lat 1. 41 S Long by C 94 00
- Saturday 28. Wind S E made rudder for L Boat
Obs Lat 1 40 Long by C 93 31 55
- Sunday 29. Saw nothing but 2 Porpoises
Obs Lat 1. 34 Long by C 93 10
- Monday 30. Light winds & calm course E 35
Obs Lat 1 40 Long by C 92 46
- May
Tuesday 1. At 1 PM saw 3 Whales
all boats struck 1 to D, 1 to L, 1 to S
the S drew, the L pulled him
At 4 AM saw more whales
all boats took 3 1 to D, 1 to L, 1 to S
boats At 11 all boats on board
Obs Lat 1 35 Long by C 93. 19

May 1860

- Wednesday 2 At 1 P.M. commenced cutting At 6 1/2 whetted
At 7 At 11 finished
Obs Lat 1 48 N Long by C 93.30
- Thursday 3
" Employed at boiling oil standing at E.
Obs Lat 1.22 N Long by C 92 39
- Friday 4 At 10 P.M. finished boiling
Obs Lat 2 00 N Long by C 92 55
- Saturday 5 Caught a plenty Dolphin & albacore
Obs Lat 1 49 N Long by C 92 17
- Sunday 6 Saw plenty Boobies, Thermometer at 78
Obs Lat 1.50 N Long by C 91 58
- Monday 7 Employed at Sheathing Decks
Obs Lat 1.50 N Long by C 91 58
- Thursday 8 At 2 P.M. saw South Head at E 50 miles
Obs Lat 1 33 N Long by C 92 32
- Wednesday 9 Employed at stowing oil saw finches
Obs Lat 1.55 N Long by C 92.21
- Thursday 10 Saw plenty Humpbacks & Blackfish
Obs Lat 1.55 N Long by C 92 18
- Friday 11 Fine breeze for the last 2 weeks, & pleasant
Obs Lat 1 40 N Long by C 93 01
- Saturday 12 Thermometer standing at 78 for the last 2 weeks
Obs Lat 1 49 N Long by C 93 10
- Sunday 13 Fine breeze & pleasant saw Blackfish
Obs Lat 1 39 N Long by C 92 52
- Monday 4 Saw a great quantity of small fish
Obs Lat 1.37 N Long by C 92 57
- Tuesday 15 Fine weather fitted by Blackbirds
Obs Lat 1 41 N Long by C 92.51
- Wednesday 16 Reduced in size the river the Tapeside
Obs Lat 51' N, South Head 40 miles
- Thursday 17 Fine S.E. wind fine weather Ther 78
Harbourside bore East 25 miles
- Friday 18 Little part thick fog saw Gulls
Harbourside bore E.S.E. 15 miles
- Saturday 19 Fine a westerly current - a town
Rock Rodondo bore East 15 miles

May 1860

- Sunday 20 at strong Rip trailing West 8/4 from Rock
Obs Lat 1.20 or Rock bearing E S E 60
- Monday 21 Saw a Bark at 4 P.M. to the West
Rock Rodondo bore E or E 7 miles
- Tuesday 22 At 11 at M lowered boat for Blue Spit
Obs Lat 10' or Rock bearing E or E 12
- Wednesday 23 At 4 P.M. the Rock bearing E or E 10 miles
Get Long by C made it 92 02 Lat at noon 27
- Thursday 24 A Bark in sight to Windward
Obs Lat 33' or Land 50 miles Dist
- Friday 25 Employed at clearing & whitewashing
Hemmnas Islands bearing North 18 miles
- Saturday 26 Saw 2 Barks to the S.E. The one of 100
Lat 1.02 or Hemmnas bearing E or E 15'
- Sunday 27 At 4 P.M. Hemmnas bearing E or E 10' Long by C 91 56
Lat at noon 1.44 or Long 91.8 by C
- Monday 28 Fine wind from S.E. by the wind to East
Obs Lat 1.41 Long by C 90 24 W
- Tuesday 29 Fine breeze from S.E. by the wind to East
Obs Lat 1.02 or Long by C 89 33 W
- Wednesday 30 Fresh breeze and squally, killed a hog
Obs Lat 53' W Long by C 87 42
- Thursday 31 In Lat 45 or Long 87 40 find a large Rip
or 88 to S.E. Obs Lat 22' or Long by C 88 22
- Friday 1 Saw a few Sumpers Thimomato 77
Obs Lat 08' S Long by C 88 51
- Saturday 2 Find a current setting to the West
Obs Lat 40' S Long by C 88 58
- Sunday 3 Saw Chatham Island at 1 P.M. 1/2 W or
Obs Lat 1.19 S Hoods bearing S.W. 30 miles
- Monday 4 Find a strong current setting Northward
Obs Lat 1.00 S or E point Chatham 5 miles
- Tuesday 5 Find the Chro gives 35 miles too much Long
Obs Lat 1.00 S Long by cut 88 50
- Wednesday 6 Moderate winds light showers
Obs Lat 0 55 S Long by C 88 55
- Thursday 7 Moderate winds strong current setting
to the Northward, a Bark in sight
Obs Lat 1.10 or E P. Chat, or 88 W

June 1860

Friday 8th At 2 P.M. spoke Bk. Clarion ex B
Capt Brown 32 m 500 S

Saturday 9th Obs Lat 1 16 Hoods B, S 88. L 88
At 10 Passed to leeward of Hoods Island
At noon Charles bore ex 25 miles

Sunday 10th At 2 P.M. spoke Bark Herald ex B
Cush 35 months 1000 S At 6 spoke
Ship Walter Scott Baxter 6 months^{80 S}
At noon Charles bore ex Lat 1, 42

Monday 11th Saw 2 Ships and 2 Barks this day
Obs Lat 1.50 Charles bearing over

Tuesday 12th At 9 A.M. the E. part of Charles
or Gardiner's Rock bearing ex 48 L 88

Then gives
19 miles too
much Long
and the West Part of Hoods ex 6 E
Saw 1 Whales toward 2 Barks but
saw them no more a Bark in sight

Wednesday 13th At noon Hoods bore ex 4 E 18 miles
At 11 A.M. Lat 1.55 S Hoods bearing ex
E. Saw 1 Whales a Bark in sight

Thursday 14th Obs Lat 1.55 S Hoods bearing ex E
At 12 P.M. toward the boats at 7 returned
whales with could not strike
a Bark in company the Cape H. Pigeon

Friday 15th Obs Lat 1.48 S Charles bearing ex 88
Fine breeze cloudy Thermometer 76

Saturday 16th Obs Lat 1.40 Hoods bearing ex 6 E
At 5 P.M. spoke Bark Cape H. Pigeon
Capt Ruben Hicks 20 m 370 lbs

Sunday 17th Obs Lat 1.51 S Hoods bearing ex 6 E
Fine breeze & clear 2 Barks in sight

Monday 18th Obs Lat 1.44 S Hoods bearing ex 48
Fresh breeze & squally 2 Barks in sight

Tuesday 19th Obs Lat 1.48 Hoods bearing ex 6 E
Fresh breeze & squally all this day

Wednesday 20th Obs Lat 2.02 S Charles ex 48
Fresh wind & squally

Thursday 21st Obs Lat 1.42 Hoods ex 48
Moderate winds & squally
Obs Lat 1.50 Hoods ex 48

June 1860

Thursday 22 Moderate wind from S.E. squally
Obs Sat 1 57 Hoods humming over E
Friday 23 Fine breeze and squally saw 2 sail
Obs Sat 1 45 Hoods humming over E
Sunday 24 Moderate wind fine weather
Obs Sat 1 40 Hoods humming over E
Monday 25 Spike Bank Cape Horn Signal
Obs Sat 1 43 Hoods humming over E
Tuesday 26 Strong Wistery current, wind S.E.
Obs Sat 1 40 Charles humming over E
Wednesday 27 Saw finbacks Wind S.E. S.W.
Obs Sat 1 37 Hoods by E with
Thursday 28 Saw 3 Banks saw 1 bank
Obs Sat 1 40 Charles by over E
Friday 29 At 5 P.M. spoke Chua Bell 600 S 140 W
Obs Sat 1 38 Charles by over E
Saturday 30 Fresh wind fine weather
Obs Sat 1 45 Charles by over E
Sunday 1 At 6 P.M. spoke Aurora 1200 S
Obs Sat 2 16 Charles by with
Monday 2 At 3 P.M. spoke the Afton, 390 S
Obs Sat 2 34 S Long by E 89 45
Tuesday 3 5 sail in sight this day
Obs Sat 2 5 S Long by E 90 9
Wednesday 4 Fresh winds thick weather
Obs Sat 1 44 Charles by over E
Thursday 5 Fresh winds saw black fish, 5 sail
Obs Sat 2 06 Long 90 10 by
Friday 6 Moderate wind and cloudy
Obs Sat 1 43 Hoods by over E
Saturday 7 At 6 P.M. rounded E, Long 700 S
Obs Sat 1 45 Charles by over E
Sunday 8 Moderate winds fine weather
Obs Sat 1 50 Charles by over E
Monday 9 Moderate winds and fine weather
Obs Sat 1 40 Charles by over E
Tuesday 10 Moderate winds, Course over E
Obs Sat 1 35 Charles by E over E

July 1860

Wednesday	11	At 6 PM spoke Bark Afton Obs Lat 1 29 S Head by exort
Thursday	12	Staring to the Westward this day Obs Lat 1 45 Long by C 92 51
Friday	13	Light winds sun fair squint Obs Lat 1 34 Long by C 93 11
Saturday	14	Saw sulphur Bottoms and 2 Barks Obs Lat 1 37 Long by C 92 49
Sunday	15	Fresh winds and squally Obs Lat 1 13 S Head by ex & 25
Monday	16	Fresh winds & squally Obs Lat 1 4 Long by C 91 39
Tuesday	17	At 2 went in to South Head took 2 lbs fish and 6 turtles At noon S. W. by compass ex to 15 miles
Wednesday	18	Saw 11 sail up ship then 24 hours At noon the Rock bore exorth 10 miles
Thursday	19	Light winds ruffled up main sail Obs Lat 1 4 ex R by C 5 miles
Friday	20	At 6 boarded Spring Stanton, 8 20 S Obs Lat 33 ex Abington C 90
Saturday	21	Ship Hesper in sight 180 S Obs Lat 53 ex Abington S E 25
Sunday	22	Find a strong Westerly current At noon Boulders Isl bore South 30 m
Monday	23	Employed at repairing M J sail Obs Lat 54 ex Long by cut 89 30
Tuesday	24	Saw frubucks, flyfish, skipjack Obs Lat 44 ex Long by C 88 25
Wednesday	25	Light winds and squally Obs Lat 48 ex Long by C 87 51
Thursday	26	Fresh winds and squally Obs Lat 17 S Long by C 86 53
Friday	27	Saw a frubuck & flyfish Obs Lat 35 S Long by C 85 24
Saturday	28	Rebuilt old Foresail & repaired it Obs Lat 1, 04 S Long by C 84 28
Sunday	29	Find a strong current - S E Obs Lat 1 33 S Long by C 83 30

July 1860

Monday 31 Repaired Fore Topmast saw 2 Sails
Obs Lat 1.00 S Long by alt 82 30

Tuesday 31 Repaired Mizzen Topmast, caught cotton
Obs Lat 17' S Long by C 82 10 W

Wednesday 1 Saw 2 sails wind from SSW
Obs Lat 40' 00" Long by C 81 42

Thursday 2 Spoke ship Hesper Hamilton 200 S
Obs Lat 1 18 00 Long by C 81 26

Friday 3 At 10 AM saw a Steamer bound north
Obs Lat 1.16 Long by alt 81 30

Saturday 4 At 5 PM saw brigs seen then no more
Obs Lat 1.31 Long by C 81 48

Sunday 5 Wind SSW saw a ship and Bark
Obs Lat 1.11 00 Long by C 81 40 W

Monday 6 At 10 Saw Brigs run for them ^{at 10 saw the brigs} ^{1.15} ^{81 12}
Obs Lat 1 05 Long by C 81 08

Tuesday 7 Saw porpoises, parts of squid, &c
Obs Lat 1.8 Long by C 81 02

Wednesday 8 Saw 2 Sails, Thermometer at 80
Obs Lat 1.30 Long by C 81 30

Thursday 9 Wind SSW made sprades S J M 05
Obs Lat 1 23 00 Long by C 81 28

Friday 9 Saw ship and Bark, Thermometer 80
Obs Lat 1 07 00 Long by C 81 27

Saturday 8 Strong winds and cloudy saw humpback
Obs Lat 50 00 Long by C 81 40 W

Sunday 9 Strong winds & cloudy saw porpoises
Obs Lat 38 00 Long by C 81 30

Monday 10 Saw humpbacks and Blackfish
Obs Lat 15 00 Long by C 80 42

Tuesday 11 Saw Point Gubria saw Humpbacks
Obs Lat 51 00 Long by C 81 18

Wednesday 12 Saw 3 sail Brigs out water
Obs Lat 1.02 00 Long by C 81 10

Thursday 13 Spoke Bark C Horn. Tiger had
left Capt. Wicks at Payson 16 days since out
Obs Lat 1.14 00 Long by C 81 56 W

Friday 14 Saw Porpoises and humpbacks
Obs Lat 1 22 00 Long by C 83 11 W

August 1860

Saturday	18	Saw finbacks, saw 2 Barks Obs Lat 53° 00' Long by C 82 57
Sunday	19	At 2 P.M. landed for 1st time took 1 to B. Boat at 8 returned Obs Lat 56° Long by C 82 54
Monday	20	Refined Taps into the first time for 7 months Obs Lat 54° Long C 82 55
Tuesday	21	Employed at looking south 88 current Obs Lat 47° 00' Long by C 82 55
Wednesday	22	Found a southerly current & B. Boat Obs Lat 53° 00' Long by C 82 24
Thursday	23	Saw Blackfish Obs Lat 53° 00' Long by act 82 30
Friday	24	Strong wind from S.W. Therm 80 Obs Lat 30° 00' Long by C 82 30
Saturday	25	Strong winds and squally Obs Lat 43° 00' Long by C 83 5
Sunday	26	Strong winds and squally no Obs Lat by act 50° 00' Long by act 82 20
Monday	27	Made a check for 1st time Obs Lat 53° 00' Long by C 82 52
Tuesday	28	Saw Point Guleria, & a steamer bound South Obs Lat 31° 00' Long by C 80 44 W
Wednesday	29	Saw plenty humpbacks & 1 bark Obs Lat 11° 11' 00" Long by C 81 47
Thursday	30	Saw 2 Barks Thermometer 79 Obs Lat 123° 00' Long by C 83 49 W
Friday	31	E. M. played at capturing Oil Obs Lat 52° 00' Long by C 83 32
Saturday	1	Storm L. D. Min. H. 42 lb. Oil Lat by act 30° 00' Long do 83 15
Sunday	2	Saw a bark to windward Obs Lat by act 05° 00' Long do 83 01
Monday	3	Put cutting turbines in order etc Obs Lat by act 0, 05° 00' Long do 83 20
Tuesday	4	Strong winds and cloudy Thermometer 78 Obs Lat 30° 00' Long by act 83 40
Wednesday	5	At 2 P.M. spoke L. S. S. Kelly 700 Obs Lat 47° 00' Long by C 83 31

September 1860

- Thursday 6 Moderate wind S S W sun 1 Bark
Lat by alt 1, 25 S Long by alt 82 50
- Friday 7 At 6 A M sun set of La Platte
Lat by alt 2, 00 S Long by alt 81 30
- Saturday 8 At noon St. Clara on Duckman's Island four
or 8 10 miles a light-house on it
- Sunday 9 At 7 P M anchored in Trenches 4 1/2 fathoms
St. Clara bears from anchorage alt 88 22'
- Sunday 23 At 9 A M got under weigh, Mr Coffin left
the ship in this Port also 2 summer
named Martin Watson & George Muller
ships in Port from the 9 to the 23
Arnoldus, Crookly 160 Alfred Gibbs Esq's 300,
Bark Herald Cask 1000, La Grange
Golden, Hydaspes Pope
Myrina Webb Cuckshut Perry 500
Hesper Hamblin 210 Louisa Kelly 700
Afton Allen 400 Balena, Donna 4
Mutterer Linn Churchland 500 Vigilant Lake
St. Clara bears from Trenches alt 88 22'
- Monday 24 Moderate winds from the S S W
Cloudy no observation
- Tuesday 25 At 6 1/2 P M spoke Bark Congare
Swift 11 months from lbs Blackfish
- Wednesday 26 At 7 P M spoke Bark Alto Luvonne
39 months 1100 S 300 Whisk
Obs Lat 4 04 S Long 35 miles
- Thursday 27 Strong winds saw many Humpbacks
Obs Lat 4, 48 Punta Head, S S E
- Friday 28 At 11 A M landed at Punta
Ship laying off and on
- Saturday 29 At 6 P M returned from the town
with letters Merring Mission ship
The Joseph Wings, Mitchell
Alfred Gibbs, Cuckshut Perry
Herald Cask Hydaspes Pope
Lat at noon 5 45 Long 81 50
- Sunday 30 Strong breezes standing to S S W S
Lat 6 50 Long by C 83 10 Thum 11

1860 Sept October

Monday 1 Fresh winds from S E.
Obs Sat 8 05 Long 84 30

Tuesday 2 Employed at painting Boats
Obs Sat 9 25 Long by L 85 25

Wednesday 3 Saw a Bark standing Eastward
Obs Sat 11 7 Long by L 86 32

Thursday 4 Strong breezes from E S E squally
Obs Sat 12 46 Long by 87 36

Friday 5 At 6 1 P M tacked to S E
Obs Sat 11 46 Long by act 86 20

Saturday 6 At 6 A M tacked S E saw fishback
Obs Sat 11 51 Long by L 86 31

Sunday 7 Rant a new Mizen J S sail
Obs Sat 12 36 Long by act 86 30

Monday 8 Strong winds Thunder 70
Obs Sat 12 10 Long by L 85 45

Tuesday 9 Fresh winds beating to windward
Obs Sat 12 06 S Long by L 85 08

Wednesday 10 Fresh wind from S E working to W
Obs Sat 12 00 Long by L 84 24

Thursday 11 Fresh wind from S E saw fishbacks
Obs Sat 11 34 Long by L 83 58

Friday 12 Saw 2 shoals of Blackfish
Obs Sat 11 33 Long by act 83 30

Saturday 13 Wind from the S S E fine
Obs Sat 11 39 Long by L 82 38

Sunday 14 Wind from S E to S S E good weather
Obs Sat 12 10 S Long by act 82 25

Monday 15 At 4 P M saw bracks to windward
Obs Sat 12 17 Long by L 82 23

Tuesday 16 Saw fishbacks Thunder 71
Obs Sat 12 12 Long by act 81 55

Wednesday 17 Saw Humpbacks A sea cows
Obs Sat 12 09 Long by L 80 51 54

Thursday 18 Saw a number Humpbacks
Obs Sat 12 44 Long by L 81 02

Friday 19 At 5 P M spoke Bark Herald, Ash
Obs Sat 12 20 Long by act 81 00

October 1860

- Saturday 20 Saw the Bark Herald
Obs Sat 13 27 Long by alt 81.00
- Sunday 21 Strong winds, rapid Tides
Obs Sat 13 36 Long by alt 80 40
- Monday 22 Strong winds and squally double reef
Obs Sat 14 8 Long by alt 80 50
- Tuesday 23 Turned the color of the water, state
Obs Sat 13 26 Long by L 79 46
- Wednesday 24 Saw a large Merchant ship steering S 45
Obs Sat 13 10 Long by L 79 27
- Thursday 25 Water state green Thermometer 69
Obs Sat 14 00 Long by L 79 51
- Friday 26 Water the same as yesterday sun nothing
Obs Sat 14 10 Long by L 79 34
- Saturday 27 Saw a Whaling Bark standing S 85 E
Obs Sat 13 44 Long by L 77 55
- Sunday 28 Saw 3 Whaling Barks, fine weather
Obs Sat 14 02 Long by L 78.05
- Monday 29 Saw 3 Barks wind from S E 1/2 S
Obs Sat 14 16 Long by L 78 01 88
- Tuesday 30 Spoke Bark Herald, saw Comin
Obs Sat 14 28 Long by L 77 36
- Wednesday 31 Spoke schooner E 1/2 S, saw
Obs Sat 14 46 Long by L 78 10
- Thursday 1 Fresh breeze fine saw Blackfish
Obs Sat 14 32 Long by L 77.41
- Friday 2 Saw a Bark a stranger
Obs Sat 15 00 Long by L 77.35
- Saturday 3 Thick green water 10 miles from land
Obs Sat 14 59 Long by L 77 01
- Sunday 4 At 6 PM land 20' dist - turned S W
Obs Sat 15 22 Long by L 76 58
- Monday 5 Saw the A Houghton & another Bark
Obs Sat 16 11 Long by L 77 39
- Tuesday 6 Moderate & fine saw few Blackfish
Obs Sat 16 19 Long by L 77 18
- Wednesday 7 Moderate & fine, saw Mackerel
very good weather for the first 10 days
Obs Sat 16 24 Long by L 78 56

November 1860

- Thursday 8 Water blue state saw Blackfish
Obs Lat 16 35 Long by C 76.12
- Friday 9 Saw a Whaler Bark to leeward & humphreys
Obs Lat 16 37 Long by C 75 40
- Saturday 10 Moderate & fine saw a short Blackfish
Obs Lat 16 40 Long by alt 74.50
- Sunday 11 Moderate & fine saw Bfish
Obs Lat 16 53 Land 40 miles
- Monday 12 Saw a Merchant Brig 1 short Bfish
Obs Lat 16 42 Land 30 miles Dist
- Tuesday 13 At 6 P.M. Breakers 12' dist - tucked & set
Lat by alt 17 15 Long by alt 79 15
- Wednesday 14 Moderate & fine saw 1 swordfish
Obs Lat 18 04 Long by C 75 20
- Thursday 15 Broke out Provisions saw jillies porpoises
Obs Lat 18 31 Long by C 75.26
- Friday 16 Moderate & clear, saw short Bfish
Obs Lat 18 20 Long by C 79.44
- Saturday 17 Saw swordfish saw a whaler Bark
Obs Lat 18 11 Long by C 78 51
- Sunday 18 Saw plenty Porpoises, and Mackerell
Obs Lat 17 55 Long by C 72 51
- Monday 19 Moderate & calm caught a Dolphin
Obs Lat 18 09 Long by C 72 42
- Tuesday 20 Saw a Bark saw land, Thermometer 72
Obs Lat 18 13, Land 50 miles Dist
- Wednesday 21 Saw 3 turtles, Saw Pointe Calais
Obs Lat 18 20 Long by C 71 58
- Thursday 22 Saw Bark whaling schooner, brig Bfish
Obs Lat 18 28 Land 70 miles
- Friday 23 Saw a ship with six Topazoids
Obs Lat 18 31 Long 71 01 by C
- Saturday 24 Wind the chronometer gives 12' too much Long
Obs Lat 18 37 Long by C 70 48 C 35.05
- Sunday 25 Saw a number of vessels at anchor at Arrica
At noon Arrica bore E by E 40 miles
- Monday 26 Painted Wheel House Thermometer 74
Obs Lat 18 47 Long by C 71 11

November 1860

- Tuesday 27 Spoke Schooner Eot Lure Capt. Wren
Obs Lat 18° 19' Long by C 71 25
- Wednesday 28 caught a turtle picked up a broken one
Obs Lat 18° 08' N Long 71 50 by C
- Thursday 29 Saw a Humpback, faintest blast of B. W. M.
Obs Lat 17 52 Long by C 72 39
- Friday 30 Moderate & fine, saw Brig Larnier
Obs Lat 18° 15' N Long 73 40 by Capt.
- Saturday 1 Moderate cloudy saw 1 finback
Obs Lat by alt 18 50 Long do 74 30
- Sunday 2 Moderate cloudy, saw Blackfish
Obs Lat 17 58 Long by C 74 10
- Monday 3 Moderate cloudy, water quite color
Obs Lat 17 28 N Long by C 74 07
- Tuesday 4 Saw the Land Spruce Head
Obs Lat 17° 15' N Long by C 75 42
- Wednesday 5 Saw a finback
Obs Lat 16 21 Long by alt 75 30
- Thursday 6 Lowered 3 boats and took 3 Blackfish
Obs Lat 15 56 Long by C 75 42
- Friday 7 Lowered the boats for Blackfish got none
Obs Lat 15 33 N Long by C 76 20
- Saturday 8 Fresh & fine saw Blackfish
Obs Lat 15 17 N Long by C 77 24
- Sunday 9 Spoke Sautelas Swain 500, & Aspin
Obs Lat 15 05 Long by C 77 40
- Monday 10 Ships have taken some oil for 3 ^{last} weeks
Obs Lat 15 28 Long by C 78 00
- Tuesday 11 Fresh and fine saw 7 ships
Obs Lat 15 14 Long by C 78 08
- Wednesday 12 Fresh and smoky saw 5 ships
Obs Lat 15 6 Long by C 78 35
- Thursday 13 Moderate and fine saw 4 ships
Obs Lat 15 06 Long 77 39 by C
- Friday 14 Caught 1 Muskierel saw Humpbacks
Obs Lat 15 06 Long by C 77 19
- Saturday 15 Fresh and clear saw 2 ships
Obs Lat 15 32 Long by C 77 54

December 1860

Sunday	16	Struck & fire, saw 3 Ships Obs Lat 15 20 Long by 277 27
Monday	17	Repairing Sit saw 2 Brigs Lat by Obs 15 15 Long by 277 35
Tuesday	18	Saw 2 Barks caught 4 Mackerel Lat by ant 15 15 Long by ant 278 50
Wednesday	19	Saw plenty ships Obs Lat 15 00 Long by 277 36
Thursday	20	Spoke Bark Henry John Ketch 180 Obs Lat 17 26 Long by 278 05
Friday	21	Spoke Ship Trident Fisher 320 Obs Lat 14 59 Long by 278 26
Saturday	22	Saw 6 ships caught 10 Mackerel Obs Lat by Obs 17 58 Long by 278 3
Sunday	23	Saw six ships stowing various coals Obs Lat 14 40 Long by 278 01
Monday	24	Lat 14 42 Long 278 05 saw Blackfish Lat at noon 14 45 Long 278 20
Tuesday	25	Spoke Henry John & John Dodge Obs Lat 14 45 Long by 278 18
Wednesday	26	Catching took 6 Blackfish Obs Lat 14 28 Long by ant 277 45
Thursday	27	Light winds and calm 7 ships saw Obs Lat 14 22 Long by 278 10
Friday	28	Light winds & calm caught a turtle Obs Lat 14 11 Long by ant 278 09
Saturday	29	Light wind & calm saw Blackfish Obs Lat 14 4 Long by 278 18
Sunday	30	Light wind spoke Bark Osprey Obs Lat 13 56 Long by 277 56
Monday	31	Calm lowered for B fish got none Obs Lat 13 58 Long by ant 278 02
Dec 1861		
Sunday	1	Pisco Head in sight, 18 months 25
		Obs Lat 13 57
Monday	2	Saw blackfish 18 months 27
Tuesday	3	Obs Lat 14 21 Long by 278 3
Wednesday		Saw 1 Bark saw finbacks
		Obs Lat 14 31 Long 278 30

January 1861

Friday	4	Moderate winds & fine weather Obs Lat 14 14 Long by C 78 22
Saturday	5	3 sail in sight - saw 4 barkentines Obs Lat 13 55 Long by C 78 32
Sunday	6	2 Spike Bark Laguna, Golden, 40 700 Obs Lat 13 56 Long by C 78 45
Monday	7	Herald, et, Houghton, Greyhound, Pot Park in sight - Obs Lat 14 35 Long by C 79 11
Tuesday	8	Moderate and fine saw Blackfish Obs Lat 13 58 Long by C 78 22
Wednesday	9	At 5 spike Greyhound Cutthroat 750 Obs Lat 13 52 Long by C 78 20
Thursday	10	Saw 6 ships water Blue & clear Obs Lat 14 35 Long by C 78 22
Friday	11	Saw a number of ships Obs Lat 14 35 Long by C 78 33
Saturday	12	Spike Bark Herald & Greyhound Obs Lat 14 21 Long by C 79 01
Sunday	13	Fresh wind saw nothing Obs Lat 14 20 Long by C 79 01
Monday	14	Stumped off W.W. saw 2 Barks 76 Obs Lat 13 47 Long by C 79 07
Tuesday	15	At large steamer passed bound 80 07 Obs Lat 13 40 Long by C 80 15
Wednesday	16	Got in I Obs Saw Blackfish Obs Lat 13 22 Long by C 80 30
Thursday	17	Saw a large Merchant ship Obs Lat 12 56 Long by C 80 42
Friday	18	Saw 4 barkentines 77 Obs Lat 12 23 Long by C 81 00
Saturday	19	Took 4 Blackfish, saw 1 Bark Obs Lat 12 2 Long by C 81 02
Sunday	20	Moderate & fine saw a Bark Obs Lat 12 31 Long by C 80 19
Monday	21	Three breeze & pleasant sail 8 46 BFO Obs Lat 12 10 Long by C 80 14
Tuesday	22	Made a Main Top Mast stay sail Obs Lat 12 56 Long by C 80 17

January 1861

- Wednesday 23 Saw five Blackfish and finbacks
Obs Lut 11 57 Long by C 81 56
- Thursday 24 Fine breeze and pleasant
Obs Lut 11 54 Long by C 82 37
- Friday 25 At 3 P.M. spoke the exentiles, main
Obs Lut 11 54 Long by C 83 33
- Saturday 26 Saw sulphur bottom whales
Obs Lut 11 45 Long by C 84 30
- Sunday 27 Fin breeze saw the Bark Clarine, whaling
Obs Lut 12 01 Long by C 85 42
- Monday 28 At 11 P.M. took 2 whales to the ship
1 to H, 1 to Bow Boat
Lut at noon 11 33 Long by C 86 00
- Tuesday 29 Moderate winds and fine boiling
Obs Lut 11 48 Long by C 86 28
- Wednesday 30 At 4 P.M. picked up a washed whale
Obs Lut 11 35 Long by C 86 08
- Thursday 31 At 8 A.M. finished boiling about 90
Obs Lut 12 19 Long by C 86 39
- Friday 1 Fresh winds saw nothing
Obs Lut 12 20 Long by C 86 3
- Saturday 2 Moderate wind & fine killed a hog
Obs Lut 11 48 Long by C 85 48
- Sunday 3 Spoke Bark Gray Horned 800, all
Obs Lut 11 48 Long by C 86 17
- Monday 4 Employed at coopers oil
Lut 11 46 Long 86 20
- Tuesday 5 Employed at storing 18 bls oil
Obs Lut 12 8 Long 86 22
- Wednesday 6 Saw a Bark saw finbacks
Obs Lut 12 09 Long 86 26
- Thursday 7 At 1 P.M. saw Whales towed
all boats took 3, 1 to F 1 to H
1 to Bow Boat At 6 A.M.
commenced cutting At 11 A.M. finished
saw the Bark Clarine boiling
Obs Lut 11 46 Long by C 86 36

February 1861

- Monday 8 Employed at cutting and boiling
Obs Lat 12 12 Long 87 05 by C
- Tuesday 9 Saw Bark clavier boiling
Obs Lat 12 12 Long by C 86 32
turned up 75 lbs Oil
- Wednesday 10 Obs Lat 12 9 Long by C 86 15
Saw nothing of note Thru 19
- Thursday 11 Obs Lat 11 57 Long by C 86 32
Spoke Bark Lagoon saw Whales 10 days
- Friday 12 Obs Lat 12 15 Long by C 86 28
Saw the Lagoon in view of whales
- Saturday 13 Lat by cut 11 50 Long by cut 86 39
at 8 AM saw 1 Whales Lat 11 48, Long 86 42
- Sunday 14 Lat by Obs 11 42 Long by C 86 42
at 3 PM took the 3^d whale to the ship
1 to A, 1 to L, 1 to ~~W~~ Boat (A), 1 in
at 10 AM all in, saw 2 still to windward
- Monday 15 Obs Lat 11 33 Long by C 86 52
Employed at boiling saw 3 ships
- Tuesday 16 Obs Lat 11 52 Long by C 87 02
at 6 AM at the land for Whales got none
- Wednesday 17 Obs Lat 11 40 Long by C 86 43
Moderate and fine saw a strange
- Thursday 18 Obs Lat 11 45 Long 86 49
at 6 AM struck a Whale to W Boat
capsized the Boat lost him & C
saw the Whales in Lat 11 45 Long 86 30
- Friday 19 Obs Lat 11 46 Long by C 86 11
at 2 AM spoke at 5 AM
- Saturday 20 Obs Lat 11 32 Long by C 86 20
Employed at expensing Oil to store
- Sunday 21 Obs Lat 11 37 Long by cut 86 50
at 2 PM were boarded by Capt Brown
of Bark Clavier
- Monday 22 Employed at storing Oil
Obs Lat 11 40 Long by C 86 41
gave Capt Brown a Whale taken from
a Whale found dead on the 30 January

February 1861

- Saturday 23 Finished stowing 153 bls oil
Obs Sat 11 53 Long by L 86 33
- Sunday 24 Saw a Bark boiling
Obs Sat 11 41 Long by L 86 25
- Monday 25 Bunt a new Spunker
Obs Sat 11 42 Long by L 87 9
- Tuesday 26 Saw a Bark at Noon cutting off 74
Obs Sat 11 48 Long by L 86 47
- Wednesday 27 Spike Trident 110 this season
Obs Sat 11 56 Long by L 86 30
- Thursday 28 Saw the Churn
Obs Sat 11 51 Long by L 86 39
- Friday 1 At 6 PM saw Whales Sat 11 38 Long 86 30
Sat at noon 11 51 Long 86 4
- Saturday 2 Strong wind ruffled topsails, saw Trade
Obs Sat 11 59 Long by L 86 40
- Sunday 3 At 10 AM Sat 11 43 Long 86 33 saw Whales
Sat at Noon do do
- Monday 4 At 5 PM finished cutting
At 1 PM took 1 whale to ~~the~~
Swboard Boat
Obs Sat 11 40 Long 86 39
- Tuesday 5 At 6 PM capt Allen came
board supplied him with T. L.
Obs Sat 11 47
- Wednesday 6 Finished boiling 40 bls oil
Obs Sat 11 40 Long by L 86 35
- Thursday 7 Fresh wind & squally
Obs Sat 11 54 Long by L 86 35
- Friday 8 Strong double ruffled breeze but
Sat heat 11 55 Long by L 86 40
- Saturday 9 Moderate but out-ruffs
Obs Sat 11 44 Long 86 44
- Sunday 10 Moderate & fine saw corfish
Obs Sat 12 13 Long by L 86 59
- Monday 11 Moderate & fine saw a sail to W. W. W.
Obs Sat 11 57 Long by L 86 16
- Tuesday 12 Moderate & fine took 2 Pump
Obs Sat 11 26 Long by L 86 5

March 1861

- Wednesday 13 Fair weather but - How I said then 80
Obs Sat 11 40 Long by C 86 17
- Thursday 14 Saw Trout, Pot. Pinks, & Horned Lizards
Obs Sat 11 45 Long by C
- Friday 15 Fresh wind Blasted copper on trypals
Obs Sat 12 03 Long by C 85 55
- Saturday 16 At 4 PM spoke by Hand 900 Spun
Obs Sat 11 55 Long by C 86 12
- Sunday 17 Saw the Trout boat building finished
Obs Sat 11 59 Long by C 86 16
- Monday 18 Saw plenty Min. & War. H. crabs
Obs Sat 11 58 Long by C 86 10
- Tuesday 19 Employed at stowing Oil 4 Hls 1000
Obs Sat 11 37 Long by C 86 15
- Wednesday 20 Saw Dolphins, Blackfish, and Furber's
Obs Sat 12 4 Long by C 87 07
- Thursday 21 Saw a carcass Littered part saw brook
Obs Sat 11 54 Long by C 86 37
- Friday 22 Broke out water 50 lbs and old shank 42
Obs Sat 12 12 Long by C 86 39
- Saturday 23 Fresh wind & fine saw 8 suits
Obs Sat 12 03 Long by C 86 23
- Sunday 24 Fresh & fine saw 4 suit
Obs Sat 11 56 Long by C 85 58
- Monday 25 Fresh & fine saw 3 suits
Obs Sat 12 11 Long by C 86 08
- Tuesday 26 Fresh & fine made by rock weather
Obs Sat 11 57 Long by C 85 47
- Wednesday 27 Fresh & fine Thermometer at 81
Obs Sat 12 29 Long by C 86 44
- Thursday 28 At 11 AM saw Whales swimming West
Obs Sat 11 41 Long by C 86 47
- Friday 29 At 2 PM struck 5 whales and took 2 to
H. boat lost 2 lines and 1 damaged whale
Obs Sat 11 29 Long by C 86 53
- Saturday 30 At 10 AM lowered for whales struck
2 cut from 1 and 1 boat got stove
and cut lost both whales
Obs Sat 12 52 Long by C 86 50

March 1860

- Sunday 31 Saw a Bark to windward
Obs Lat 11 52 Long by C 86 49
- Monday 1 Repaired Mast - Boat saw dolphins
Obs Lat 11 40 Long by C 86 34
- Tuesday 2 Strong double reefed Topsail brace
Obs Lat 12 9 Long by C 87 07 W
- Wednesday 3 Moderate & fine sun & corvish
Obs Lat 11 37 Long by C 87 04
- Thursday 4 Fresh whole sail breeze & fine
Obs Lat 11 47 Long by C 87 14
- Friday 5 Fine breeze and fine weather
Obs Lat 11 51 Long by C 86 55
- Saturday 6 Fine breezes & fine weather
Obs Lat 11 58 Long by C 86 45
- Sunday 7 At midnight - saw a sail
Obs Lat 11 40 Long by C 86 24
- Monday 8 Employed at repairing Boat
Obs Lat 11 43 Long by C 86 46
- Tuesday 9 Saw corvish Thunnus at 80
Obs Lat 11 51 Long by C 87 01
- Wednesday 10 Saw plenty Porpoises
Obs Lat 11 48 Long by C 86 45
- Thursday 11 Saw Black Hays to plenty fish
Obs Lat 11 48 Long by C 87 04
- Friday 12 Saw sulphur bottom
Obs Lat 10 20 Long by alt 86 10
- Saturday 13 Sturning in toward Port
Obs Lat 9 00 Long by C 85 11
- Sunday 14 Green water saw porpoises
Obs Lat 8 07 Long by C 84 15
- Monday 15 Employed at breaking out oil & cooping
Obs Lat 7 49 Long 88 35 by C
- Tuesday 16 Employed at cooping oil saw a turtle
Obs Lat 7 55 Long by alt 83 40
- Wednesday 17 Finished cooping 200 bls oil
Obs Lat 7 26 Long 83 53
- Thursday 18 Water green, saw porpoises, Thunnus
Obs Lat 6 40 Long by C 83 02

April 1861

- Friday 19 Saw the Breakers on Point Ajiza
Sat 6.13 A
- Saturday 20 At 8 AM saw Point Henderson for it
Find the chronometer gives 22 too much L
- Sunday 21 At 4 PM landed at Point
Laying off and on
- Monday 22 Laying off and on waiting for potatoes
- Tuesday 23 Same Dr. Brewster deserted Saturday eve
- Wednesday 24 Received 40 lbs Irish and mount potatoes
Sat at noon 4.13 Landed 18. Dist
- Thursday 25 Running for Timbers light wind saw
the Sumner & Muns at noon wind from NW
- Friday 26 At noon Timbers Point Annapolis bore
at E 20 miles dist
- Saturday 27 At 8 PM anchored at Timbers
Find the chronometer gives 19 in to much
- May
Friday 10 At 5 PM sailed from Timbers
Left in Port ship Emma C Jones
sailed from Port from the 1st to 10 mist
Sumner, Muns, Endeavour, Cape Horn, Pique
- Saturday 11 Fresh breeze from S & E Thermom 78
Sat at noon 3.56 Long by C 83 07
- Sunday 12 Fresh S & E saw Killis and finbacks
Obs Sat 4.29 Long by C 84 02
- Monday 13 Fresh & cloudy saw Phyfish 80
Obs Sat 5.52 Long by C 85 34
- Tuesday 14 Fresh and clear fitting new L Boat
Obs Sat 7.02 Long by C 86 30
- Wednesday 15 Moderate S E fine saw Dolphin
Sat by Obs 8.20 Long by C 87 24
12.20 " " " "
- Thursday 16 Employed at fitting boats plenty Phyfish
Obs Sat 9.22 Long by C 88 50
- Friday 17 Saw finbacks and birds
Obs Sat 10.56 Long by C 89 05
- Saturday 18 Strong wind ESE squally
Obs Sat 12.18 Long by C 89.29
- Sunday 19 Strong wind double rapid Topsails
Wind ESE Thermom 75
Obs Sat 11.42 Long by C 89.40

May 1860

- Monday 20 Strong wind double reefed topsails
Obs Lat-11 14 Long by C 88 01
- Tuesday 21 Strong double reefed Topsail breeze
Obs Lat-10 49 Long by C 87 21
- Wednesday 22 Strong double reefed breeze squally
Obs Lat-11 46 Long by C 87 41
- Thursday 23 Wind more moderate set M J Y sail
Obs Lat-11 57 Long by C 87 30
- Friday 24 Moderate & fine sun Daffin
Obs Lat-11 13 Long by C 86 43
- Saturday 25 Moderate & fine sun easterly
Obs Lat-11 23 Long by C 86 22
- Sunday 26 Moderate & fine sun Boobies
Obs Lat-11 59 Long by C 86 27
- Monday 28 Moderate & fine off 9 at M
saw Whales took 1 to A Bout
Lat at 9 at M 11 45 Long 86 25 48
- Tuesday 28 Fresh and cloudy sun breezes
Obs Lat-11 16 Long by C 86 28
- Wednesday 29 Strong double reefed breeze, boiling
Obs Lat-12 13 Long by C 87 05
- Thursday 30 Strong double reefed sun breezes
Obs Lat-12 01 Long by C 87 04
- Friday 31 Strong breeze spoke at Parker 1400
Obs Lat-13 22 Long by C 86 4
- Saturday 1 Strong winds reefed old boat
Obs Lat-11 48 Long by C 86 25
- Sunday 2 Fresh & cloudy Thermometer 75
Obs Lat-11 47 Long by C 86 7
- Monday 3 Strong wind and squally
Obs Lat-11 42 Long by C 86 40
- Tuesday 4 Strong double reefed breeze fine sun
Obs Lat-11 57 Long by C 86 40
- Wednesday 5 Strong double reefed breeze Blackfish
Obs Lat-11 49 Long by C 86 42
- Thursday 6 Strong double reefed breeze sun fine sun
Obs Lat-11 36 Long by C 86 38

June 1. 861
 Friday 7 Strong double reef breeze: sun BE
 Obs Lat 11 52 S Long 86 25 W
 Saturday 8 Employed at stowing oil 39 bls
 Obs Lat 11 45 Long by alt 86 20
 Sunday 9 Fresh wind and cloudy sun 2 Humpbacks
 Lat by alt 11 40 Long by alt 86 25
 Monday 10 Fresh wind & cloudy rippled up FT & sail
 Obs Lat 11 39 Long by C 85 59
 Tuesday 11 Wind moderate all sail, rippled. FT & sail
 Obs Lat 11 36 Long by C 86 50
 Wednesday 12 Moderate and cloudy all sail, Dolphin
 Obs Lat 11 40 Long by alt 86 45
 Thursday 13 Moderate and cloudy caught albacore
 Obs Lat 11 21 Long by C 86 00
 Friday 14 Fresh wind broke out between decks cooped
 Obs Lat 11 55 Long by alt 86 10
 Saturday 15 Strong wind cooped. Alon B Dicks
 Obs Lat 11 37 Long by C 86 06
 Sunday 16 Strong wind sun finbacks
 Obs Lat 11 48 Long by C 86 24
 Monday 17 Moderate wind sun finbacks
 Obs Lat 11 27 Long by C 86 02
 Tuesday 18 Fresh and squally sun finbacks
 Obs Lat 11 29 Long by C 86 22
 Wednesday 19 Fresh & squally caught albacore
 Lat by alt 11 30 Long by alt 86 30
 Thursday 20 Moderate & Cloudy all sail set
 Obs Lat 11 52 Long by alt 86 30
 Friday 21 Moderate and cloudy caught dolphin
 Obs Lat 11 45 S Long by C 86 49
 Saturday 22 Fresh & cloudy sun finbacks
 Obs Lat 12 8 Long by C 86 29
 Sunday 23 Strong double reef breeze Thromantic 75
 Lat Obs 11 46 Long by C 86 02
 Monday 24 Strong double reef breeze squally
 Obs Lat 11 46 Long by C 86 31
 Tuesday 25 Strong double reef breeze squally
 At 6 AM started off N.E. 88
 Obs Lat 11 28 Long by C 87 08

June 1861

Wednesday 26 Strong winds & squally course & sky
Obs Lat 9 25 Long 51 88 16

Thursday 27 Strong wind Doubledruffed porpoises
Obs Lat 9 08 Long 51 89 50

Friday 28 Wind more moderate sun - cloudy
Obs Lat 7 01 Long 51 90 17

Saturday 29 Moderate & fine sun Blackfish
Obs Lat 4 53 Long 51 90 04

Sunday 30 Light and squally saw finbacks
Obs Lat 3 13 Long 51 90 08

Monday 1 Moderate breeze Gen Scott 10 m 150 S
Obs Lat 2 08 Long 51 89 50

Tuesday 2 Saw the Vigilant & Clara Bell
Hoods Island bearing ex 6 30 m

Wednesday 3 Saw 3 sails, Thermometer 76 kites flying
Obs Lat 1 56 Hoods bearing ex 6 W

Thursday 4 Saw 2 Barks and Blackfish
Obs Lat 1 49 Hoods ex 6 W by cap

Friday 5 Saw Blackfish saw Gen Scott
Hoods bearing ex 6 W 30' at noon

Saturday 6 Moderate & fine sun Chatham Island
Hoods Isl, bearing ex 6 W 16' at noon

Sunday 7 Saw Charles Isl struck a porpoise
Obs Lat 1 39 Charles Isl bearing ex 6 W

Monday 8 Saw Blackfish saw 3 sails
Obs Lat 1 54 Long 51 90 30

Tuesday 9 At 10 AM landed with 2 boats on Charles
Island for bulluck found plenty but could
not kill them, being lay at anchor
having bought Gen Vitamil with a

Cor 56 45, Sub small party with a view of settling the Isl
rate 5 20 Gen Vitamil, the block to number 10, 00 12
caught about a bl fish and returned
find the chronometer gives 2' too little Long

Wednesday 10 Lat at noon 1 21 Long 90 40 by act
Course Mustard sewer ship
Lat at noon 1 36 Long 91 30

Thursday 11 Saw plenty Sulphur Bottoms & a Bark
Obs Lat 1 16 Long 51 92 16

July 1861

- Friday 12 Water a little green saw finbacks
Obs Lat 1 40 Long by C 93 04
- Saturday 13 2 years out with about 600 lbs of oil all taken
Obs Lat 1 55 S Long by C 93 32
- Sunday 14 Saw the South Head of Albemarle 100 Dist
Obs Lat 1 04 S Long by C 93 06 at noon
- Monday 15 Saw a Bark to the north Thermometer 76
Harbrough bearing E by S 53 miles dist
- Tuesday 16 Spoke Bark Dartmouth 30 months 550
Harbrough bearing E 20 miles
- Wednesday 17 ^{Wet} Sorman, ^{Wet} Henry, Stella, Clara Bell
in sight ^{at Harbrough} Head bearing East 25 miles
- Thursday 18 Seven ships in sight
North Head bearing ex E 18
- Friday 19 4 ships in sight, saw blackfish
ex Head bearing East 25 miles
- Saturday 20 5 ships in sight, saw Blackfish
North Head of Albemarle bearing E S E 25
- Sunday 21 At 9 P.M. spoke Bark J. Grinnell, Thomas
at noon ex Head bore E S E 25; 6 ships in sight
- Monday 22 8 ships in sight this day, 3 to north L
Rodondo bore E by E 15 miles
- Tuesday 23 Fresh wind from north gives 3 to north
at noon Rodondo bore ex E 8'
- Wednesday 24 Spoke Bark Clara Bell 800 S 300 W
at noon ^{Rodondo} Winman's Is. bore ex E 30
- Thursday 25 Saw nothing of note all this day
at noon Winman's Is. bore ex E 30
- Friday 26 Saw 1 squid, 1 Diamond fish
at noon Winman's Is. bore W by S 20
- Saturday 27 Saw a few porpoises, light squalls rain
Obs Lat 2 02 Long by C 91 45
- Sunday 28 Moderate wind, light showers came on
Obs Lat 2 18 ex Long by C 91 00
- Monday 29 Fine weather Thermometer 79
Obs Lat 2 14 Long by C 89 28
- Tuesday 30 Saw Grampus & porpoises
Obs Lat by alt 2 00 Long do 88 00

Sunday

1861

Wednesday 31

August

Thursday 1

Friday 2

Saturday 3

Sunday 4

Monday 5

Tuesday 6

Wednesday 7

Thursday 8

Friday 9

Saturday 10

Sunday 11

Monday 12

Tuesday 13

Wednesday 14

Thursday 15

Friday 16

Saturday 17

Sunday 18

Brush breeze rough saw finbacks

M Lat 135° 00' Long by C 87 01 W

Turned up main rigging saw flyfish

Obs Lat 059° 00' Long by C 85 40

Turned up M rigging saw a Bark

Obs Lat 39° 00' Long by C 85 20

Brush breeze saw porpoises & birds

Obs Lat 26° 00' Long by C 86 28 W

Moderate and light showers drizzle

Obs Lat 15° 00' Long by C 85 49

Wind and weather the same as yesterday

Obs Lat 15° 00' Long by C 85 44

Saw a Bark saw a few Porpoises

Obs Lat 44° 00' Long by C 84 48

Saw a Broad nosed Shark

Obs Lat 52° 00' Long by C 83 47

Spoke Bark Edmund, smully 180

Obs Lat 40° 00' Long by C 82 34

Strong wind double rapid saw Blackfish

Obs Lat 55° 00' Long by cut 82 40

Moderate fine Killed a hog

Obs Lat 41° 00' Long by C 81 52

Fine weather saw Blackfish

Obs Lat 1.06 Long by C 82 19

Bunt main I & sail saw Blackfish

Obs Lat 1.16 Long by cut 82 50

Saw porpoises Thermometer 78°

Obs Lat 1.25° 00' Long by C 84 20

Spoke Benjamin Cummings, Briggs 380

Obs Lat 1.23° 00' Long by C 85 25

Painted cabin, saw finbacks

Obs Lat 137° 00' Long by C 85 37

Fine saw Killis painted cabin

Obs Lat 1.18° Long 86 20

Saw 1 sail, Killed a turnip

Lat by cut 1.17 Long 86 10

Saw 1 sail,

Obs Lat 1.16 Long by C 86 46

August 1861

- Monday 19 Moderate squally rain a Dupon land
Obs Lat- 1.07 or Long by alt- 86 10
- Tuesday 20 Saw a few Man o War birds
Obs Lat- 0 39 or Long by C 87 13
- Wednesday 21 Fined a current setting to the northward
Obs Lat- 3 4 or Long by C 88 39
- Thursday 22 Saw a few conchish
Obs Lat 25 or Long by C 88 05
- Friday 23 Strong wind from S S E squally
Obs Lat 9 or Long by C 88 31
- Saturday 24 Strong wind strong in evening - saw land
Obs Lat- 2 S Long by C 89 25
- Sunday 25 At 11 at the south point James Island
bar S S W 10 miles, Lat at noon 6 S
- Monday 26 Fined the Chronometer gives 15th March
At noon Lower Island bar S W 20
- Tuesday 27 Saw a sail to the south, faintly
Obs Lat 13 S Long by C 88 59
- Wednesday 28 Strong wind, strong N S W current
Obs Lat 5 6 S Long by C 88 15
- Thursday 29 At noon saw Hoods Island bearing N W 28
Obs Lat 1 26 S Long by C 89 20
- Friday 30 Bowed to Indefatigable Island
At noon Barrington Isle bar E N E 8 m
- Saturday 31 At 11 at anchor in 9 fathoms the ~~stiller~~^{dist}
outer point of the Harbour bearing SW W 3/4
- Sept Sunday 1 A schooner from Georgetown came in
Lat of Porters Island Harbour 36 S
- Monday 2 Took on board 24 turpentine 1 load wood
Painted ship, inside work, 9 men
- Tuesday 3 Finished painting 3 boats at Demons Is.
Island which is 9 miles Dist, bearing SW
- Wednesday 4 Received on board 33 turpentine, 3 loads Wood
The last 3 days strong breeze, Thermometer 73
- Thursday 5 Received on board 3 loads wood, 18 men
on Demons Island for turpentine
- Friday 6 Received on board 3 loads wood
18 men on Demons for turpentine

Sept 1861

- Saturday 7 Received on board 2 loads wood and 90
turpin, fitted rudder joints, all boats, etc.
- Sunday 8 Received on board 2 boat loads fish
all hand on board all ready for sea
- Monday 9 At 6 AM got under weigh very and
left Port's Island Course over to
- Tuesday 10 Saw Rock Rodondo during night and at
at noon at longitude 181° 30' 2" and lat
- Wednesday 11 At 2 past 4 PM saw sprits 5 miles distant
4 boats saw them no more after 5
- Thursday 12 Spike ship Hesper A ship 200 lbs ship
Obs Lat 53° 08' Long 88° 30'
- Friday 13 The Hesper has 450 all told
Obs Lat 53° 08' Long by C 88° 40'
- Saturday 14 Fresh winds & fine saw nothing
Obs Lat 40° 08' Long by alt 87° 20'
- Sunday 15 Fresh & fine saw finback
Obs Lat 41° 08' Long by C 86° 06'
- Monday 16 Fresh & fine killed 3 turpin
Obs Lat 125° 08' Long by C 86° 25'
- Tuesday 17 Moderate & cloudy thermometer 78
Lat by alt 150, Longitude 87° 25'
- Wednesday 18 Moderate & cloudy saw nothing
Obs Lat 225° 08' Long by C 88° 48'
- Thursday 19 Moderate & cloudy saw compass
Obs Lat 216 Long by C 89° 47'
- Friday 20 Fresh & cloudy saw brush
Obs Lat 146 Longitude 88° 45'
- Saturday 21 At 7 AM lowered for 3 whales struck
3 took one to the ship to W Boat
L Boat lost him
Obs Lat 202, Long by alt 89° 50'
- Monday 22 At 6 PM finished cutting rough saw
Obs Lat 200 Long by C 90° 03'
- Monday 23 At 6 AM commenced boiling
Obs Lat 210 Long by C 89° 20'
- Tuesday 24 Moderate & squally saw nothing
Obs Lat 211 Long by C 89° 46'

Sept. 1861

- Wednesday 25 Saw 1 seal to windward about M. J. D.
Obs Lat 2 01 or Long by C 90 16
- Thursday 26 Saw porpoises, War Hawks, shipjacks etc.
Obs Lat 2 01 or Long by C 90 00
- Friday 27 Saw a ship steering to ESE
Obs Lat 1 28 Long by C 89 25
- Saturday 28 Saw a Bark from Abington Island
Obs Lat 1 21, or Long by C 90 42, W
- Sunday 29 Saw Branks, saw a light in the night
Obs Lat 1 12, Abington being south
- Monday 30 Spoke Mary Wilkin, Chelmsford 110, 14 Month
at noon Abington bore SW 45 miles
- October
- Tuesday 1 Bore East Mary Wilkin company
Obs Lat 1 10, or Long by C 89 30
- Wednesday 2 Drying up ^{and} shoals seen from A.S.
Obs Lat 47 or Long by C 88 8
- Thursday 3 Moderate and cloudy
Obs Lat 39 or Long by C 87 00
- Friday 4 Passed a ship supposed to be the *Arctida*
Obs Lat 20 or Long by C 85 47
- Saturday 5 Stopped down 19 lbs. Sparrow Oil
Obs Lat by alt 10 S Long do 84 30
- Sunday 6 Wind from S.W. giving S.E. by compass
Obs Lat 1 03 S Long by C 83 17
- Monday 7 Moderate breeze from S.W. to S.E.
Obs Lat 2 05 Long by C 82 10 W
- Tuesday 8 Fine breeze from S.W. at noon Turned
Harbor bore S.E. 6 Miles Dist
- Wednesday 9 At 2 P.M. anchored in 3 fathoms I.W.
- Wednesday 23 At 2 P.M. got underway bound Port
Ship at anchor from 9 to 23
Lewis and Kellogg 950 B. Cummings Briggs 400
Broadest Mary 800 Vigilant Cole
Mary Wilkin Chelmsford 110
Mutilda Lewis Harland
Lucas Allen 500 Henry Taber Kirby 300
Chian, Hattaway, 300 Edward Cary 1000
Whale & Sparrow

October 1861

- Thursday 24 Wind SW 2 Passenger on board for Point
Obs Lat 3 53 Long 12 miles
- Friday 25 Strong winds Mrs Clark sick
Obs Lat 4 7 Long 40 miles
- Saturday 26 Fresh trade Mr Morgan on board
No Obs Long 30 miles
- Sunday 27 At noon Pointe Henri bore ex 20 n
Run for Pointe Harbor
- Monday 28 At 6 P.M. landed Mr Morgan
A Mrs Clark
- Tuesday 29 Took up oysters at 4 & P.M.
all on board, stood to SW
- Wednesday 30 Took 3 Blackfish 2 to S, 1 to W Boat
Obs Lat 6 52, Long by alt 83 10
- Thursday 31 Employed at hunting Boats
Obs Lat 7 58 Long by C 85 03
- Friday 1 Saw plenty Blackfish & gaint
Obs Lat 9 28 Long by C 86 36
- Saturday 2 Saw Boobies, Flyfish, finbacks, porpoises
Lat by alt 11 00 Long by C 87 38
- Sunday 3 Tacked to the ex & saw nothing
Obs Lat 11 41 Long by C 87 38
- Monday 4 Wind East, Thermometer 71
Obs Lat 12 07 Long by C 87 19
- Tuesday 5 Wind ESE fresh breeze
Obs Lat 11 46 Long by C 86 58
- Wednesday 6 Fresh winds and cloudy
Obs Lat 12 49 Long by C 86 42
- Thursday 7 Fresh winds & cloudy saw Boobies
Obs Lat 12 11 S Long by C 86 8
- Friday 8 Fresh wind & cloudy
Obs Lat 11 41 Long by alt 85 50
- Saturday 9 More moderate Thermometer 70
Moderate & squally saw nothing
Obs Lat 11 52 Long by C 85 08
- Sunday 10 Obs Lat 12 04 Long by alt 85 00
- Monday 11 Fresh wind SE cloudy finbacks
Obs Lat 12 20 Long by C 84 55

November 1861

- Monday 12 Fresh whole suit breeze saw nothing
Obs Lat-11 56 Long by C 84 02
- Tuesday 13 Moderate wind saw nothing
Obs Lat-11 50 Long by C 83 26
- Wednesday 14 Moderate and fine saw nothing
Obs Lat-12 9 Long by C 83 09
- Thursday 15 Fresh and fine saw nothing
Obs Lat-12 40 Long by C 83 06
- Friday 16 Fresh & cloudy saw Humphreys, Finbuck, porpoise
Obs Lat-12 15 Long by C 81 58
- Saturday 17 Fine & cloudy water Blue saw nothing
Obs Lat-12 04 Long by C 80 55
- Sunday 18 Spoke Bark President Mandy 800 S Endeavour
Obs Lat-12 09 Long by C 80 09
- Monday 19 P^d saw whales last Thursday Lat-12 56 L 81 30 time
Obs Lat-12 29 Long by C 80 21
- Tuesday 20 Spoke Bark Endeavour Fishes 160 on Monday
Obs Lat-13 04 Long by C 80 21
- Wednesday 21 Water dark green saw finbuck
Obs Lat-13 33 Long by C 80 02
- Thursday 22 Put Frank low in iron for disableness
Obs Lat-14 11 Long by C 80 03
- Friday 23 Weather fine saw porpoises & a ship
Obs Lat-14 02 Long by C 79 53
- Saturday 24 Saw Blackfish & dolphin & Whaling Bark
Obs Lat-13 33 Long by C 78 54
- Sunday 25 Moderate & fine caught a Murret
Obs Lat-13 40 Long by C 78 48 by L 78 31
- Monday 26 Saw blackfish confish & W Bark
Obs Lat-13 31 Long by C 77 52
- Tuesday 27 Saw 1 finbuck water Pan Gun
Obs Lat-14 14 Long by C 78 49 14 15
- Wednesday 28 Weather clear saw Blackfish L 77 40
Obs Lat-14 19 Long by C 78 00 Lunar 78 22
- Thursday 29 Saw a merchant ship & finbuck
Obs Lat-14 30 Long by C 77 47 44
- Friday 30 caught a Murret saw finbuck
Obs Lat-14 50 Long by C 77 32

December 1861

- Sunday 1 Saw a whaling Bark to leeward
Obs Lat 15 11 Long by C 77 51
- Monday 2 Water crane saw finbacks & porpoise
Obs Lat 14 53 Long by C 76 57
- Tuesday 3 Saw nothing killed with my Thermometer 78
Obs Lat 15 01 Long by C 77 33 W
- Wednesday 4 Saw porpoise, Dolphin, Murrelet
Obs Lat 14 52 Long by C 77 56
- Thursday 5 Put out St. Top sail to repair
Obs Lat 14 00 Long by C 77 31
- Friday 6 Saw porpoise got a I Obs 94 C
Obs Lat 14 03 Long by C 78 31 ^{98 46}
- Saturday 7 Saw porpoise Grampus & finbacks
Obs Lat 13 54 Long by C 78 59
- Sunday 8 Saw plenty sulphur bottom, whales
Obs Lat 14 38 Long by C 79 30
- Monday 9 Saw plenty finbacks and Britt birds
Obs Lat 14 23 Long by C 80 16
- Tuesday 10 Saw finbacks Dolphin Petrel porpoise
Obs Lat 13 56 Long by C 80 52
- Wednesday 11 Saw finbacks Dolphin, porpoises
Obs Lat 13 23 Long by C 81 07
- Thursday 12 Lat 82, 12, Long 82 20 saw Blackfish
Obs Lat 12 38 Long by C 82 20
- Friday 13 Weather fine saw nothing Thermometer 78
Obs Lat 12 23 Long by C 83 20 W
- Saturday 14 Spoke Drayton Bibb, 27 m 300, 500 ^W
Obs Lat 11 52 Long by C 84 47
- Sunday 15 Saw fin's squid porpoises skipjacks
Obs Lat 12 00 Long by C 86 00
- Monday 16 Saw plenty flying fish and Boobies
Obs Lat 11 59 Long by C 85 58
- Tuesday 17 Fine moderate weather saw finbacks
Obs Lat 12 05 Long by C 86 15
- Wednesday 18 Fine moderate weather saw nothing
Obs Lat 11 58 Long by C 86 01
- Thursday 19 Moderate winds saw porpoises
Obs Lat 11 54 Long by C 85 55

December 1861

- Friday 20 lowered the boats for B.F. Lat 11 50 L 86
Obs Lat 11 52 Long by C 86 10
- Saturday 21 yesterday passed dead squirrel over 5 miles of surface
Obs Lat 11 49 N Long by C 86 37 a mile in N
- Sunday 22 A Bark in sight Thermometer at 76
Obs Lat 12 05 Long by C 86 11
- Monday 23 Saw finbacks, cowfish, and pins squid
Obs Lat 12 05 Long by C 85 58
- Tuesday 24 Saw plenty porpoises & little nose grampas
Obs Lat 12 01 Long by C 86 10
- Wednesday 25 Christmas day saw porpoises got a L Obs
Obs Lat 12 10 Long by C 86 06 Lat 86 05
- Thursday 26 Saw porpoises fin manta
Obs Lat 12 02 Long by C 86 6
- Friday 27 Saw B.F. in Lat 11 50 Long 86 00
Obs Lat 11 59 Long by C 86 12 W
- Saturday 28 Saw plenty B.F. fish going to S E
Obs Lat 11 59 Long by C 86 12
- Sunday 29 Saw 1 school B.F. fish going S E
Obs Lat 11 54 Long by C 86 25
- Monday 30 Saw 1 school B.F. fish & 3 ships
Obs Lat 11 49 Long by C 86 10
- Tuesday 31 Took 4 B.F. fish 1 L, 1 to W, 2 to B Boat
Obs Lat 11 57 Long by C 85 58


[Faint, illegible handwriting in cursive script, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is organized into several lines across the upper half of the page.]

[Faint, illegible handwriting in cursive script, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text continues in several lines across the lower half of the page.]

January 1862

- Wednesday 1 Three Barks in sight, Thermometer at 76
Obs. Lat 12 02 Long by C 86 01
- Thursday 2 Spoke ship Lamer Allen
Obs. Lat 11 55 Long by C 85 50
- Friday 3 2 sail in sight
Obs. Lat 11 52 Long by C 86 03
- Saturday 4 Spoke ship Sacramento De Frige 600
Obs. Lat 11 55 Long 85 50 by C
- Sunday 5 Spoke Bark Osula Hamilton 1350
Obs. Lat 11 50 Long 86 22
- Monday 10 Saw 5 sail of ships straining breeze
Obs. Lat 11 57 Long by C 85 45
- Tuesday 11 Saw the Bark Hydaspes saw B Fish
Obs. Lat 12 00 Long by C 86 20
- Wednesday 12 Saw sperm Whales going quick to windward
Saw 1 Boat did not get near them
Obs. Lat 11 55 Long by C 86 00
- Thursday 13 Saw 2 Barks
Obs. Lat 11 51 Long by C 86 06
- Friday 14 Saw 1 ship & 2 Barks
Obs. Lat 12 8 Long by C 85 56
- Saturday 15 Saw 6 sail. 1 Bark bailing
Obs. Lat 11 44 Long by C 86 01
- Sunday 16 Saw 1 Bark & a school B Fish
Obs. Lat 12 05 Long by C 86 30
- Monday 17 Saw a ship cutting to windward
Obs. Lat 12 13 Long by C 86 02
- Tuesday 18 Spoke Mary Ann Capt. Mary \$1000
Obs. Lat 12 05 Long by C 85 55
- Wednesday 19 Saw 3 ships saw Blackfish
Obs. Lat 11 55 Long by C 86 11
- Thursday 20 Saw 1 Bark and plenty B Fish
Obs. Lat 11 52 Long by C 86 25
- Friday 21 Saw 3 Barks and plenty B Fish
Obs. Lat 11 52 Long by C 86 33
- Saturday 22 Saw 2 Barks and saw B Fish
Obs. Lat 11 47 Long by C 85 25
- Sunday 23 Saw 1 sail B Fish Thermometer at 78
Obs. Lat 11 39 Long by C 88 24

January 1862

- Monday 20 Spoke ship Hesper 550
Obs Lat 11 33 Long by C 88 04
- Tuesday 21 Saw 4 sail and B Fish
Obs Lat 11 42 Long by C 88 12
- Wednesday 22 Saw Hesper fine weather no wind
Lat by Obs 11 10 Long by C 88 6
- Thursday 23 Saw Hesper saw B Fish
Obs Lat 11 17 Long by C 88 12
- Friday 24 Saw 3 sail saw B Fish
Obs Lat 11 29 Long by C 88 12
- Saturday 25 Saw living squid and fruit bats
Obs Lat 11 27 Long by C 87 43
- Sunday 26 Saw 1 sail A fruit bats
Obs Lat 11 23 Long by C 87 24
- Monday 27 Moderate D fine saw fruit bats
Obs Lat 11 33 Long by C 88 15
- Tuesday 28 Spoke Bark Ammonia Penn 3000
Obs Lat 11 53 Long by C 88 8
- Wednesday 29 Saw the Ammonia and 1 other Bark
Obs Lat 11 50 Long by C 86 27
- Thursday 30 Saw a ship to leeward standing
Obs Lat 11 55 Long by C 86 13
- Friday 31 Spoke Bark Oyster saw B Fish
Obs Lat 11 47 Long by C 86 01
- Saturday 1 Saw 4 Barks saw B Fish
Obs Lat 11 47 Long by C 86 01
- Sunday 2 Exchanged signals with a Bark 
Obs Lat 11 55 Long by C 86 18
- Monday 3 Saw 5 sail Thermometer at 80
Obs Lat 11 50 Long by C 86 08
- Tuesday 4 Spoke Bark Oyster other 800
Obs Lat 11 58 Long by C 86 11
- Wednesday 5 Saw 2 sail this day
Obs Lat 11 52 Long by C 86 9
- Thursday 6 Saw six sail
Obs Lat 11 38 Long by C 85 56
- Friday 8 Employed at fitting cutting B shapes
Obs Lat 11 45 Long by C 86 08

February 1862

- Saturday 9 Spoke Bark Lutation Storwell 450
Obs Lat 12 05 Long by C 86 29
- Sunday 10 Saw 4 Barks and four B fish
Obs Lat 11 52 Long by C 86 05
- Monday 11 Saw 3 sail and a fine B Fish caught
Obs Lat 12 00 Long by C 86 11
- Tuesday 12 Spoke Bark Clara Belle Fisher
Obs Lat 11 47 Long by C 85 25
- Wednesday 12 Saw number of ships fine weather
Obs Lat 12 12 Long by C 85 44
- Thursday 13 Saw nothing of note all this day
Obs Lat 11 48 Long by C 85 46
- Friday 14 Spoke Bark Lutation
Obs Lat 12 10 Long by cut 86 10
- Saturday 15 Saw Spinn Whubs took 1 to L Boat
Obs Lat 12 13 Long by C 86 11 ^{Lat W 12 4} _{86 10}
- Sunday 16 At 7 1/2 at Mc finished cutting 4 sail in sight
Obs Lat 11 47 Long by C 86 11 W
- Monday 17 Employed at boiling 30 lbs Oil
Obs Lat 11 46 Long by C 86 16
- Tuesday 18 Three ships in sight, one cutting
Obs Lat 12 9 Long by C 86 17
- Wednesday 19 Rush and squally 3 ships in sight
Obs Lat 12 13 Long by C 85 55
- Thursday 20 Spoke Bark Endeavour 380 Spinn
Obs Lat 12 13 Long by C 86 00
- Friday 21 Saw 6 sail refused Minisail
Obs Lat 12 01 Long by C 86 24
- Saturday 22 Saw Killers Thinnomula at 80
Obs Lat 11 46 Long by C 86 11
- Sunday 23 Saw 6 sail
Obs Lat 12 12 Long by C 86 11
- Monday 24 Employed at cooping oil to stow
Obs Lat 12 10 Long by C 86 8
- Tuesday 25 Took up 32 cask S Oil to coope
Obs Lat 12 05 Long by cut 86 00
- Wednesday 26 Finished stowing oil 31 lbs the last whale
and 32 cask on L side forward the H
Obs Lat 12 07 Long by C 85 30

February 1862
 Thursday 27 Fresh & clear sun 2 ships
 Obs Lat 12 00 Long by C 85 50
 Friday 28 Spike ship Constitution Wmston 7000
 March Obs Lat 12 01 Long by C 86 30
 Saturday 29 Saw 2 sails no wharves
 Obs Lat 12 12 Long by C 86 40
 Sunday 3 Wind from East saw 3 ships
 Obs Lat 12 00 Long by C 85 45
 Monday 3 4 sail in sight Thermometer at 82
 Obs Lat 11 51 Long by C 85 47
 Tuesday 4 3 sail in sight Strong wind
 Obs Lat 11 51 Long by C 86 05
 Wednesday 5 Saw nothing all this day
 Obs Lat 11 38 Long 86 17
 Thursday 6 Saw nothing all this day 86 45
 Obs Lat 11 47 Long by C 86 24
 Friday 7 Saw 1 bark Thermometer 82
 Obs Lat 11 44 Long by C 86 15
 Saturday 8 Saw 5 sail Fresh wind & rough
 Obs Lat 12 4 Long by C 86 00
 Sunday 9 Saw 2 sail Fresh wind & rough
 Obs Lat 12 00 Long by C 86 53
 Monday 10 Saw 1 sail Fresh wind & rough
 Obs Lat 11 42 Long by C 85 58
 Tuesday 11 Passed the Bark Badona but Mr. T said
 Obs Lat 11 51 Long by C 86 48
 Wednesday 12 Saw 4 sail, repaired Mm. T sail
 Obs Lat 11 51 Long by C 86 00
 Thursday 13 Saw Dolphin and Blackfish
 Obs Lat 12 00 Long by C 85 44
 Friday 14 Saw 3 Black Hags Thermometer 81
 Obs Lat 11 55 Long by C 85 51
 Saturday 15 Saw 2 sail plenty fish
 Obs Lat 12 02 Long by C 85 50
 Sunday 16 Saw 2 sail nothing more of note
 Obs Lat 12 00 Long by C 85 58
 Monday 17 Employed at getting up Rigging
 Obs Lat 11 55 Long by C 85 42

March 1862

- Thursday 18 Fresh wind & squally sun Bark hauled
Obs Lat 11 57 Long by C 86 17
- Wednesday 19 Moderate & fine sun - Lib course SSW
Obs Lat 13 06 Long by C 87 08
- Thursday 20 Fresh & fine sun - Lib course SSW
Obs Lat 14 27 Long by C 88 11
- Friday 21 Strong & clear single reef
Obs Lat 16 16 Long by C 89 19
- Saturday 22 Single reef Taps into Thrommum 77
Obs Lat 17 54 Long by C 90 10
- Sunday 23 set - T 3 suits Wind ESE
Obs Lat 19 51 Long by C 90 58
- Monday 24 Wind more moderate all sail set
Obs Lat 21 38 Long by C 91 58
- Tuesday 25 Fresh and squally sun - Tropie Birds
Obs Lat 23 29 Long by C 92 39
- Wednesday 26 Refreshed F. Lib, but M. T. M. stay out, L. side
Obs Lat 25 25 Long by C 93 38
- Thursday 27 Saw a few Tropic birds
Obs Lat 27 13 Long by C 94 15
- Friday 28 Killed a hog weighing 160 lbs
Obs Lat 29 08 Long by C 95 01
- Saturday 29 Wind from E. or course SE & E
Obs Lat 30 56 Long by C 94 52
- Sunday 30 Moderate from E or E fine and clear
Obs Lat 32 36 Long by C 94 31
- Monday 31 Light wind from E or E storming ESE
Obs Lat 33 27 Long by C 93 52
- Tuesday 1 Light wind from north Sun Breeze
Obs Lat 33 48 Long by C 93 09
- Wednesday 2 Wind from north sun a Bark
Obs Lat 34 08 Long by C 91 30
- Thursday 3 Spoke Ship D. Aguero of Callao 50 days
from Acapulco for Valparaiso - saw 3 whales
2 days previous suppose Lat 34 00 L 93 30
Saw B Fish this day Thrommum 75
Obs Lat 34 23 Long 90 37
- Friday 4 Fine North wind course East - saw B Fish
Obs Lat 34 38 Long by C 89 36

1862 April

- Saturday 5 Saw B Fish & porpoises & 3 sail
Obs Lat 35 04 Long by C 87 32
- Sunday 6 Saw porpoises 1 ship went from ex NW
Obs Lat 35 22 Long by C 84 40
- Monday 7 Saw Muscapon saw a Bark & B Fish
Obs Lat 34 14 Long by C 81 29
- Tuesday 8 Spoke & constitution to 75 Mo 10 days from
Muss burning at E & E 30' at noon
- Wednesday 9 Last whale seen Island being E & E 25'
Muss burning at noon E & E 16
- Thursday 10 4 sail in sight Moderate wind ex NW
Muss burning at E 10' at noon
- Friday 11 Wind from ex NW double reefed long sail
Obs Lat 33 42 Muss E & E 10'
- Saturday 12 Wind West fine saw a Bark supposed Ripple
Obs Lat 33 40 Muss burning E & E 30'
- Sunday 13 Saw the Bark Ripple take a whale from the
Muss burning S E & S 35'
- Monday 14 Ship constitution & Bark Ripple boiling
Muss burning S E 35 miles at noon
- Tuesday 15 Moderate gale from ex NW double reefed
Muss burning S E 30 miles
- Wednesday 16 Gale from S E fresh J & A Mizen Tops ad
Muss in sight burning E & S 30'
- Thursday 17 Moderate set all sail 2 sail in sight
Mussaponoo in sight burning E & S 35'
- Friday 18 Moderate S E Wind fine 2 sail in sight
Muss burning E & S 40 miles Thur 69
- Saturday 19 Moderate & fine saw nothing of note
Muss burning E & S 30' 2 ships in sight
- Sunday 20 Light wind ex NW plenty porpoises
Muss burning E & S 25' 2 sail in sight
- Monday 21 Moderate gale from the ex West perfect
Muss burning E & E 20' Barom 29 95
- Tuesday 22 Moderate gale from ex NW Barom 29 85
Muss burning E & E 16'
- Wednesday 23 Set double reefed Topsails, Wind ex NW
Muss burning ex NW 35 miles Bar 29 80

April 1862

- Thursday 24 Sutter part wind from the South
Muss blowing ESE 21' Bar 29 80
- Friday 25 Southerly wind squally Thunder 69
Muss blowing ESE 25' Barometer 30.00
- Saturday 26 Fresh gale from ESE close reefed M I sail
Muss blowing ESE 30 Bar 29 65
- Sunday 27 Moderate west wind set all sail
Muss blowing ESE 20' Bar 29 80
- Monday 28 Moderate & fine saw a Bark Bar 29 85
At noon from Fremont bar E 25'
- Tuesday 29 Fresh SE wind squally Killed hog
Obs Lat-34 31 Long by alt 77 40
- Wednesday 30 Wind SSW Moderate saw finbacks/plankton
Obs Lat-35 32 Long by C 75 30
- May Thursday 1 Wind ESE how too at night
Obs Lat-36 00 Long by alt-n 74 40
- Friday 2 Wind from WSW saw land PM Rain
Obs Lat 36 19 land 20' dist
- Saturday 3 At 3 PM anchored in Takukunoo in
6 fathoms water fired 30 shot in port
- Sunday 4 At
- Tuesday 20 At 8 AM left the port & sail in calm
light variable winds At 6 PM
caracum bar SE 20 miles
Lat at noon 35 20 land 30 miles dist
- Wednesday 21 Light wind and calm saw 1 sail
- Thursday 22 Moderate south wind from weather
Obs Lat 38 49 Long by C 73 36
- Friday 23 Light wind from the south plankton
Obs Lat 32 46 Long 73 30 H bucks
- Saturday 24 Thin haze from South Course WSW
Obs Lat 32 02 Long by C 74 02
- Sunday 25 Fine breeze from the SE, Course ESW
Obs Lat 30 49 Long by C 76 03
- Monday 26 Moderate & fine saw nothing
Obs Lat 29 7 Long by C 75 58
- Tuesday 27 Light and calm
Obs Lat 28 16 Long by C 76 00

May 1 862
 Wednesday 28 Light wind or SW saw Humphreys
 Obs Lat 27 40 Long by Alt 75 36
 Thursday 29 Moderate wind from or SW saw Porpoises
 Obs Lat 27 16 Long by C 75 06
 Thursday 29 Wind from or SW dump Thermometer 72
 Obs Lat 27 3 Long by alt 75 40
 Friday 31 Wind from South Printed Barks
 Obs Lat 26 24 Long by C 74 54
 Sunday 1 Fresh wind from SE saw finbacks
 Obs Lat 24 36 Long by C 76 30
 Monday 2 Fine breeze SE saw finbacks
 Obs Lat 24 3 Long by C 74 50
 Tuesday 3 Light wind and calm saw H Barks
 Obs Lat 23 18 Long by C 73 39
 Wednesday 4 Light air calm Painting ship saw B Fish
 Obs Lat 22 43 Long by alt 73 20
 Thursday 5 Light and calm Painting ship
 Obs Lat 21 51 Long by C 72 50
 Friday 6 Moderate wind saw 2 Merchant Barks
 Obs Lat 20 44 Long by alt 72 30
 Saturday 7 Fresh wind caught turtle
 Lat by Obs 19 14 Long by C 73 02
 Sunday 8 Fresh & cloudy saw finbacks
 Obs Lat 18 47 Long by C 75 16
 Monday 9 Fresh & cloudy caught skipjacks
 Obs Lat 18 20 Long by C 76 55
 Tuesday 10 Moderate, rippled H Topsail, saw finbacks
 Obs Lat 18 44 Long by alt 78 40
 Wednesday 11 Moderate and fine saw nothing
 Lat by alt 18 50 Long by alt 80 20
 Thursday 12 Moderate & fine saw finbacks
 Obs Lat 19 00 Long by C 81 32
 Friday 13 Moderate rippled H Topsail
 Lat by alt 19 25 Long by alt 83 00
 Saturday 14 Moderate saw other cor. & finbacks
 Obs Lat 19 31 Long by C 85 01
 Sunday 15 Moderate saw B Fish Dolphin
 Obs Lat 19 49 Long by C 86 40
 Thermometer 74

June 1862

- Monday 16 Toward the Bonts for B Fish got none
Obs Lat 19 30 Long by C 87 33
- Tuesday 17 Fine breeze saw finbacks
Obs Lat 19 25 Long by C 88 57
- Wednesday 18 Fresh wind saw 4 sail
Obs Lat 19 22 Long by C 91 10
- Thursday 19 Spoke Bark & Cordun 580 cutting
Obs Lat 19 50 Long by C 91 15
- Friday 20 Saw 4 sail short B Fish
Obs Lat 19 25 Long by C 90 55
- Saturday 21 Spoke E C Cordun 100 bl. whale alongside
Obs Lat 19 33 Long by C 91 24
- Sunday 22 Very moderate 3 sail in sight & finbacks
Obs Lat 19 26 Long by C 91 40
- Monday 23 Moderate saw finbacks Breuckung
Obs Lat 19 43 Long by C 91 55
- Tuesday 24 Fresh saw 6 sail of ships
Obs Lat 19 38 Long by C 91 40
- Wednesday 25 Moderate saw 5 sail saw finbacks
Obs Lat 19 35 Long by C 91 09
- Thursday 26 Moderate saw 3 sail composed 16 bls must
Obs Lat 19 25 Long by C 91 38
- Friday 27 Strong wind saw 5 sail & finbacks
Obs Lat 19 23 Long by C 91 30
- Saturday 28 Strong double reefed breeze
Obs Lat 19 42 Long by C 92 34
- Sunday 29 Strong double reefed saw 4 ships
Obs Lat 19 26 Long by C 92 06
- Monday 30 Strong double reefed saw finbacks
Obs Lat 19 22 Long by C 92 00
- Tuesday 1 Strong double reefed breeze saw nothing
Obs Lat 19 51 Long by C 92 5
- Wednesday 2 More moderate let out reefs 2 sail
Obs Lat 19 42 Long by C 91 52
- Thursday 3 Moderate saw 2 ships and a bark
Obs Lat 19 09 Long by C 91 53
- Friday 4 Moderate & calm saw ship Constitution
Ship John Cogshall and a Bark
Obs Lat 19 25 Long by C 91 45

July	1862	
Saturday	5	Moderate & calm saw sulphur bottom Obs Lat 19 50 Long by C 92 15
Sunday	6	Moderate and calm saw 1 sail Obs Lat 19 41 Long by C 92 00
Monday	7	Moderate & fine saw fin bukes Obs Lat 19 6 Long by C 91 30
Tuesday	8	Strong double reefed saw 2 ships Obs Lat 18 55 Long by C 91 15
Wednesday	9	Strong double reefed saw 3 sail Obs Lat 19 56 Long by C 91 58
Thursday	10	Strong double reefed saw 2 sail Obs Lat 19 28 Long by C 91 40
Friday	11	Strong double reefed saw fin bukes Obs Lat 19 55 Long by C 91 40
Saturday	12	Strong double reefed saw Heavy Tabor Obs Lat 18 53 Long by C 91 40
Sunday	13	Moderate 3 years out this day saw 2 sail Obs Lat 19 55 Long by C 92 30
Monday	14	Moderate saw 2 sail & fin bukes Obs Lat 19 30 Long by C 91 58
Tuesday	15	Moderate saw 3 ships thermometer 73 Obs Lat 19 33 Long by C 91 45
Wednesday	16	Spoke Saphy & Heavy Tabor Obs Lat 19 25 Long by C 91 32
Thursday	17	Strong double reefed saw nothing Obs Lat 19 30 Long by C 91 30
Friday	18	Strong double reefed saw nothing Obs Lat 19 26 Long by C 91 13
Saturday	19	Strong double reefed saw Branches Obs Lat 19 15 Long by C 91 15
Sunday	20	Strong double reefed caught a porpoise Obs Lat 19 50 Long by C 90 25
Monday	21	Strong double reefed saw 2 ships Obs Lat 19 22 Long by C 91 10
Tuesday	22	Moderate fine saw fin bukes Obs Lat 19 28 Long by C 91 35
Wednesday	23	Moderate fine Lornest 2 sail for Blackfish Thermometer 71 Obs Lat 19 26 Long by C 91 40

July 1862

- Thursday 24 Moderate and fine saw 5 ships
Obs Lat 19 17 Long by C 91 40
- Friday 25 Fresh and fine saw 2 ships
Obs Lat 19 47 Long by C 91 45
- Saturday 26 Moderate fine weather, sun, moon, stars
Obs Lat 19 52 Long by C 91 34
- Sunday 27 Fresh & fine saw plenty of birds
Obs Lat 19 54 Long by C 90 54
- Monday 28 Strong double reefed saw 3 ships
Obs Lat 19 26 Long by C 90 45
- Tuesday 29 Strong double reefed with a large log
Obs Lat 19 57 Long by C 91 03
- Wednesday 30 Strong double reefed saw fimbriae
Obs Lat 19 00 Long by C 91 35
- Thursday 31 Strong double reefed refound main sail
Obs Lat 19 35 Long by C 91 40
- August 1 Strong double reefed Broke the S Boat
Obs Lat 19 52 Long by C 91 30
- 2 Strong wind spoke ship E C Corodan
Obs Lat 19 27 Long 91 48
- 3 Fresh and cloudy saw fimbriae
Obs Lat 19 28 Long by C 91 45
- 4 Strong double reefed Topsails refound Lit
Obs Lat 19 27 Long by C 91 45
- 5 Moderate and cloudy
Obs Lat 19 44 Long by C 91 40
- 6 Moderate and fine saw 2 ships Thumson 71
Obs Lat 19 24 Long 91 55 by C
- 7 Moderate and squally saw fimbriae
Obs Lat 19 21 Long by C 91 56
- 8 Fresh breeze and cloudy saw Bria
Obs Lat 19 45 Long by C 92 06
- 9 Strong double reefed breeze squally
Obs Lat 18 30 Long by C 91 06
- 10 Strong wind saw the E C Corodan
Obs Lat 19 45 Long by C 92 02
- 11 Strong wind spoke Constitution
Obs Lat 18 40 Long by C 92 00
- The Constitution took 100 whale on the 31st

August 1862

- Tuesday 12 Strong double reefed. brigs saw nothing
Obs Lat 18° 23 Long by alt 92 10
- Wednesday 13 Strong double reefed, prepared to Topsail
at 10¹/₂ at 11 lowered 3 boats for a large
sperm whale going to windward
Obs Lat 19 02 Long by alt 92 29
- Thursday 14 Moderate brigs & fine 2 sail to downwind
at 3 P.M. lowered 4 boats for a sperm whale
Obs Lat 19 01 Long by alt 92 29
Lat at 3 P.M. 19 08 Long by alt 92 32
- Friday 14 Moderate and calm at 7 at 11 saw
2 ships heading toward 2 boats at 10
for 2 large whales going to windward
Lat at 9 at 11 19 04 Long 92 36
Lat at noon 19 04 Long by alt 92 39
- Saturday 16 Moderate A. fine Bark Edward in at
Obs Lat 19 03 Long by alt 92 41
- Sunday 17 Strong double reefed saw 2 ships
Obs Lat 19 26 Long by alt 92 29
- Monday 18 Strong wind close reefed Topsails
Obs Lat 19 01 Long by alt 92
- Tuesday 19 Strong wind close reefed 2 ships
Obs Lat 19 11 Long by alt 92 38
- Wednesday 20 Strong double reefed saw 1 finback
Obs Lat 18° 47 Long by alt 92 13
- Thursday 21 Strong double reefed prepared M. J. sail
Obs Lat 19 17 Long by alt 92 19
- Friday 22 Strong double reefed squally
Obs Lat 18 56 Long by alt 92 15
- Saturday 23 Strong wind at 6 P.M. found a whale's head
Obs Lat ~~18 46~~ 19 05 Long 92 36
- Sunday 24 Lat in Whales Head bled out 5 lbs
Obs Lat 18 46 Long 92 58
- Monday 25 Wind more moderate whales headed
Obs Lat 19 4 Long by alt 93 06
- Thursday 26 Moderate & clear Thermometer 70
Obs Lat 18 52 Long by alt 92 36
- Wednesday 27 Strong double reefed saw nothing
Obs Lat 19 22 Long by alt 93 02

August 1- 1862

- Thursday 28 Strong double perfect breeze saw nothing of note
Obs Lat 19 01 Long by C 92 42
- Friday 29 Wind more moderate but our reefs
Obs Lat 19 17 Long by C 92 44
- Saturday 30 Moderate and fine saw finbacks
Obs Lat 19 07 Long by C 92 41
- Sunday 31 Moderate and fine wind from E
Obs Lat 19 10 Long by C 92 31 W
- Depart
Monday 1 At 1 P.M. toward for 3 whales At 4 took
one to the ship to W Boat
Obs Lat 19 20 Long 92 31
- Tuesday 2 At 4 P.M. finished cutting
Lat 18 52 Long 92 38
- Wednesday 3 Employed at boiling strong wind
Lat 19 16 Long by cut 93 20
- Thursday 4 Strong wind finished boiling
Obs Lat 18 52 Long by C 93 1
- Friday 5 More moderate saw nothing
Obs Lat 19 39 Long by C 93 10
- Saturday 6 Stowed 8 bbls oil to fill Muni Hatchway
Obs Lat 19 10 Long by C 92 44
- Sunday 7 Strong wind squally but out reefs
Obs Lat 19 26 Long by C 92 35
- Monday 8 Strong double perfect coopered oil
Obs Lat 19 09 Long by C 92 20
- Tuesday 9 The last whale stowed down 53 bbls Oil
Obs Lat 18 56 Long by C 92 19
- Wednesday 10 Have taken 53 bbls S, and 5 do 30 this cruise
Obs Lat by cut 19 00 Long by do 92 18
- Thursday 11 Strong double perfect Thermometer 70
Obs Lat 19 14 Long by C 92 19
- Friday 12 Strong double perfect saw finback
Obs Lat 19 1 Long by C 92 13
- Saturday 13 Strong double perfect, preserved Mincing Mm
Obs Lat 19 03 Long by C 92 26
- Sunday 14 Strong double perfect saw nothing
Obs Lat 19 14 Long by C 92 28
- Monday 15 Strong double perfect Thermometer 71
Obs Lat 19 03 Long by C 92 32

September 1862

- Tuesday 16 Strong double reefed sun-furled
Obs Lat 12 10 Long by C 92 30
- Wednesday 17 Strong winds Main sail furled
Obs Lat 18 05 Long by C 92 10
- Thursday 18 Strong wind Main sail set
Obs Lat 16 40 Long by C 91 27
- Friday 19 Strong wind Sun-Mothwing
Obs Lat 15 00 Long by C 90 35
- Saturday 20 More Moderate let out reef set 53
Obs Lat 13 30 Long by C 89 38
- Sunday 21 Moderate and fine all sail set
Obs Lat 12 01 Long by C 88 30
- Monday 22 Fine spoke E & C. 4 days from Tropic
Obs Lat 11 10 Long by C 87 57
- Tuesday 23 Fine course West caught a Porpoise
Obs Lat 10 36 Long by C 89 4
- Wednesday 24 All sail set, saw flyfish, Thurs 24
Obs Lat 10 34 Long by C 91 30
- Thursday 25 All sail set course North saw Bruchus
Obs Lat 8 28 Long by C 91 35
- Friday 26 All sail set Plenty Birds & Skippers
Obs Lat 6 16 Long by C 90 40
- Saturday 27 All sail set saw Blackfish
Obs Lat 4 25 Long by C 90 38
- Sunday 28 Course North saw B Fish Porpoises
Obs Lat 2 45 Long by C 90 29
- Monday 29 At 3 P M saw Charles Island bearing 100
Obs Lat 2 10 Long by C 90 34
- Tuesday 30 Saw South Head of Oahu
Lat 1 25 Long 25 Miles Dist
- Wednesday 1 Went in with 2 boats took 1 lb fish
Off and on O Head
- Thursday 2 Went on board Larner Alfred Gibbs in
Harbor brought her East 12 miles
- Friday 3 Saw 10 ships this day
Harbor brought her East 15
- Saturday 4 Saw 9 ships this day
Harbor brought her East 15

October 1862	
Friday 5	Saw B Fish 10 ships Thermometer 76 S Head bearing E by E 20 miles
Saturday 6	Saw 2 ships cutting to windward S Head bearing E by E 10
Sunday 7	Saw 2 ships whaling to windward S Head bearing E by E 30 miles
Monday 8	Saw 3 ships looking S Head bearing E by S 44'
Tuesday 9	Saw 8 ships find a westerly current S Head bearing E by E 24'
Wednesday 10	Spoke Sloop P Thomas, Capt. Hoxie 36 m 500 S Head bearing E by S 20 miles 4 ships
Thursday 11	Saw 8 Fish saw 4 ships killed Pig S Head bearing E by S 20 miles
Friday 12	Saw 7 ships caught a large albacore S Head bearing E by S 32 miles
Saturday 13	Saw Sloop P. B. Cotton whaling in abundance S Head bearing E by E 25 miles
Sunday 14	Spoke Bark E. Corning, Stetson 500 lbs 3 p.m. S Head bearing E by E 15 miles
Monday 15	Spoke Harp 1000 lbs 3 p.m. S Head bearing E by E 20 miles
Tuesday 16	at strong current setting to the S. S. W. S Head bearing E by E 20 miles
Wednesday 17	Saw ship Trident at a distance S Head bearing E by S 35'
Thursday 18	Spoke Clara Belle 150 this week S Head bearing E by E 28'
Friday 19	Found a S. current saw porpoises S Head bearing East by E
Saturday 20	Saw plenty B Fish & albacore S Head bearing E by E 15 miles
Sunday 21	Current changed set to southward S Head bearing E by E 20'
Monday 22	Current setting to windward 8 ships S Head bearing East 35'
Tuesday 23	Current moderate to south Thermometer 75 8 ships in sight S Head bearing E 35'

October 1862

- Friday 24 Damp Mornings & Evenings
 Scarborough hearing East 35
- Saturday 25 Spoke Clara Belle, Hester, & Cary in company
 Scarborough hearing East 30
- Sunday 26 5 Ships in sight
 Scarborough hearing E by S 35
- Monday 27 Spoke Ship Mary Ann, Potter 47, 1100
 Scarborough hearing E by S 30
- Tuesday 28 received 4 lbs slush & B F Oil
 S Head hearing E by S 30 miles
- Wednesday 29 Spoke Bark Clara Belle
 S Head hearing E E 15
- Thursday 30 Spoke Ship Trident
 Scarborough hearing East 50
- Friday 31 Saw four B Fish
 S Head hearing S E 35
- Saturday 1 Saw Bark Austin of Boston
 S Head hearing E by S 45 miles
- Sunday 2 Spoke Bark Stiller, Hursey 700
 Scarborough hearing E by S 30
- Monday 3 Saw 6 ships this day
 Scarborough hearing East 30
- Tuesday 4 Spoke Ship E Cary
 S Head hearing East 20
- Wednesday 5 Fined a strong current to North
 Obs Lut 4' of S Head 20' Dist
- Thursday 6 Saw Ship Louisiana, southerly course
 Obs Lut 25 S Harbor 25' Dist
- Friday 7 Spoke E Cary 8 other ships in
 Scarborough hearing E by E
- Saturday 8 Saw frigates. Saw Armada
 Scarborough hearing East
- Sunday 9 Saw the Bark Armada
 Scarborough hearing E 50'
- Monday 11 At 6 1/2 PM fastened to a 25 lb whale
 At 11 1/2 " Iron broke Rock S E 12
 Rock hearing at noon E S E 25
- Tuesday 12 Saw ship Hesper
 Rock hearing E S E 25

November 1862

- Wednesday 13 Found a strong current setting to the WSW
Obs Lat 34° or Rodondo bearing SSE
- Thursday 14 Spoke ship Hesper, Broke out shorts
Abington bearing ESE 45°
- Friday 15 Saw a sail Moderate wind
Abington bearing SSE Lat 1.25 or
- Saturday 16 Employed at fitting east for water.
Obs Lat 1.27 or Long by C 89.54
- Sunday 17 Fresh wind saw boats here 8 P.M.
Obs Lat 57° or Long by C 89.14
- Monday 18 Saw a ship to the north
Obs Lat 29° or Long by C 88.01
- Tuesday 19 Refitted Minnie Tapes and sail boat.
Obs Lat 9° or Long by C 86.49
- Wednesday 20 Saw Bark Bahia
Obs Lat 32° or Long by C 85.27
- Thursday 21 Wind South going ESE
Obs Lat 1.00 or Long by C 84.11
- Friday 22 Wind SW
Obs Lat 1.55 or Long by C 82.01
- Saturday 23 Thick weather no obs find SW current
Lat by alt 2.32 Long by alt 81.30
- Sunday 24 Saw the Pt St. Clare bearing ESE 20°
Lat at noon 2.52 Long by C 80.53
- Monday 25 At 2 P.M. anchored at Domingo $3\frac{1}{2}$ fath
- Dec
Tuesday 4 At 2 P.M. got underway went to sea
Discovered ship in Port Gibson
John Morinto, W. Burgess, J. Pells
Min shipped Peter Nelson, J. H. Garing
Edward Powell, L. Brown, Corbin
Joseph Frank, E. H. Howard
- Friday 5 Working ship to northward
At noon Mulsito bore ESE 14°
- Saturday 6 Working to northward
Obs Lat 3.38 or Long 35 miles
- Sunday 7 At 6 P.M. saw Punta Head bearing SE
- Monday 8 At 11 P.M. anchored at Punta At 5 P.M.
left Punta received letters &c.

December 1862

- Tuesday 9 Standing by the wind to the S.W.
Obs Lat 5 37
- Wednesday 10 Standing by the wind to S.W. fly fish
Obs Lat 6 42 Long by C 84 00
- Thursday 11 Saw plenty fly fish and B Fish
Obs Lat 7 53 Long by C 85 30
- Friday 12 Fine white sail breeze since left Port
Obs Lat 9 17 Long by C 87 4
- Saturday 13 Saw a number of schools B Fish
Obs Lat 11 11 Long by C 88 4
- Sunday 14 Saw B Fish at 4 P.M.
Obs Lat 11 28 Long by at 87 50
- Monday 15 Saw B Fish at 10 at the
Obs Lat 11 19 Long by C 87 10
- Tuesday 16 Saw finbacks strong wind
Obs Lat 11 47 Long by C 86 49
- Wednesday 17 At 6 P.M. saw a sail
Obs Lat 11 20 Long by C 81 01
- Thursday 18 Moderate & fine weather
Obs Lat 11 45 Long by C 86 25
- Friday 19 At 6 & at M. saw sperm whales
At 3 P.M. L Boat fastened, first
Officer came near drowning last
Boat saved the whale
Lat at noon 11 25 Long by at 86 20
- Saturday 20 At noon finished cutting
Lat 10 50 Long by at 86 10
- Sunday 21 Put out L Boat employed Boiling
Lat by Obs 11 40 Long by C 86 37
- Monday 22 Spoke Stella and Balena
Lat 11 50 Long by at 86 11
- Tuesday 23 At 6 & at M. tacked to South
Obs Lat 12 00 Long by C 86 35
- Wednesday 24 Moderate and fine saw nothing
Lat by Obs 11 45 Long by C 85 47
- Thursday 25 Moderate and cloudy
Lat 11 47 Long 86 8
- Friday 26 Moderate & cloudy
Lat 11 39 Long 86 01

Dec 1862

Saturday 27 Moderate 2 ships in sight
stowed 48 barrels sperm oil L D aft Hdw
Obs Lat 11 39 Long by C 86 01

Sunday 28 Moderate Saw 2 shoals B Fish at noon
Obs Lat 11 25 Long by C 86 18 W

Monday 29 Repaired Lib, caught a loghead turtle
Obs Lat 11 38 Long by C 86 38

Tuesday 30 Lat 11 35 Long 86 18 Plenty B Fish
Obs Lat 11 35 Long 86 12

Wednesday 31 Obs Lat 11 31 Long by C 86 13

Saw nothing worthy of note
Thermometer standing at 74

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

- Jan. 1863
- Thursday 1 Fresh breeze and fine sea. Durrth
Obs Lat 11 36 Long by C 86 24
- Friday 2 Moderate and fine sea B. Fish
Obs Lat 11 47 Long by C 86 12
- Saturday 3 Saw plenty Boobies and many fish some B. Fish
Obs Lat 11 50 Long by Chron 86 26
- Sunday 4 Saw porpoises, B. Fish, finbacks, Boobies
Obs Lat 11 43 Long by C 86 00
- Monday 5 Moderate giddy Main Channel
Obs Lat 11 40 Long by Chron 86 30
- Tuesday 6 Fresh wind saw finbacks
Obs Lat 11 45 Long by Chron 86 30
- Wednesday 7 Strong wind set up Main Rising L. Side
Obs Lat 11 40 Long by ast 87 20
- Thursday 8 Saw Porpoises and Comfish
Obs Lat 11 24 Long by C 87 30
- Friday 9 Saw finbacks Boobies Man of War Har
Obs Lat 11 10 Long by C 87 48
- Saturday 10 Saw nothing of note thence at 26
Obs Lat 11 11 Long by C 87 13
- Sunday 11 Saw finbacks porpoises
Obs Lat 11 25 Long by C 87 53
- Monday 12 Took potatoes out of Run
Obs Lat 11 39 Long by C 87 59
- Tuesday 13 Saw a ship to windward supposed to be
Obs Lat 11 50 Long by Chron 87 19
- Wednesday 14 Spoke ship Hesper
Obs Lat 11 46 Long by C 86 27
- Thursday 15 Saw whales took 1 large whale
to L. Boat the Hesper in company
making with us, took on also
Obs Lat 11 40 Long by C 86 29
- Friday 16 At 10 at the finished cutting
Obs Lat 11 20 Long by C 86 37
- Saturday 17 Employed at boiling Hesper in evening
Obs Lat 11 21 Long by C 86 44
- Sunday 18 Finished boiling at 14 P.M.
Obs Lat 11 31 Long by C 86 44

January 1863

Monday	19	Moderate, plenty finbacks and cunas. Obs Lat 11 27 Long by C 86 28
Tuesday	20	Saw 3 ships saw flycatcher Obs Lat 11 42 Long by C 86 46
Wednesday	21	Saw and spoke Edward Cary Obs Lat 11 30 Long by C 86 20
Thursday	21	Saw B Fish spoke Hesper Obs Lat 11 40 Long by C 86 46
Friday	22	Stowed Oil L Side aft - Hold 168 Obs Lat 11 37 Long by C 86 57
Saturday	24	Spoke Hesper delivered 216 gals S oil Obs Lat 11 40 Long by C 87 00
Sunday	25	Saw Constitution and Hesper Obs Lat 11 37 Long by C 86 36
Monday	26	Saw 1 ship and 1 Bark Obs Lat 11 48 Long by C 86 20
Tuesday	27	Spoke the E Cary Obs Lat 12 1 Long by C 86 17
Wednesday	28	Spoke ship exultans 800 sperm Obs Lat 12 3 Long by C 86 00
Thursday	29	Saw 3 seals Obs Lat 12 5 Long by C 86 37
Friday	30	Saw B Fish and finbacks Obs Lat 12 01 Long by C 86 10
Saturday	31	Saw nothing of note Thermania 77 Obs Lat 12 00 Long by C 86 17
Sunday	1	Saw Bluefish Obs Lat 11 48 Long by C 86 12
Monday	2	Saw 1 ship and 1 Bark Obs Lat 12 00 Long by C 86 29
Tuesday	3	Saw 3 seals Monte Must count Obs Lat 12 4 Long by C 86 36
Wednesday	4	Saw finbacks and albacore Obs Lat 11 52 Long by C 86 20
Thursday	5	Moderate wind fine B Fish Obs Lat 11 51 Long by C 86 27
Friday	6	Spoke ship China 850 S Obs Lat 11 50 Long by C 86 27

February 1863

- Saturday 7 Saw plenty Blackfish
Obs Lat-11 54 Long by C 86 27
- Sunday 8 Saw Hylfish and Boobies and others
Obs Lat-12 18 Long by C 86 37
Obs Lat-11 52 Long by C 86 27
- Monday 9 Saw 2 sail, set up Ft. Raging Sea
Tuesday 10 Employed at setting Shore Raging
Obs Lat-11 52 Long by C 86 32
- Wednesday 11 Very fine weather saw skipjacks
Obs Lat-12 02 Long by C 86 30
- Thursday 12 Saw finbacks set up Mt. Raging
Obs Lat-11 42 Long by C 86 46
- Friday 13 Saw Brackets
Obs Lat-11 27 Long by C 86 40
- Saturday 14 Towed down Raging, saw 1 sail, Kitching
Obs Lat-11 28 Long by C 86 41
- Sunday 15 Spoke Bark Breaker 6 m 22 lbs. Spun
Obs Lat-11 27 Long by C 86 44
- Monday 16 Saw 2 sail
Obs Lat-11 30 Long by C 86 56
- Tuesday 17 Standing S.S. saw 1 Bark
Obs Lat-12 42 Long by C 87 45
- Wednesday 18 Saw a few Hylfish
Obs Lat-14 04 Long by C 88 52
- Thursday 19 Broke out Water, Meat, Butter, &c
Obs Lat-15 34 Long by C 89 43
- Friday 20 Set up Bowsprit Shrouds, Ther 75
Obs Lat-17 18 Long by C 90 44
- Saturday 21 Fitting Raging to Ft. Japsul yard
Obs Lat-19 06 Long by C 91 39
- Sunday 22 Saw nothing worth note all this day
Obs Lat by alt 20 30 Long by C 92 30
- Monday 23 Saw nothing moving on the water
Obs Lat 23 37 Long by C 93 17
- Tuesday 24 Saw two brackets Thermometer 75
Obs Lat-24 25 Long by C 94 01
- Wednesday 25 Saw nothing of note all this day
Obs Lat 25 57 Long by C 94 46

February 1863

- Thursday 26 Saw Brachius, Birds, and porpoises
Obs Lat-27 42 Long by C 95 34
- Friday 27 Saw Brachius to leeward run for the
Obs Lat-29 23 S Long by C 96 00
- Saturday 28 Light-wind and calm
Obs Lat-30 27 Long by C 96 9
- Sunday 1 Light-wind and calm Wind S 11
Obs Lat 30 38 Long by C 96 03
- Monday 2 Light-wind and calm Ther 77
Obs Lat 30 56 Long by alt-95 38
- Tuesday 3 Light-breeze from the NNE toward
Obs Lat-30 58 Long by C 95 20
- Wednesday 4 Fresh wind from S S 88
Obs Lat 32 18 Long by C 93 55
- Thursday 5 Fresh wind South saw Bark & ship
Obs Lat 32 51 Long by C 91 35
- Friday 6 Fresh breeze from ESE toward South
Obs Lat 32 41 Long by C 89 46
- Saturday 7 Saw fins squid, Dolphin, Yellow dog, etc
Obs Lat 33 08 Long by C 89 39
- Sunday 8 Saw fins squid, sea snakes etc
Obs Lat-33 22 Long by C 89 10
- Monday 9 Fresh South East-wind saw Porpoises
Obs Lat-32 52 Long by C 87 42
- Tuesday 10 Fresh S E wind, saw porpoises
Obs Lat-33 2 Long by alt-87 10
- Wednesday 11 Wind S E S saw an Albatross
Obs Lat-32 42 Long by C 85 42
- Thursday 12 Wind S S E Thermometer at 72
Obs Lat 32 32 Long by C 83 58
- Friday 13 Without the same Moderate
Obs Lat 32 22 Long by C 82 28
- Saturday 14 Wind S E light thick squally
Obs Lat 32 30 Long by alt 81 10
- Sunday 15 Strong wind double reefed saw 2 ships
Obs Lat 32 39 Long by C 80 52
- Monday 16 Strong wind at SE 4 sail in sight
Obs Lat 33 35 Long by alt-81 40
Thermometer 69

March 1863

Tuesday 17 Strong S E wind 8 ships in sight
Obs Lat-33 39 Long by C 81 54

Wednesday 18 Strong wind spoke the Carthage saw Mus
Massafum bearing E at 30 miles Dist

Thursday 19 Calm 7 sail in sight - 1000 ft. How topsail
Massafum Bearing E at 35

Friday 20 Light wind at West Course S E saw 2 sail
Massafum bore E at 35 miles at noon

Saturday 21 Fresh wind from S W course S W
Obs Lat-35 00 S Long by C 80 31 W

Sunday 22 Fresh wind S E saw a sail and porpoise
Obs Lat-35 25 Long by C 78 27

Monday 23 Fresh wind spoke Bark Camilla, Thomas
10 days out - 40 sperm 60 bl whale alongside
took the whale 2 days previous in Lat 36.10 Long 75.40
Obs Lat-35 17 Long by C 76 36

Tuesday 24 More moderate saw finbacks
Obs Lat-35 23 Long by C 76 28

Wednesday 25 Moderate wind from Southward up the T
Obs Lat-35 26 Long by C 76 44

Thursday 26 Light and calm saw plenty of porpoises
Obs Lat by alt-35 36 Long by alt-76 10

Friday 27 Calm cut 16 inches out of main T sail
Obs Lat-35 56 Long by C 76 08

Saturday 28 Saw 2 sail, Broke out water at 11 o'clock
Obs Lat 36 34 Long by C 76 00

Sunday 29 Saw finbacks Porpoises
Obs Lat 36 58 Long by C 75 30

Monday 30 Saw a ship and Bark, Wind E by N, Ther 70
Obs Lat-37 45 Long by C 75 50

Tuesday 31 Fresh gale E W took in How & top sail
Obs Lat-38 20 Long by C 77 00

April
Wednesday 1 Strong gale took in How sail saw Bark
Obs Lat-38 32 Long by C 77 6

Thursday 2 Moderate from S W saw Kittus
Obs Lat-38 18 S Long by C 77 10

Friday 3 Moderate and squally
Obs Lat-38 29 Long by C 77 35

April 1863
 Saturday 4 Repaired Sparker pling alterations
 Obs Lat 38 06 Long by C 78 30
 Sunday 5 String wire from S E. Therm 65
 Obs Lat 37 54 Long by C 77 30
 Monday 6 Fresh gale from S E took in 100 Sails
 Obs Lat 37 08 Long by C 76 00
 Tuesday 7 Wind more moderate set S S W
 Obs Lat 37 03 S Long by Lat 75 30
 Wednesday 8 Wind rather moderate saw a Bark
 Obs Lat 36 40 Long by Lat 75 20
 Thursday 9 Moderate saw Land bearing E 83 S
 Obs Lat 37 25 Long by C 74 36
 Friday 10 Lowered all boats took 1 B Fish saw Bark
 Obs Lat 37 33 Long by C 75 01
 Saturday 11 Saw porpoises and jillies
 Obs Lat 37 30 Long by C 75 10
 Sunday 12 Wind W W Moderate saw B Fish
 Obs Lat 37 35 Long by C 75 05
 Monday 13 At 12 1/2 in Lat 37 25 true Long 75 20 1/2
 saw 1 Whales lowered 3 L Boats W B struck
 at 3 P M took whale to ship immediately
 Tuesday 14 Employed at cutting At 1 P M in
 Lat 37 21, true Long 74 55 saw 3
 sperm whales lowered 2 Boats at 3
 returned whales going quick to E and
 Wednesday 15 Fine weather boiling saw land at 6
 A M Lat by Obs 37 14 Long by C 74 45
 Thursday 16 At 12 A M in Lat 37 16 true Long
 75 26 lowered 3 L Boats for whales
 At 8 P M Boats returned with
 1 large whale to W Boat lost
 West Boat badly stove
 Friday 17 Employed at cutting At 6 P M
 all in but Head
 Obs Lat 36 52 Long by Lat 75 10
 Saturday 18 At 10 A M finished cutting Head
 Obs Lat 36 33 Long by C 75 11
 Sunday 19 At 10 A M in Lat 36 32 true Long 75 05
 lowered 3 boats F B pursued & drowned

April 1863

- Monday 20 Wind from NW, bad weather, boating
Lat by alt-37 00 Long by alt-75 20
- Tuesday 21 Wind from West, fine weather storing oil
Obs Lat-37 13 Long by C 74 53
- Wednesday 22 Light airs and calm storing oil
Obs Lat-37 06 Long by C 74 36
- Thursday 23 Moderate wind from the NW finished
storing 130 barrels sperm oil.
Obs Lat-36 49 Long by C 74 47 1/2
- Friday 24 NW wind drizzle employed repairing windlass
Lat by alt-36 40 Long by alt-74 40
- Saturday 25 NW wind, B Fish, repairing windlass then 68
Lat by Obs 36 45 Long by C 75 08
- Sunday 26 NW quite Rain saw finbacks
Lat by Obs 37 16 Long by alt 75 00
- Monday 27 NW Moderate, repairing windlass finished
Lat by Obs 37 03 Long by C 74 57
- Tuesday 28 NW Moderate saw 6 merchant ships
Obs Lat-36 55 Long by C 74 27
- Wednesday 29 NW thick saw Breakers, on Tonga point
Obs Lat 36 41 Long by C 73 25 a.m.
- Thursday 30 At 6 P.M. anchored at Futatabu
- May
- Thursday 21 At 7 1/2 A.M. took anchor went to sea
At noon the SE end of C bore NW 1/2 N
- Friday 22 The President, Mang, in sight-saw B.F.
Lat at noon 36 30 Long 18 1/2 Dist
- Saturday 23 Wind from North saw finbacks
Obs Lat-36 54 Long by alt-74 50
- Sunday 24 Saw a whaling Bark, wind SE
Obs Lat-36 44 Long 75 50
- Monday 25 Wind SE & saw humpbacks and finbacks
Obs Lat-37 07 Long by C 75 13
- Tuesday 26 Wind SE moderate plenty Rain
Lat by alt-37 50 Long in sight 85
- Wednesday 27 Wind SW light saw Humpbacks
Obs Lat-37 17 Long in sight 60 miles
- Thursday 28 Moderate SW wind Thermometer 64
Lat by alt-36 25 Long by alt-75 30

May 1863
 Friday 29 Fresh breeze from the South
 Obs Lat-35 08 Long by C 75 30
 Saturday 30 Moderate S.W. from painter B Boat
 Obs Lat-33 22 Long by C 76 40
 Sunday 31 Moderate wind West Therm 66
 Obs Lat-32 05 Long by C 77 30
 Monday 1 Moderate S.W. wind repinning sails
 Obs Lat-31 05 Long by C 78 40
 Tuesday 2 Strong S.E. wind double reefed
 Obs Lat-29 48 Long by C 78 45
 Wednesday 3 Strong S.E. wind double reefed
 Obs Lat-27 39 Long by C 79 02
 Thursday 4 Strong S.E. wind double reefed
 Obs Lat-26 33 Long by C 79 09
 Friday 5 Strong S.E. wind double reefed
 Obs Lat-25 30 Long by C 79 38
 Saturday 6 Light calm sea & sunfish
 Obs Lat-25 04 Long by act 79 30
 Sunday 7 Calm sea Humphreys
 Lat by act 24 45 Long by act 79 00
 Monday 8 Moderate S.E. wind painting ship
 Obs Lat-24 25 Long by C 79 25
 Tuesday 9 Strong S.E. wind
 Obs Lat-23 05 Long by C 79 18
 Wednesday 10 More moderate set light sail
 Obs Lat-22 05 Long by act 79 00
 Thursday 11 Light and calm painting ship
 Lat by act 21 40 Long by act 78 30
 Friday 12 Light wind from east 2 sun fish
 Lat by act 20 40 Long by sight 30'
 Saturday 13 Light wind calm sea swordfish
 Obs Lat-20 50 Long 40' dist
 Sunday 14 Fresh and cloudy saw 3 M ships
 Obs Lat 19 55 Long 40' Dist
 Monday 15 Thick weather moderate
 Lat by act 18 40 Long 40' Dist
 Tuesday 16 Moderate thick weather Ther 68
 Lat by act 18 00 Long 30' Dist

Sun 1.8.68
 Wednesday 17 Cooped and went; saw stormer and fish
 Lat 17 30 by alt Scond 30' Dist
 Thursday 18 Permitted W Boat; set up sheets, thick weather
 Lat by alt 16 50 Scond 30' Dist
 Friday 19 Thick weather no obs for the last 5 days
 Lat by alt 16 20 Scond 40' Dist
 Saturday 20 Cloud and permitted weather Therm 66
 Lat by alt 16 00 Scond 60' Dist
 Sunday 21 Strong wind saw plenty of furberks
 Obs Lat 15 33 Long by C 77 9 West
 Monday 22 Strong Double reefed, saw furberks
 Obs Lat 15 05 Long by C 79 18
 Tuesday 23 Strong Double reefed plenty of furberks
 Obs Lat 14 35 Long by C 80 46
 Wednesday 24 Strong Double reefed but new M. Sail
 Obs Lat 15 38 Long by C 82 20
 Thursday 25 Moderate reefed up an old M. Sail
 Obs Lat 16 49 Long by C 84 00
 Friday 26 Moderate reefed up Hon Topsail
 Obs Lat 17 39 Long by alt 85 10
 Saturday 27 Moderate fine Thermometer at 69
 Obs Lat 17 55 Long by C 8
 Sunday 28 Fine weather saw furberks
 Obs Lat 18 53 Long by C 89 40
 Monday 29 Fresh wind reefed up Hon Topsail
 Obs Lat 19 19 Long by alt 90 20
 Tuesday 30 Moderate and fine saw a Bark
 Obs Lat 19 42 Long by C 90 22
 Wednesday 1 Spoke ship Gypsy Robinson 200, 8 200 W
 Obs Lat 19 22 Long by C 91 06
 Thursday 2 Moderate and fine saw 2 furberks
 Obs Lat 19 32 Long by C 91 58
 Friday 3 Spoke Gannet, and Gypsy, saw nothing
 Obs Lat 19 45 Long by C 92 13
 Saturday 4 Moderate and squally
 Obs Lat 19 01 Long by C 92 38
 Sunday 5 Moderate and fine saw furberks
 Obs Lat 19 13 Long by C 92 34
 very fine for the 10 days past Thund

July 1868

- Monday 6 Strong breeze squally
Obs Lat 19 07 Long by out 92 30
- Tuesday 7 Fresh and squally sun Fly fish
Obs Lat by out 92 50 Long 92 30
- Wednesday 8 Opened the first cask of Bread 2 ship
Obs Lat 20 14 Long by 93 01
- Thursday 9 Ship Lancer in sight
Obs Lat 19 9 Long by 93 00
- Friday 10 Repaired. Now the sail got a Lancer
Obs Lat 19 10 Long by 92 57
- Saturday 11 Long by Lancer 15 to north and 1 to E
Obs Lat 19 17 Long by 92 55
- Sunday 12 Strong double reefed sail
Obs Lat 19 18 Long by 92 22
- Monday 13 Strong double reefed sail
Obs Lat 18 06 Long by 91 36
- Tuesday 14 Strong. Double reefed sail
Obs Lat 18 45 Long by at 92 00
- Wednesday 15 Moderate reefed sail
Obs Lat 18 50 Long by out 92 00
- Thursday 16 Moderate saw Fly fish
Obs Lat 18 50 Long by 92 20
- Friday 17 Moderate saw a ship reefed C. B. lines
Obs Lat 19 34 Long by 93
- Saturday 18 Saw a sail
Obs Lat 19 12 Long by 93 5
- Sunday 19 Fresh Wind saw a ship
Obs Lat 19 9 Long by 92 59
- Monday 20 Moderate and cloudy
Obs Lat 18 53 Long by at 92 50
- Tuesday 21 Moderate and cloudy
Obs Lat 19 15 Long by from 93 00
- Wednesday 22 Moderate and cloudy
Obs Lat 19 5 Long by 93 8
- Thursday 23 Broke out 200 lbs oil to cooper
Obs Lat 19 46 Long by at 93 00
- Friday 24 Moderate and cloudy at evening
Obs Lat 19 56 Long by at 93 10

July 1868

- Saturday 25 Finished cooping 210 Bbls Oil fine 2 Bbls out
Obs Lat-20 40 Long by alt 93 311
- Sunday 26 Strong wind saw a merchant Bark
Obs Lat-20 04 Long by C 93 26
- Monday 27 Strong double reefed clearest the Big gun
Obs Lat-18 49 Long by C 93 23
- Tuesday 28 Strong wind Double reefed
Obs Lat-19 25 Long by C 93 45
- Wednesday 29 More Moderate
Obs Lat-18 43 Long by C 93 14
- Thursday 30 Moderate and fine saw 2 Dolphins
Obs Lat-19 7 Long by C 93 16
- Friday 31 Moderate and fine a fair current
Obs Lat-19 56 Long by C 93 31
- August 1 Fresh wind and cloudy a strong current
Obs Lat-19 14 Long by alt 93 10
- Saturday 2 Moderate and fine saw 3 sail
Obs Lat-18 43 Long by C 92 40
- Sunday 3 Fresh and fine saw 3 sail
Obs Lat-19 16 Long by C 92 34
- Tuesday 4 Fresh and cloudy saw 3 sail
Obs Lat-18 17 Long by C 92 10
- Wednesday 5 Light and cloudy saw muttons
Obs Lat-19 5 Long by C 92 12
- Thursday 6 Light and calm
Obs Lat-18 28 Long by C 92 11
- Friday 7 Light and calm spoke ship Samur
Obs Lat-18 26 Long by C 92 16
- Saturday 8 Fresh and fair
Obs Lat-18 36 Long by C 93 06
- Monday 9 Fresh and fair
Obs Lat-18 6 Long by C 92 7
- Tuesday 10 Fresh and cloudy
Obs Lat-18 45 Long by C 92 32
- Wednesday 11 Strong Double reefed
Obs Lat-19 31 Long by C 93 12
- Thursday 12 Strong Double reefed saw 2 ships
Obs Lat-18 58 Long by C 92 45

August 1863

Thursday	13	Saw a Bark cutting Big Pine White Red Obs Lat 19 39 Long by C 92 56
Friday	14	Saw the Bark looking Obs Lat 20 22 Long by C 92 50
Saturday	15	Strong South wind from Ohio Obs Lat 19 42 Long by C 92 32
Sunday	16	Strong South wind Obs Lat 20 19 Long by C 92 05
Monday	17	Brushy took in from sail Obs Lat 19 45 Long by C 92 10
Tuesday	18	Brushy took in 2 ships Obs Lat 19 36 Long by C 92 30
Wednesday	19	Brushy took in nothing from 68 Obs Lat 20 37 Long by C 93 20
Thursday	20	More moderate Obs Lat 22 05 Long by C 93 25
Friday	21	Moderate and fine from front Obs Lat 23 46 Long by C
Saturday	22	Moderate and fine Obs Lat 24 55 Long by C 95 31
Sunday	23	Light and calm Lat by act 25 22 Long by act 97
Monday	24	Moderate wind from Westward Obs Lat 25 58 Long by C 96 50
Tuesday	25	Light and variable squally rain Lat by act 26 40 Long by act 96 00
Wednesday	26	Moderate S E wind saw sulphur Bk Lat by obs Lat 27 04 Long 96 50
Thursday	27	Moderate S E winds fine Obs Lat 27 1 Long by C 95 40
Friday	28	Moderate and fine from East Obs Lat 28 15 Long by C 96 09
Saturday	29	Moderate wind East saw ship Obs Lat 29 40 Long by act 96 00
Sunday	30	Moderate Easterly wind and calm Obs Lat 30 40 Long by C 96 13
Monday	31	Moderate or E calm Obs Lat 31 02 Long by C 95 29 Thermometer 68

Sept 1 1863

Monday 1 Thin breeze from the North Course E.S.
Obs Lat 31 48 Long by C 94 13 40

Tuesday 2 Fresh breeze from N.W. Course East-
Obs Lat 32 44 Long by C 91 17

Wednesday 3 Strong westerly winds Course East-
Obs Lat 33 14 Long by C 88 49

Thursday 4 Strong S.W. wind Course E.S.
Obs Lat 33 35 Long by C 85 51

Friday 5 Fresh wind from the South East, Ther 58,
Obs Lat 33 32 Long by C 83 28

Saturday 6 Fresh S.E. wind at 6 a.m. saw Massapee
Obs Lat 33 01 Long S.E. 55 miles

Sunday 7 Moderate S.E. fine old Thrommista in sight
Mass bearing E.S.E. 45 Ther 55 miles

Monday 8 Light and calm saw nothing
Mass bearing S.E. Lat 33 07

Tuesday 9 Light S.W. saw Porpoises
Mass bearing S.E. Lat 32 58

Wednesday 10 Light S.E. fine New Thrommista at 60
Mass bearing S.E. & breakers in sight

Thursday 11 Moderate from S.E. flying Petrels
Mass bearing East E.S. 30

Friday 12 Fresh S.E. saw 1 Albatross
Mass bearing E.S.E. 35

Saturday 13 Moderate S.E. calm
Mass bearing E.S.E. 40

Sunday 14 Moderate N.W.
Mass bearing E.S.E. 30

Monday 15 Wind N.W. rain
Mass bearing E.S.E. 20

Tuesday 16 Massapee bearing South 2 miles Wind S.W.
Coasted Long 2 boats fishing took 2 lbs and 35 C 30

Wednesday 17 Fresh S.E. Chum gives 45 too much Long
Mass bearing N.W. 35 miles

Thursday 18 Thick fog wind S.W.
Mass bearing E.S.E. 35

Friday 19 Wind S.E. thick
Mass bearing E.S.E. 40 miles

Sept 1863

- Sunday 20 Moderate and Cloudy Wind S E
Obs Lat 33 46 Long by C 82 40
- Monday 21 Moderate South wind cloudy
Obs Lat 34 27 Long by C 83 56
- Tuesday 22 Moderate SSW cloudy saw plenty of porpoises
Obs Lat 34 56 Long by alt 82 50
- Wednesday 23 Moderate South saw R W Porpoises
Obs Lat 35 14 Long by C 82 38
- Thursday 24 Wind SSW light, freshened to sail, Therm 60
Obs Lat 35 37 Long by C 81 15
- Friday 25 Stronger weather course S E by S
Obs Lat 37 47 Long by C 80 40
- Saturday 26 Strong South Wind cold Therm 58
Obs Lat 39 03 Long by C 79 30
- Sunday 27 Wind SSW fine saw porpoises Therm 53
Obs Lat 39 50 Long by C 78 03
- Monday 28 Wind west, thick, drizzling
Lat by alt 42 00 Long by alt 77 00
- Tuesday 29 Wind S E moderate and fine
Obs Lat 42 31 Long by C 77 15
- Wednesday 30 Wind S E fine, saw plenty of porpoises
Obs Lat 42 19 Long by C 75 42
- Thursday 1 Saw 2 right Whales going or W got none
Obs Lat 42 39 Long by C 75 58
- Friday 2 Saw 1 R Whale spoke Bark Roscoe Museum
Obs Lat 42 42 Long by C
- Saturday 3 Saw 2 R W in Lat 42 40 Long 76 12
Obs Lat 42 36 Long by C 76 12
- Sunday 4 Spoke Multitude of Bears Saw 2 R Whales
in Lat 42 44 Long by C 76 05
- Monday 5 Saw several Whales or W wind
in Lat 42 48 Long by alt 76 08
- Tuesday 6 Calm saw about nothing
Obs Lat 43 07 Long by C 75 00
- Wednesday 7 Fresh SSW wind saw 4 R Whales
in Lat 42 41 Long by C 75 40
- Thursday 8 Strong wind SSW, saw 2 R Whales in
Lat 42 40 Long by C 75 23, 76 03

Oct 1863		
Friday 9	Wind W or W, Rough	Obs Lat 42 27 Long by C 75 45
Saturday 10	Wind W or W, rough rain Therm 53	Lat by alt Long by alt
Sunday 11	Wind SSW Moderate saw 2 R Whales in	Lat 42 25 Long by C 75 55
Monday 12	SW wind fog saw many porpoises in	Lat 42 00 Long by C 76 41
Tuesday 13	Wind SSE fine saw 1 R Whale Therm 53	Obs Lat 42 01 Long by C 75 50
Wednesday 14	Calm and fog saw porpoises	Obs Lat 41 56 Long by alt 76 10
Thursday 15	Took one large cow right whale to B Boat	Obs Lat 42 10 Long by C 76 30
Friday 16	Wind W or W Strong cutting saw 1 R Whale	Obs Lat 42 29 Long by alt 76 35
Saturday 17	Wind W or W Fresh, clear, boiling	Obs Lat 42 40 Long by C 76 15
Sunday 18	Moderate calm boiling saw 2 R Whales	in Lat 42 49 Long by C 76 29
Monday 19	at fresh weather saw 3 ships	Obs Lat 42 57 Long by C 76 09
Tuesday 20	Strong thick mist & rather sun & oil	L 1 by alt 43 20 Long by alt 76 20
Wednesday 21	Strong W or W wind, stormy oil saw 2 seals	Obs Lat 43 09 Long by C 76 09
Thursday 22	Fine and stormy 115 lbs oil saw 1 R Whale 2 ships	Obs Lat 42 35 Long by C 76 00
Friday 23	Moderate W or W wind saw 4 ships	Obs Lat 42 41 Long by C 76 01
Saturday 24	Moderate mist & rather 3 ships in sight	Lat by alt 42 50 Long by C 76 30
Sunday 25	Spoke the Alfred Gibbs and B Cummings	Lat by Obs 43 00 Long by C 76 50
Monday 26	Wind from W or W Moderate thick	Lat by Obs 42 43 Long by C 76 38
Tuesday 27	Wind SSW Fresh and fine spoke Bark Harriet of Honolulu from W B bound to S Islands	Obs Lat 42 3 Long by C 76 05

October 1863

- Wednesday 28 Strong S.W. Wind Thermometer 59
Obs Lat 42 42 Long by C 76 00
- Thursday 29 Strong South Wind
Obs Lat 42 29 Long by C 76 40
- Friday 31 Strong South wind
Obs Lat 42 24 Long by C 75 10
- Saturday 31 Moderate fog, Powell in rain
Obs Lat 42 26 Long by C 76 00
- Nov
- Sunday 1 Moderate cloudy saw 1 R Whale
in Obs Lat 42 18 Long by C 76 50
- Monday 2 Moderate, clear, saw 2 R Whales
in Obs Lat 42 37 Long by C 76 50
- Tuesday 3 Moderate, calm saw 1 R Whale
in Obs Lat 42 32 Long by C 76 50
- Wednesday 4 Moderate and from South wind
Obs Lat 42 30 Long by C 76 50
- Thursday 5 Moderate South wind, saw H. backs
Obs Lat 43 05 Long by C 76 10
- Friday 6 Strong South wind saw H. Backs
Obs Lat 43 00 Long by C 76 38
- Saturday 7 Moderate South wind saw H. backs
Obs Lat 43 10 Long by C 76 50
- Sunday 8 Spotted Nauticus 2 Sailed along
Guano bearing East 40 miles
- Monday 9 Calm with the Nauticus
Guano bearing E by S 50 Dist
- Tuesday 10 Saw 1 Bright whale Guano bearing
E by S by compass low point in
- Wednesday 11 Strong South wind saw Nauticus
Guano bearing E by S 25 Dist
- Thursday 12 Strong South wind saw H. Backs
Guano bearing E by S 30
- Friday 13 Strong South wind
Guano bearing E by S 25
- Saturday 14 Strong South wind
Guano bearing E by S 20
- Sunday 15 Moderate and calm Northwesterly
Guano bearing East 30

November 1863

- Monday 16 Not stormy over the sea further
Obs Lat 44 03 Long by C 77 20
- Tuesday 17 Wind South fine took on R whale to L Boat
Obs Lat 44 15 Long by C 76 25
- Wednesday 18 At 10 at the first land cutting
Obs Lat 44 12 Long by C 76 20
- Thursday 19 Moderate over the sea wind thick fog
Lat by cut 44 18 Long by cut 76 30
- Friday 20 Moderate north wind thick fog
Lat by cut 44 25 Long by cut 76 30
- Saturday 21 Saw 2 R Whales towed 50 lbs oil
Obs Lat 44 47 Long by C 76 49
- Sunday 22 Spoke ship Islander 1100 S 200 W oil
Obs Lat 44 56 Long by C 76 46
- Monday 23 Finished stowing 82 lbs W, oil
Lat by cut 44 40 Long by cut 76 50
- Tuesday 24 Spoke ship Parnass, Cornub, 17 months 660 S 500 W
Lat by Obs 44 44 Long by C 76 29
- Wednesday 25 Wind W or NW thick fog discharged 21 shooks 96 lbs
Lat by cut 45 Long by cut 76 20
- Thursday 26 Wind or NW stormy over the sea
Lat by cut 45 10 Long by cut 76 30
- Friday 27 Stormy over the sea 1 R W whale & 2 seals
Lat by cut 45 30 Long by cut 76 30
- Saturday 28 Westerly wind heavy swell
Cape Fay two bearings or E & 40 in at
- Sunday 29 Moderate West wind over 1 R Whale 45
Cape Fay two bearings East Long 76 40
- Monday 30 Fresh over the sea 4 R Whales
Obs Lat 45 50 Long by cut 76 40
- Tuesday 1 Boisterous weather but over the sea
Obs Lat 45 46 Long by C 76 45
- Wednesday 2 Fresh westerly gale
Obs Lat 45 45 Long by C 76 58
- Thursday 3 Fresh or NW gale stormy
Lat by cut 45 50 Long by cut 76 40
- Friday 4 Fresh westerly gale heavy swell
Obs Lat 45 18 Long by C 76 50

December 1864

- Saturday 5 Moderate sent a New F. B. Boat
Obs Lat 44 34 Long by C 76 23
- Sunday 6 Most stormy & northerly
Lat by act 44 50 Long by act 76 40
- Monday 7 Calm and plenty rain
Lat by act 45 10 Long by act 77 01
- Tuesday 8 Fresh north wind some rain
Obs Lat 45 29 Long by C 75 56
- Wednesday 9 Moderate and fine saw porpoises
Obs Lat 45 13 Socoro Is. bearing E
- Thursday 10 Most stormy & northerly
Lat by act 45 35 Long by act 76 40
- Friday 11 Saw 3 R. Whales & 1 B. fastened and cut
Obs Lat 45 52 Long by C 76 42
- Saturday 12 Saw 6 R. Whales took one to L. Boat
Obs Lat 46 13 Long by C 76 47
- Sunday 13 Moderate saw 1 R. Whale
Obs Lat 46 28 Long by C 77 15
- Monday 14 Strong S.W. gale saw a steamer
Obs Lat 46 10 Long by C 77 02
- Tuesday 15 Bit drizzle day
Obs Lat 46 03 Long by C 76 59
- Wednesday 16 Heavy northerly gale turned up S. Boat
Lat by act 46 35 Long by C 77 00
- Thursday 17 Moderate stirred down 43 lbs. W. oil
Obs Lat 46 17 Long by C 77 12
- Friday 18 Moderate spoke Gypsum 800 W 200 S
Obs Lat 46 27 Long by C 76 40
- Saturday 19 Saw the hump caught 2 porpoises
Obs Lat 46 5 Long by C 76 55
- Sunday 20 Moderate and fine saw plenty porpoises
Obs Lat 46 10 Long by C 77 20
- Monday 21 Saw 6 large sperm whales took 1 to L. Boat
The Is. Socoro bearing ex 8 to 20'
- Tuesday 22 Wind S.W. a bit still fresh and cold
Socoro bearing East 30 miles
- Wednesday 23 Moderate S.W. wind sailing
Obs Lat 44 16 Long by act 76 30

December 1863

- Thursday 24 Moderate westerly wind, drizzly, boiling
Obs Lat 44 30 Long by ant 76 30
- Friday 25 Employed boiling, frasting on roast pig
Lat by ant 44 25 Long by ant 76 30
- Saturday 26 Moderate drizzly stored some oil
Obs Lat 44 40 Long by ant 76 31
- Sunday 27 First part stormy weather latter part moderate
Obs Lat 45 4 Long by C 76 42
- Monday 28 Finished storing the large 5 barrels 110 Bbls oil
Obs Lat 45 05 Long by ant 76 30
- Thursday 29 Strong west wind heavy snow caught a perfect
Obs Lat 44 17 Long by C 76 42
- Wednesday 30 At 2 PM sighted the breakers on Bowdoin
Obs Lat 44 53 Long by C 75 44
- Thursday 31 Fresh westerly gales close reefed
Obs Lat 44 14 Long by C 75 45
- Friday

February 1864

Friday 1. Fresh gale from SW
Obs Lat-43 73 Long by C 76 49

Saturday 2 Bunt a new Ft Sail Fine weather
Guafo bearing East 35° Obs Lat 43 25

Swindley 23 Moderate wet weather
Cut by cut 43 40 Long by cut 76 20

Monday 4 Moderate wind from Eastward drizzle
 Lut by alt 43 25 Lung by alt 76 00

Thursday 5 Fine breeze from the South fine
Lat by Obs 43 21 H. m. f. bearing E. by S

Wichita Co Mosquitoes on the savanna in
the morning bearing SE 35 miles

Thursday 7 Wind from S.W. saw firebirds
Obs Lat 44 23 Long 40 Dist

44 23 June 40
 8 Spoke Bark Golond 60 S this crew
 Hump bearing 60 S E 30'

Saturday 9 Spoke the Blunder 575 S 200 W
Hump being 6 or 8 15'

Sunday 10 Fresh South wind fine
H. m. f. burning E S E 15

Monday 11 Fine breeze from the South
Humidity bearing ESE & 20'

Thurs Aug 12 Fresh South wind. Fog. Galeonda in at
Hampdenburg 6 or 7 20'

Wednesday 13 Strong South wind started off ex ss
Obs Lat 42 50 Long by C 76 40

Thursday 14 Thin breeze from the south saw B Fish
Obs Lat 40 40 Long by C 76 30

Shrimley 15 Moderate fine saw B Fish
Obs Lat 39 00 Long 48 77, 13

Sept 16 String Southt wind same for fair
Obs Lat 37 50, Long by C 77 25

Sunday 17 Strong South wind saw nothing
Obs Lat 37 31 Long by C 75 08

Monday 18 At 11 PM dropped anchor in Tientsin Bay

Thursday 19 At 6 AM got under way at 3 PM
anchored in the Harbor and light

January 1864

- Sunday 31 at 1 P.M. got under way
- February 1 at sunset Carwara bore S E 10 miles
- Monday 1 Fresh wind from the south
Obs Lat-36 30 Long by C 74 40
- Tuesday 2 Fresh South wind
Obs Lat 36 00 Long by C 76 30
- Wednesday 3 Fresh South wind
Obs Lat-36 02 Long by C 77 00
- Thursday 4 Strong South wind
Obs Lat 35 59 Long by C 78 02
- Friday 5 Moderate and fine saw 1 finback
Obs Lat 36 16 Long by C 76 54
- Saturday 6 Moderate fine weather
Obs Lat 36 52 Long by C 76 00
- Sunday 7 Moderate fine weather Blackfin
Obs Lat 37 01 Long by C 75 00
- Monday 8 at 11 wind fine on yellow water reef
in Lat 37 25 Long by C 75 10
- Tuesday 9 Moderate South wind a sail is st
Obs Lat 37 40 Long by C 76 00
- Wednesday 10 Moderate South wind
Obs Lat 38 16 Long by C 77 50
- Thursday 11 Moderate wind from the West saw 4 ships
Obs Lat 39 17 Long by C 76 25
- Friday 12 Moderate and fine saw Merchant ship
Obs Lat 39 40 Long 77 00
- Saturday 13 Moderate from South
Obs Lat 40 20 Long by C 76 44
- Sunday 14 Took 2 sperm whales 1 to L. 1 to B Boat
in Lat 40 12 by Obs Long by C 77 00
- Monday 15 Moderate all cut in but 1 head
Lat by C 40 10 Long by C 76 40
- Tuesday 16 Moderate and fine took in head
Obs Lat 40 05 Long by C 77 00
- Wednesday 17 Moderate and fine boiling
Obs Lat 40 03 Long by C 77 09
- Thursday 18 Saw a school of whales took 1 to L Boat
Lat by C 40 10 Long by C 78 00

February 1864
 Friday 19 Heavy gale from the westward
 Obs Lat 40.29 Long by C 76.50
 Saturday 20 Heavy swell, cutting, lost the whales head,
 Lat by alt 40.15 Long by alt 76.35
 Sunday 21 Moderate South wind backing
 Lat by alt 40.00 Long by alt 77.00
 Monday 22 Moderate South wind finished baling 200^{lbs}
 Obs Lat 39.47 Long by alt 77.50
 Tuesday 23 Fresh gale from the South stormy
 Obs Lat 39.38 Long by alt 77.31
 Wednesday 24 More moderate stormy oil
 Obs Lat 39.24 Long by C 76.48
 Thursday 25 Moderate fine weather stormy oil
 Lat by alt 39.15 Long by alt 77.00
 Friday 26 Finished stowing 187 Bbls. sperm oil
 Obs Lat 39.6 Long by C 76.46
 Saturday 27 Moderate South wind
 Obs Lat 39.13 Long by C 77.35
 Sunday 28 Strong South wind, parted B. & S. stores
 Obs Lat 39.23 Long by C 76.56
 Monday 29 Moderate and fine saw furberks
 Obs Lat 39.40 Long by C 76.8
 March
 Tuesday 1 Moderate and fine Thermometer 67
 Obs Lat 39.31 Long by C 77.12
 Wednesday 2 Moderate wind from the Westward
 Obs Lat 39.32 Long by C 77.9
 Thursday 3 Strong West wind Thermometer at 65
 Obs Lat 40.05 Long by C 77.05
 Friday 4 Moderate and fine saw nothing
 Obs Lat 40.19 Long by C 76.56
 Saturday 5 Moderate and fine saw a hump
 Obs Lat 39.58 Long by C 77.05
 Sunday 6 South wind saw B. Fish Party in
 Lat 40.10 Long by C 77.00
 Monday 7 Strong South wind Thermometer 65
 Obs Lat 40.12 Long by C 77.9
 Tuesday 8 Saw a large sperm whale strong wind
 lowered the boats, last sight of him
 Lat by alt 40.10 Long by alt 77.5

March 1864

- Wednesday 9 Moderate S.W. wind saw porpoises
Obs Lat-40 18 Long by C 77 06
- Thursday 10 Moderate norther saw nothing
Obs Lat 40 34 Long by C 77, 30
- Friday 11 Moderate norther saw B Fish and Pelis
Lat by cut 40 25 Long by cut 77 10
- Saturday 12 Moderate norther
Obs Lat 40 21 Long by C 76 35
- Sunday 13 Moderate S.E. wind saw a Petrel
Obs Lat 40 10 Long by C 76 56
- Monday 14 Moderate south wind saw squid
Lat by cut 40 15 Long by cut 77 00
- Tuesday 15 Moderate south wind lost H Fish
Obs Lat 40 32 Long by C 77 38
- Wednesday 16 Moderate south wind
Obs Lat 40 04 Long by C 77, 31
- Thursday 17 Fresh southerly wind saw nothing
Obs Lat 39 52 Long by C 77 02
- Friday 18 Moderate southerly wind fine Bant Fish
Obs Lat 39 39 Long by C 77 26
- Saturday 19 Moderate fine saw Petrel
Obs Lat 37 57 Long by C 76 34
- Sunday 20 Took 3 small sperm whales 1 to L, 1 to W
1 to B Boat saw Pelis and Petrel in
Lat by Obs 37 20 Long by C 74 55
- Monday 21 All noon finished cutting
Obs Lat 37 18 Long by C 74 48
- Tuesday 22 Saw a sperm whale at 2 o'clock at night
Passed within 10 fathoms of the ships Bow
Obs Lat 37 31 Long by C 74 50 calm
- Wednesday 23 Finished boiling saw Humpbacks
Obs Lat 37 30 Long by C 74 51
- Thursday 24 Saw St Maria Island saw 2 sail
Obs Lat 37 20 Long by C 74 16,
- Friday 25 Saw finbacks H Barks
Obs Lat 37 25 Long by C 74 56
- Saturday 26 Finished stringing 57 Bbs S Oil
Obs Lat 37 25 Long by C 74 55

March 1864
 Sunday 27 Moderate Northw. two Bontlingas. narrow
 Lat by Obs 38 50 Long by C 75 30
 Monday 28 Fresh or rather Breeze Southw.
 Lat by alt 39 50 Long by alt 76 00
 Tuesday 29 Heavy or rather Fork in main T. said
 Obs Lat 41 13 Long by C 75 15
 Wednesday 30 Moderate Southw. wind Bont HT 3 said
 Obs Lat 41 27 Long by C 75 27
 Thursday 31 Fine breeze from the ESE course Sh. 40
 Obs Lat 42 18 Long by C 76 07
 Friday 1 Moderate wind from SE and calm
 Obs Lat 43 17 Long by C 78 10
 Saturday 2 Moderate and calm
 Obs Lat 43 40 Long by C 78 4
 Sunday 3 Moderate Southw. wind saw a Bark
 Obs Lat 43 50 Long by C 79 30
 Monday 4 Moderate and variable wind saw a Bark
 Obs Lat 44 23 Long by C 79 36
 Tuesday 5 Moderate Northw. Thermometer 58°
 Lat by alt 44 50 Long by alt 79 25
 Wednesday 6 Strong or rather saw a Bark 2 miles off
 Lat by alt 47 50 Long by alt 80 00
 Thursday 7 Moderate Southw. spoke Bark Edinport
 Lat by Obs 48 14 Long by C 80 45
 Friday 8 Strong Southw. wind Edinport in company
 Lat by alt 49 15 Long by alt 82 00
 Saturday 9 Fresh SE wind Thermometer at 50
 Lat by Obs 50 10 Long by C 84 20
 Sunday 10 Moderate and calm cloudy
 Lat by alt 50 35 Long by alt 84 40
 Monday 11 Moderate SW wind course SE & E
 Obs Lat 50 57 Long by C 83 55
 Tuesday 12 Fresh gale from SSW course SE & E
 Obs Lat 53 05 Long by C 80 40
 Wednesday 13 Fresh gale from the south Therm 78
 Obs Lat 54 01 Long by C 78 40
 Thursday 14 Fresh gale from SSW course SE & E
 Obs Lat 55 02 Long by C 76 40

April 1864

- Friday 15 Fresh breeze from SW plenty porpoises
Obs Lat 56 44 Long by C 72 23
- Saturday 16 ~~at 3 1/2~~ PM sun Cape Horn bearing ex SS Dist 42 miles
Lat at noon 56 50 Long at 3 67.00 by C
- Sunday 17 Strong SW wind Course ex & saw a Bark
Obs Lat 55 48 Long by C 62 30
- Monday 18 Moderate SW set Main Regent
Obs Lat 54 40 Long by C 58 34
- Tuesday 19 Fresh & rather rain Thermometer 46
Lat by act 53 40 Long by act 57 00
- Wednesday 20 Fresh Easterly wind Saw a large Pigeon
Lat by act 53 20 Long by act 57 15
- Thursday 21 Moderate ex Wester thick weather
Lat by act 52 30 Long by act 56 00
- Friday 22 Fresh SSW set all sail set course ex with
Obs Lat 49 48 Long by C 45 42
- Saturday 23 Moderate wind from 2 hands aloft Therm 54
Obs Lat 47 12 Long by act 54 40
- Sunday 24 Fresh westerly gale, saw a whale, supposed
to be a large 1 whale in Lat 46 L 51, 20
- Monday 25 Fresh westerly wind Thermometer at 55
Obs Lat 42 45 Long by C 50 26
- Tuesday 26 Wind ex W squally signalled an English Bark
Obs Lat 40 35 Long by act 47 40
- Wednesday 27 Fresh steady breeze from ex SS Thermometer 62
Obs Lat 38 42 Long by C 44 34
- Thursday 28 A violent gale-gale from SW, Course ex &
Lat by act 37 40 Long by act 42 30
- Friday 29 Moderate westerly gale Course ex &
Obs Lat 35 28 Long by C 39 24
- Saturday 30 Fine westerly breeze Course ex ex &
Obs Lat 32 50 Long by C 38 20
- May Sunday 1 Light SW wind Course ex ex & Therm 64
Obs Lat 30 52 Long by C 37 20
- Monday 2 Took a L Obs Chronometer gives 3' too much
Obs Lat 30 03 Long by C 37 16
- Tuesday 3 Moderate westerly wind set Ft Regent
Obs Lat 28 53 Long by act 36 10

May 1864
 Wednesday 4 Strong wind from E & Rain
 Lat by alt 28 30 Long 35 50
 Thursday 5 Wind S & heavy gale broke Spirit's sail yard
 Obs Lat 27 44 Long by alt 34 50
 Friday 6 Light variable wind Thermometer 72
 Obs Lat 26 53 Long by alt 33 50
 Saturday 7 Light variable wind and calm
 Obs Lat 25 54 Long by E 33 40
 Sunday 8 Moderate E & saw a hermaphrodite Ray
 Obs Lat 24 37 Long by E 33 50
 Monday 9 Moderate E & North wind Thermometer at 77
 Obs Lat 23 41 Long by E 32 30
 Tuesday 10 Moderate variable wind heavy rain
 Obs Lat 22 40 Long by alt 32 00
 Wednesday 11 Moderate trade winds saw a Brig
 Obs Lat 21 20 Long by E 32 11
 Thursday 12 Moderate gale a L Obs, Chronometer gives 22'
 too much Long, saw 6 sail
 Obs Lat 20 18 Long by E 32 19
 Friday 13 Moderate E & wind Thermometer at 76
 Obs Lat 20 8 Long by E 32 12
 Saturday 14 Saw a stranger looking sail supposed a privateer
 Obs Lat 20 04 S Long by alt 32 10 45
 Sunday 15 Strong S & wind heavy rain Course E & E or
 Lat by alt 18 00 Long by alt 31 30
 Monday 16 Fresh breeze and fine saw nothing
 Obs Lat 15 10 Long by E 30 51
 Tuesday 17 Moderate trades from E & S saw nothing
 Obs Lat 12 48 Long by E 30 38
 Wednesday 18 Moderate trades from E & S saw 1 ship
 Obs Lat 10 22 Long by E 30 15
 Thursday 19 Fine trades saw several sail
 Obs Lat 7 40 Long by E 30 11
 Friday 20 Fine trades saw several ships outward bound
 Obs Lat 5 06 Long by E 30 09 44
 Saturday 21 Fine trades saw 3 sail cleared chain line
 Obs Lat 2 47 Long by E 30 53
 Sunday 22 Moderate trades saw nothing Thermometer 80
 Obs Lat 00 33 S Long by E 31 27

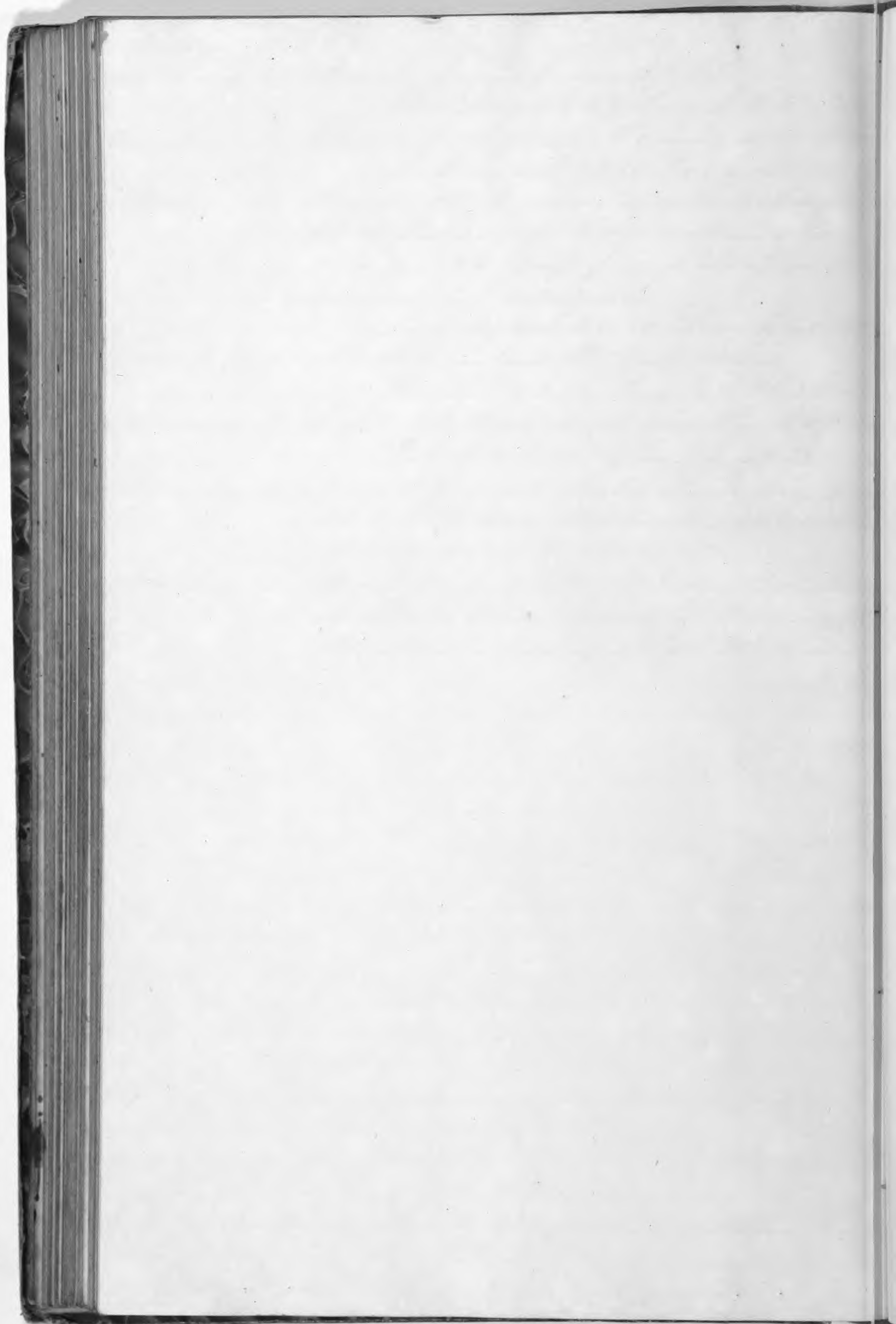
- May. 1.864
- Monday 23 Light S E wind and calm painting ship
Obs Lat 53' 00" Long by C 32 57 55
- Tuesday 24 Light E or E wind calm heavy showers
Obs Lat 155' 00" Long by C 34 09
- Wednesday 25 Light variable wind plenty rain
Obs Lat 2 34 Long by C 34 50
- Thursday 26 Light or E wind same 4 sail, painting ship
Obs Lat 2 47 Long by C 36 00 55
- Friday 27 Spoke Swedish Brig Express 16 days from Rio
Obs Lat 3, 20 Long by C 34 10
- Saturday 28 Moderate trades squally
Obs Lat 3 31 Long by C 34 50
- Sunday 29 Fresh or E trades fine weather. Cows on deck
Obs Lat 5, 25 Long by C 36 00 55
- Monday 30 Fresh trades got a S Obs. Canon gives 9' too little
Obs Lat 7, 37 or Long by C 38 33
- Tuesday 31 Strong trades or E & E course or 100 or
Obs Lat 9 46, Long by C 41 06
- Wednesday 1 Strong trades, painting ship saw 1 sail
Obs Lat 11. 55 Long by C 43 41,
- Thursday 2 Strong trades, painting ship Thermometer 78
Obs Lat 14 04 Long by C 45. 56,
- Friday 3 Strong trades painting ship saw 1 sail
Obs Lat 16 30 Long by C 48 14
- Saturday 4 Fine trades signalled a French ship
Obs Lat 18, 42 Long by C 50 22
- Sunday 5 Fine trades Thermometer at 78 water 75
Obs Lat 20 53 Long by C 52 32
- Monday 6 Fine trades E or E course or 100 or
Obs Lat 23 11 Long by C 54 43
- Tuesday 7 Fine trades Temperature air 77, water 75
Obs Lat 25 11 Long by C 56 35
- Wednesday 8 Moderate trades saw a - tropic bird
Obs Lat 26 55 Long by C 58 19
- Thursday 9 Moderate wind from the South saw a storm
Obs Lat 28 22 Long by C 59 23
- Thursday 10 Fine breeze from the south spoke the Painter
Obs Lat 30 08 Long by C 60 23

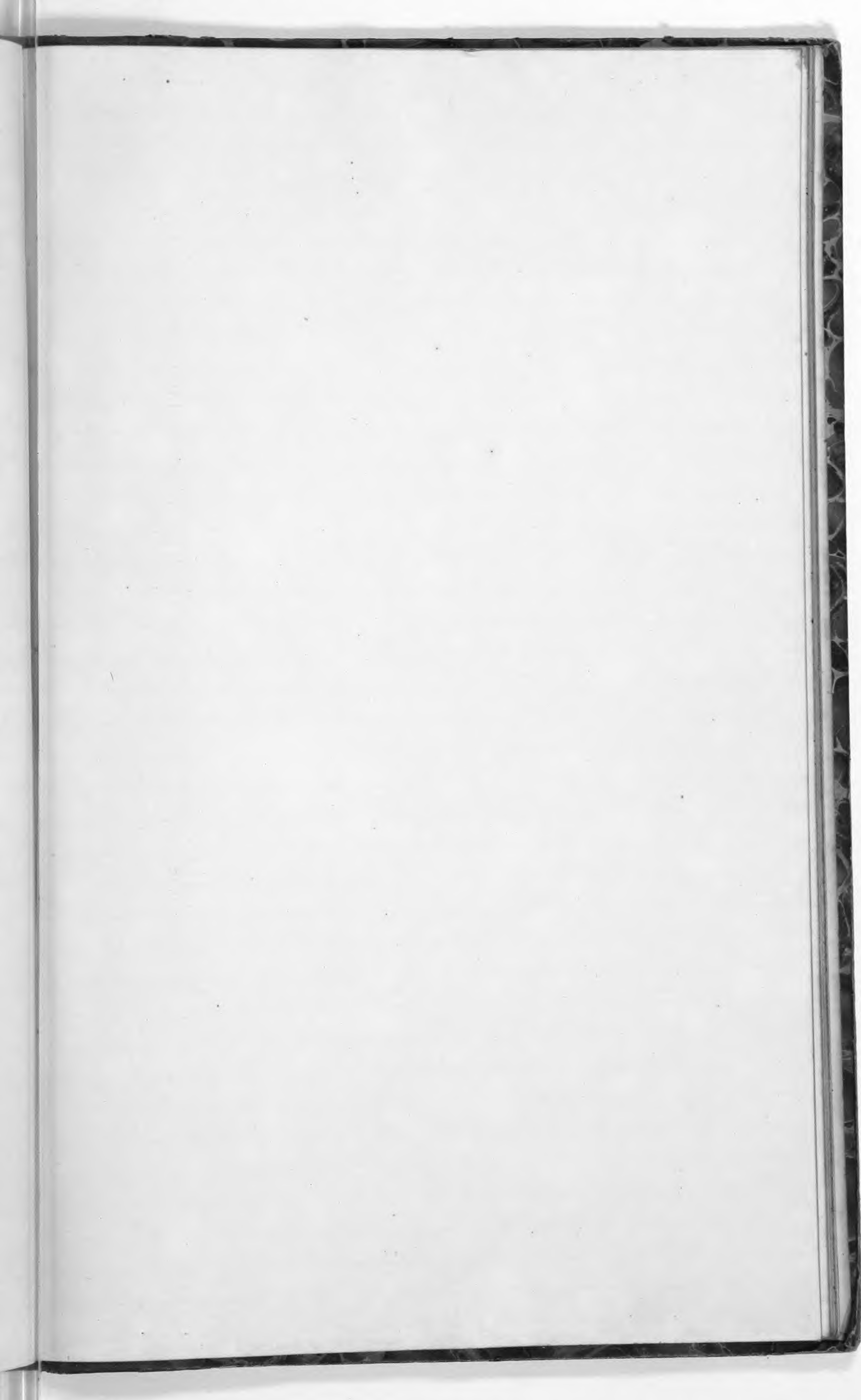
June 1864
 Saturday 11 Fresh breeze from S.W.
 Obs Lat 32 39 Long by C 62, 40
 Sunday 12 Strong S.W. wind Course S.W. by W.
 Lat by alt 34 16 Long by alt 66, 5
 Monday 13 Wind S.W. & evening spoke schooner
 at entrance of Cornwallis River
 section 48 days from Rio Grande
 bound to New York
 Lat by alt 35 10 Long by alt 67 4
 Tuesday 14 At 5 AM entered the Gulf Stream
 Obs Lat 36 52, Long by C 70 38
 Wednesday 15 Light easterly wind saw the Express
 Lat by alt 38, 05, Long by alt 72 10
 Thursday 16 Fine S.W. wind spoke Bark Vigilant
 At 9 PM saw Montauk light over
 wind S.W. & at 10
 Friday 17 Wind S.W. spoke Schooner Van Buren
 of Hall River bound to Wilmington
 Montauk bearing S.W. 15 miles

70
1/4
6, 8
m
m
sh
67

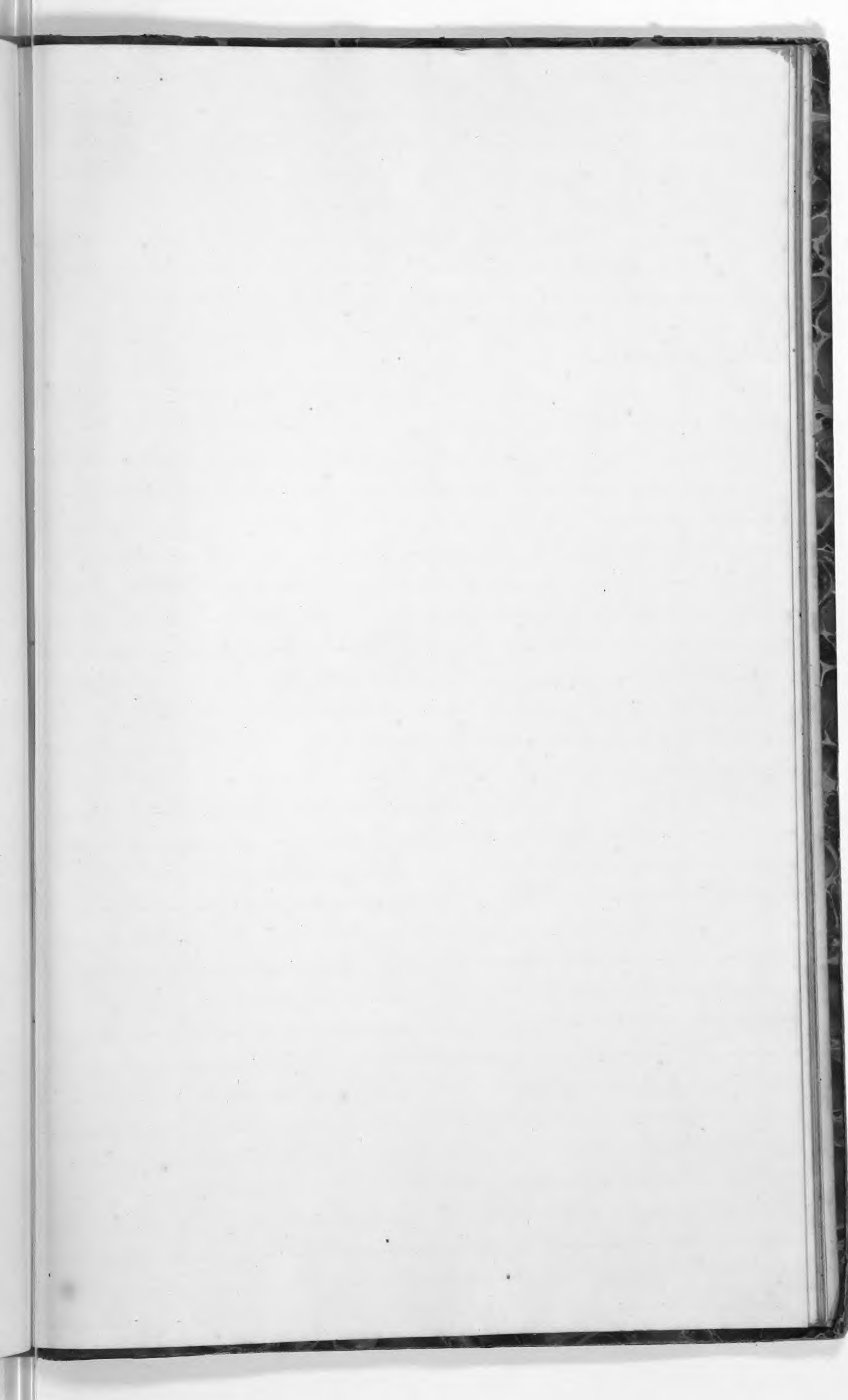
here
10
land
row

B
st
m

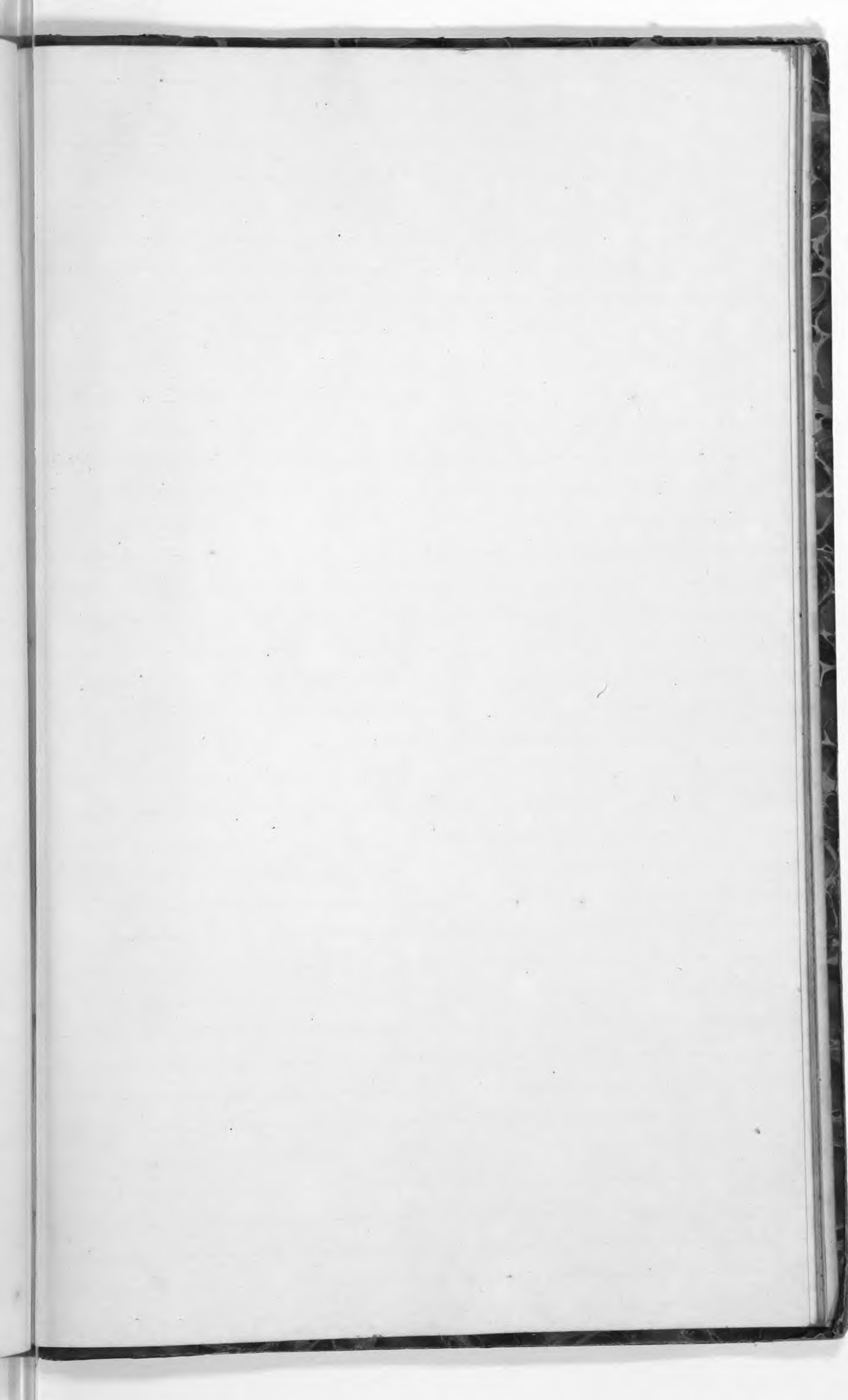




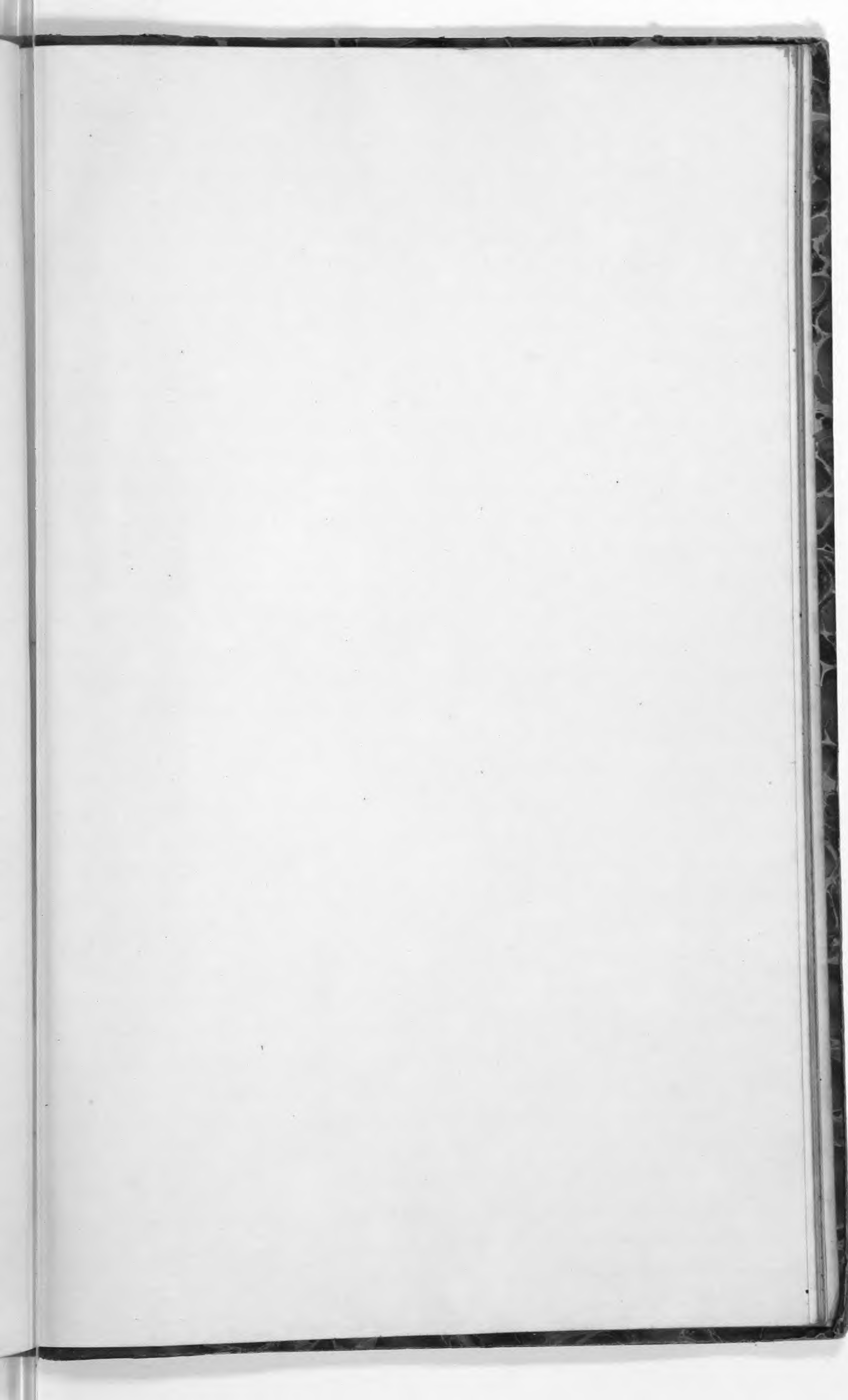




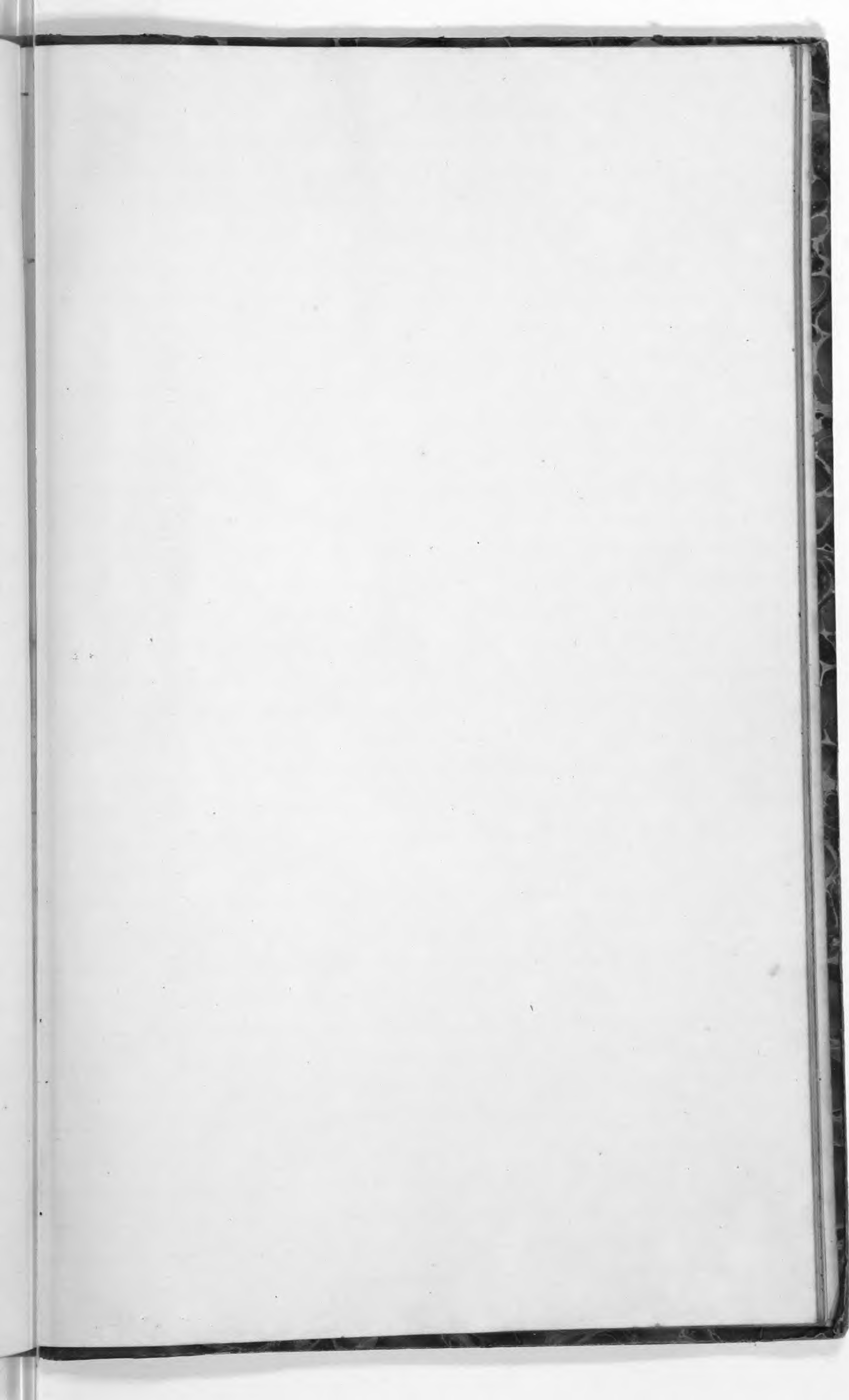


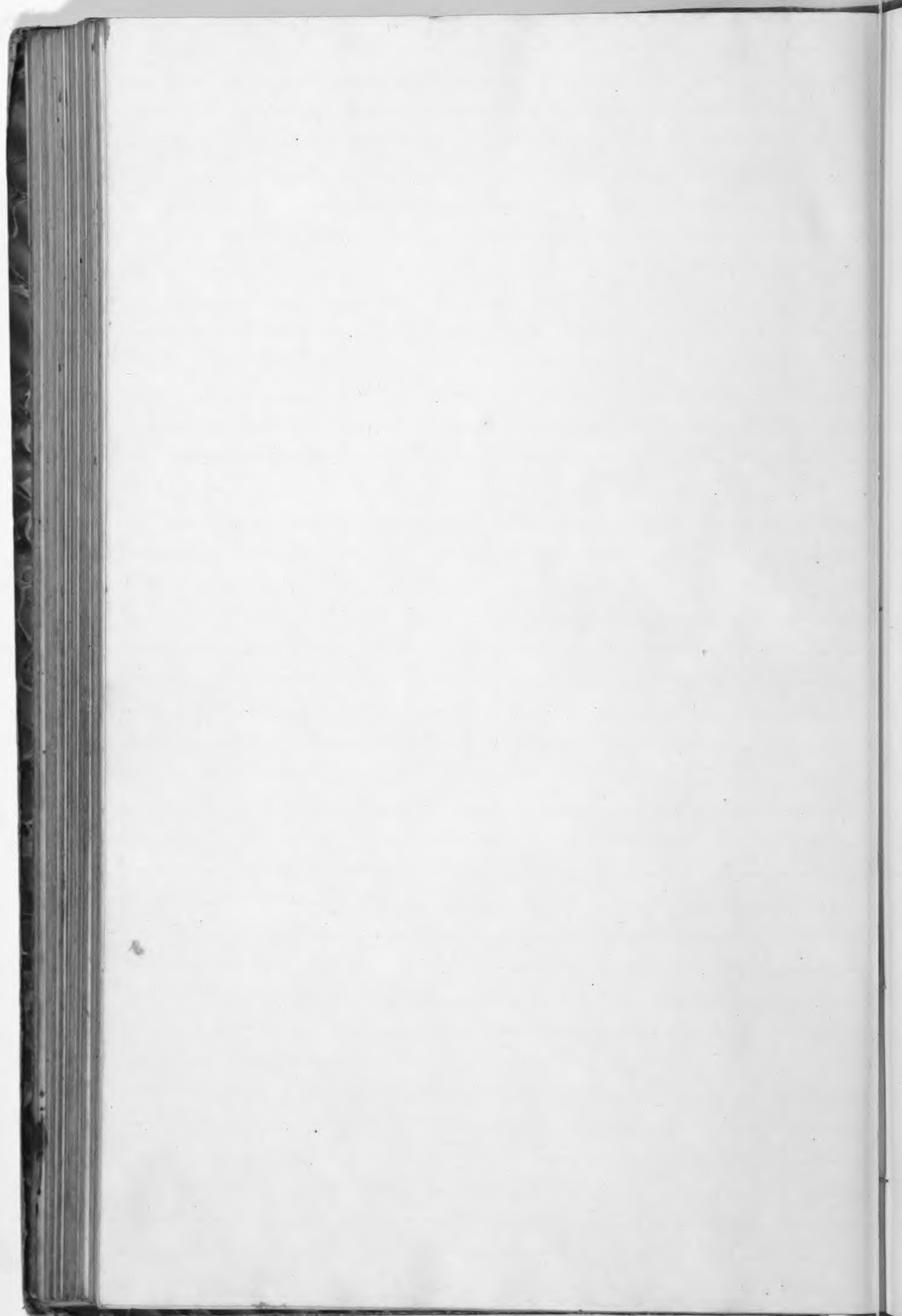


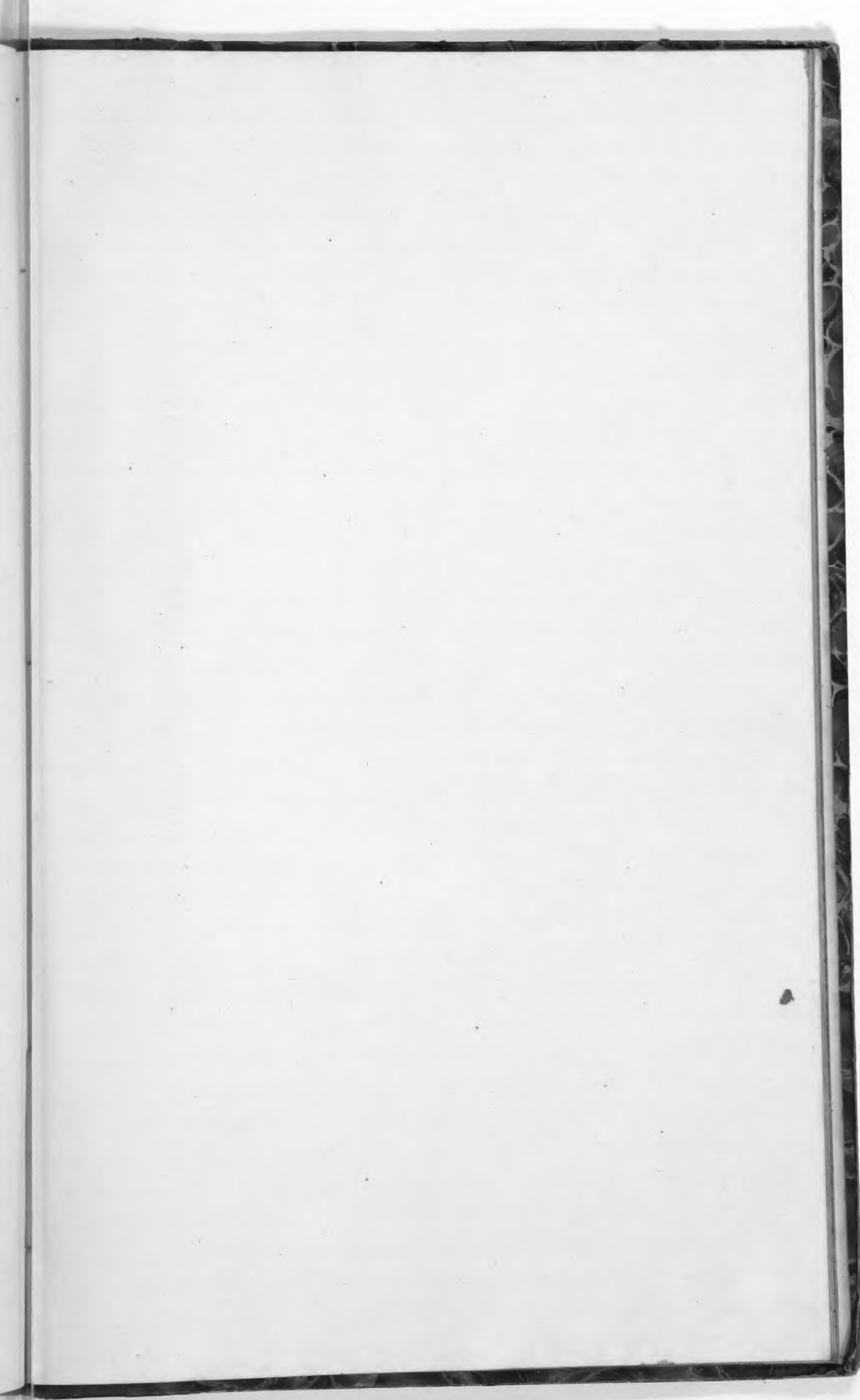




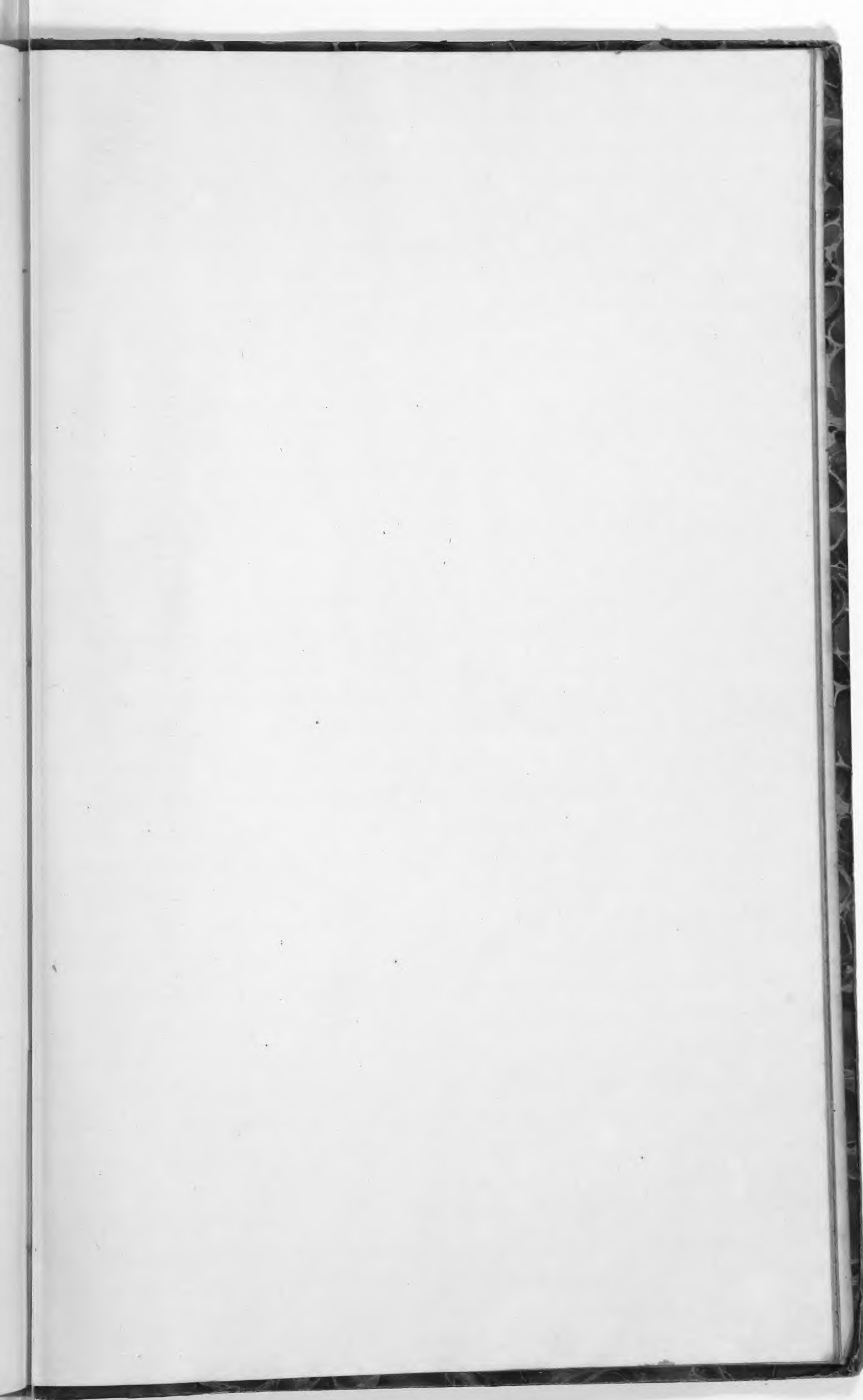


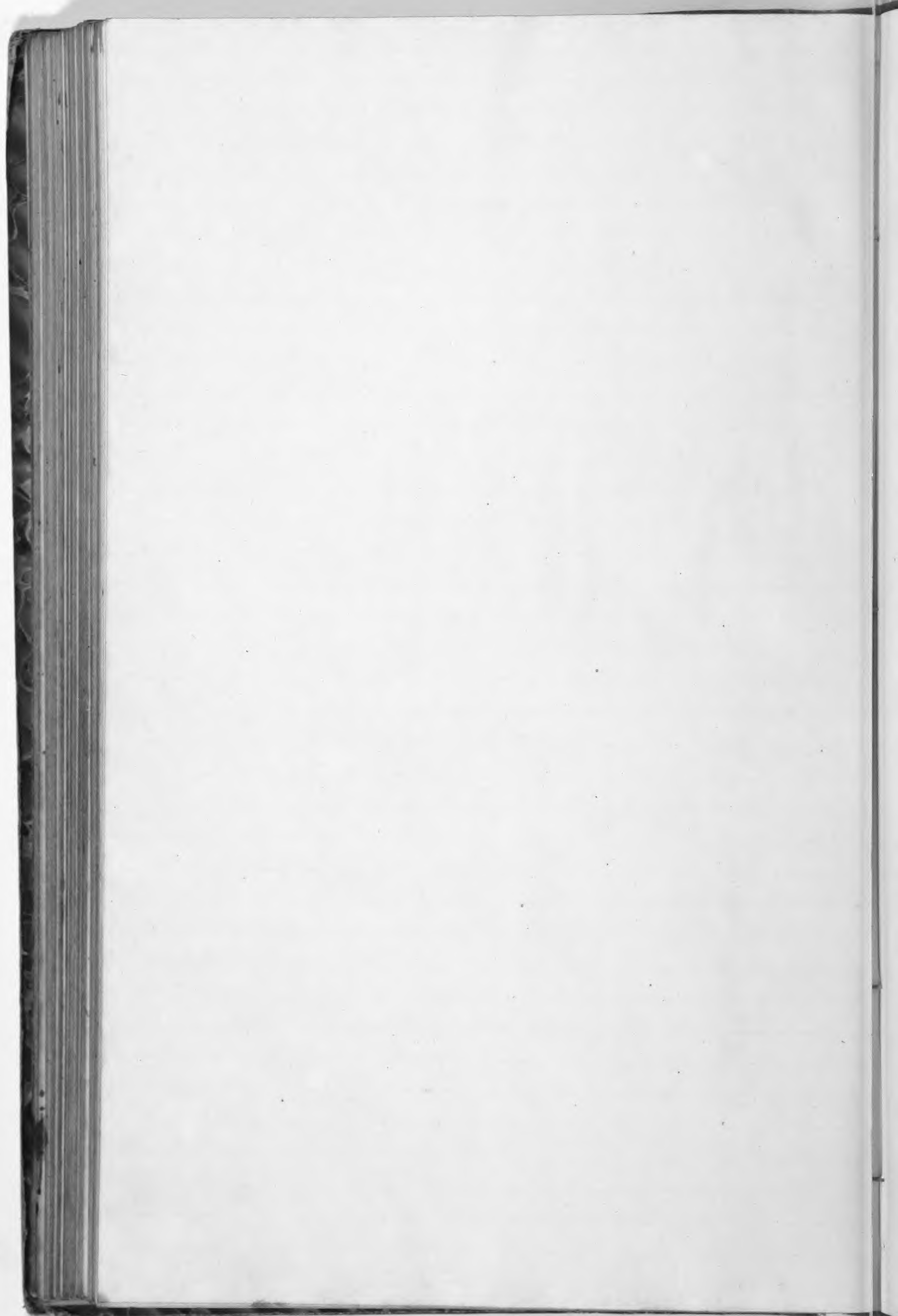


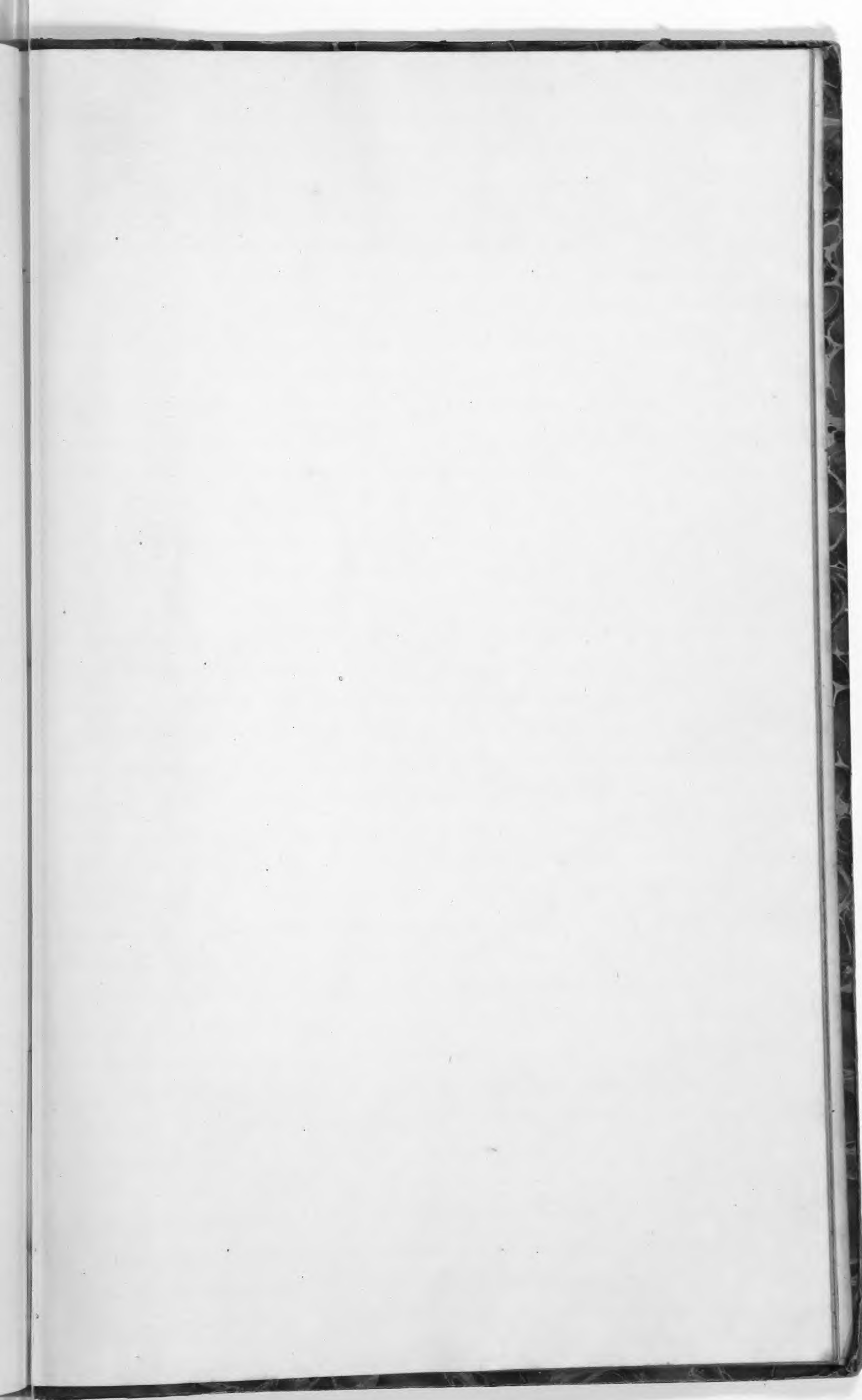


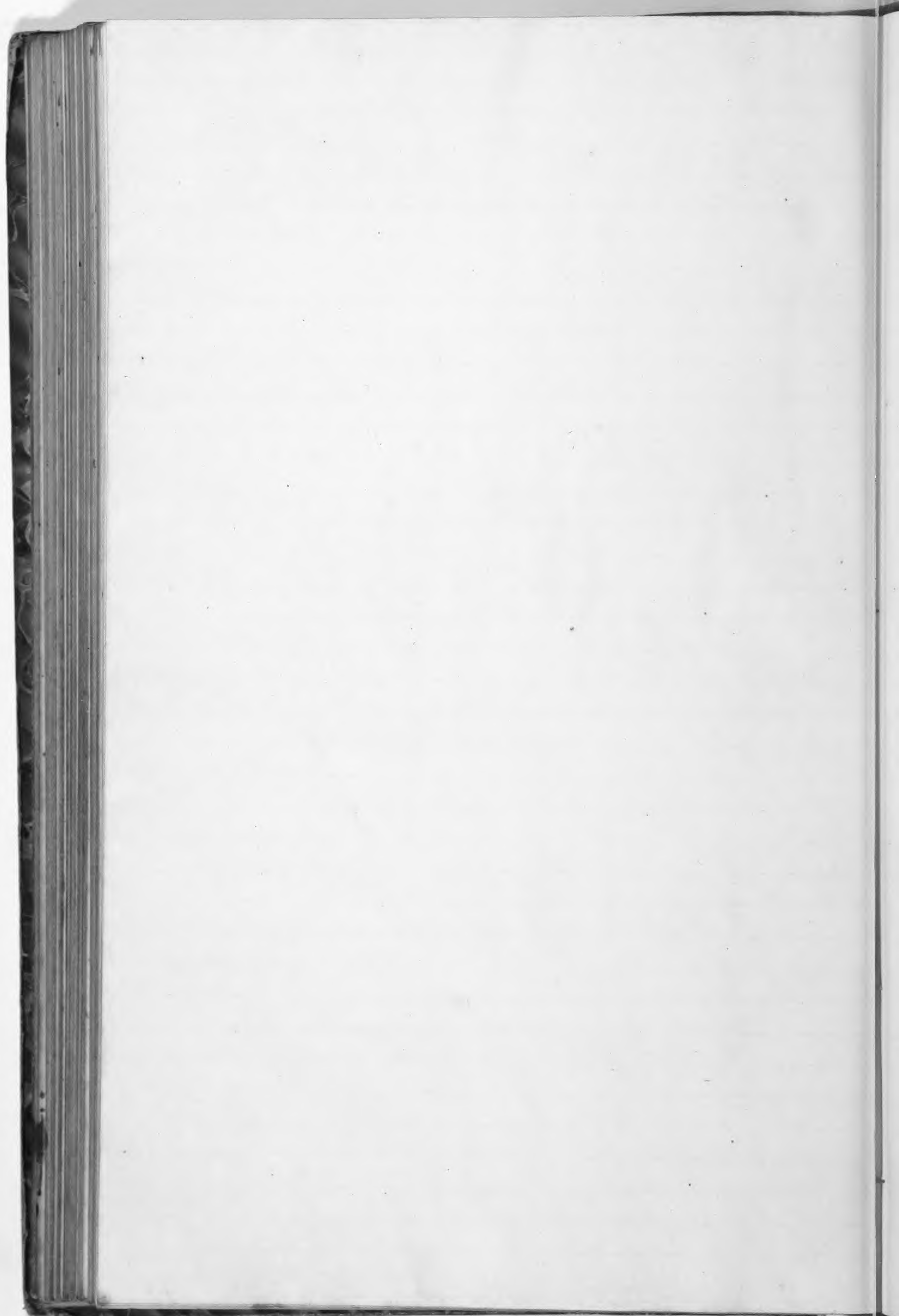


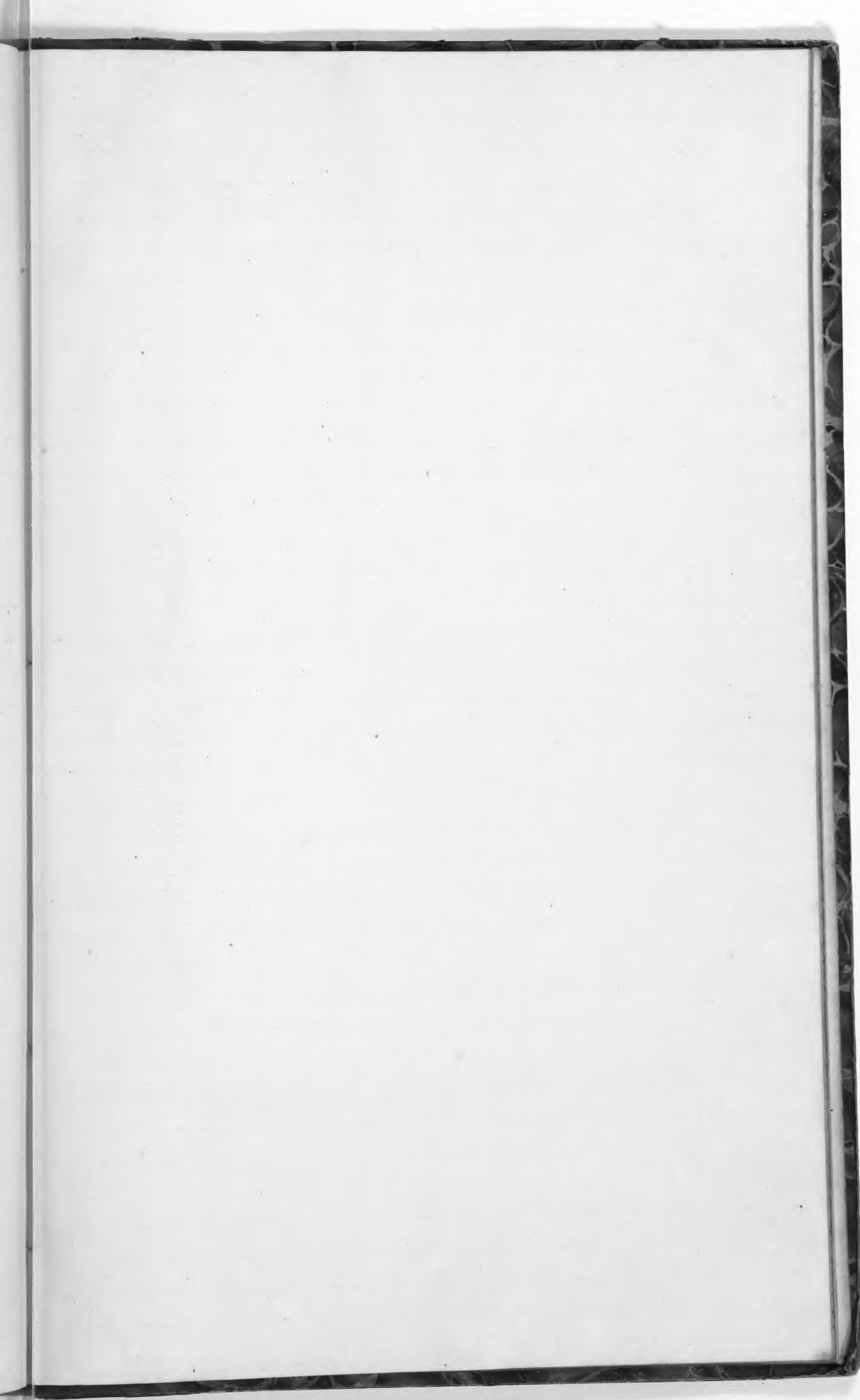




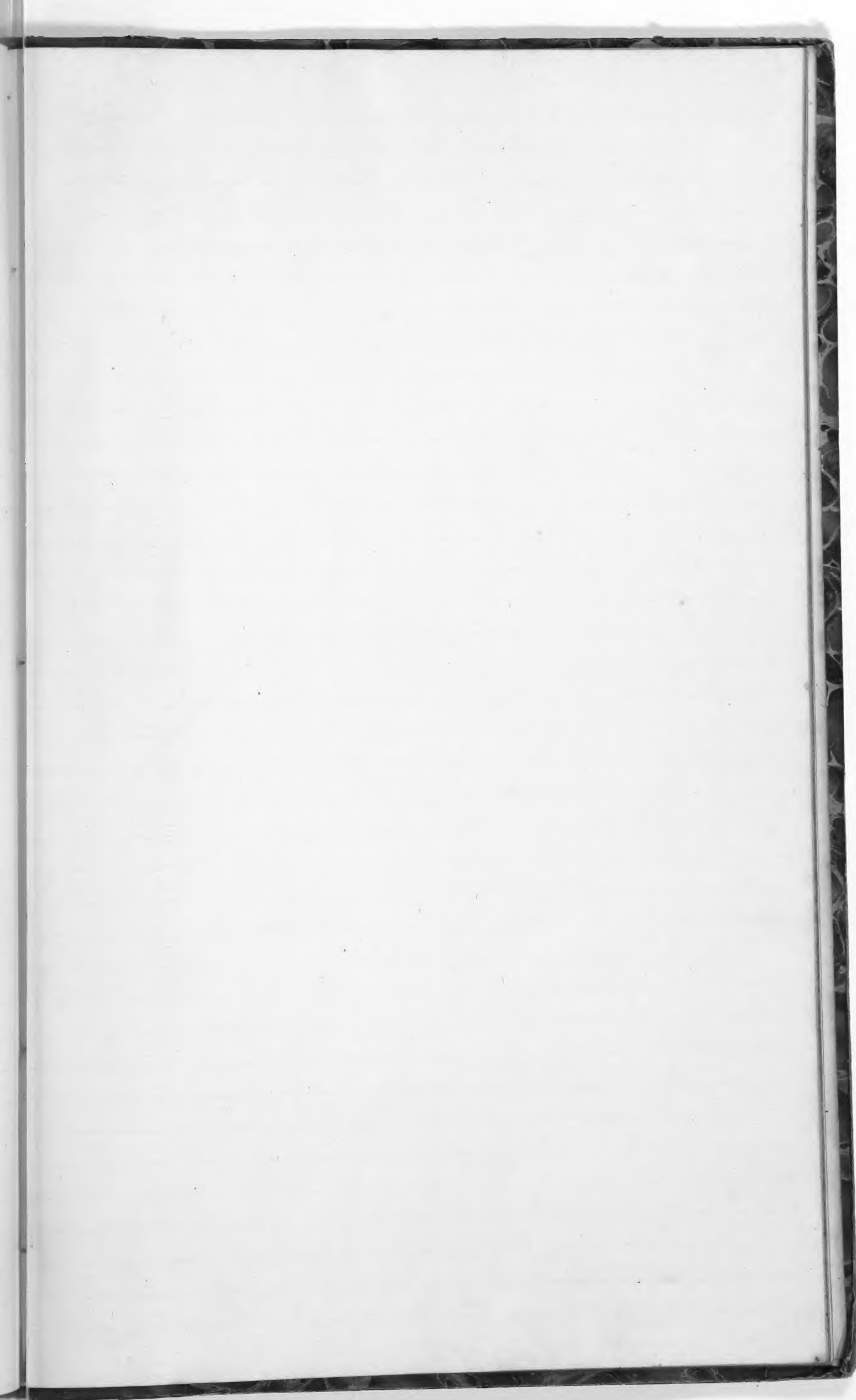


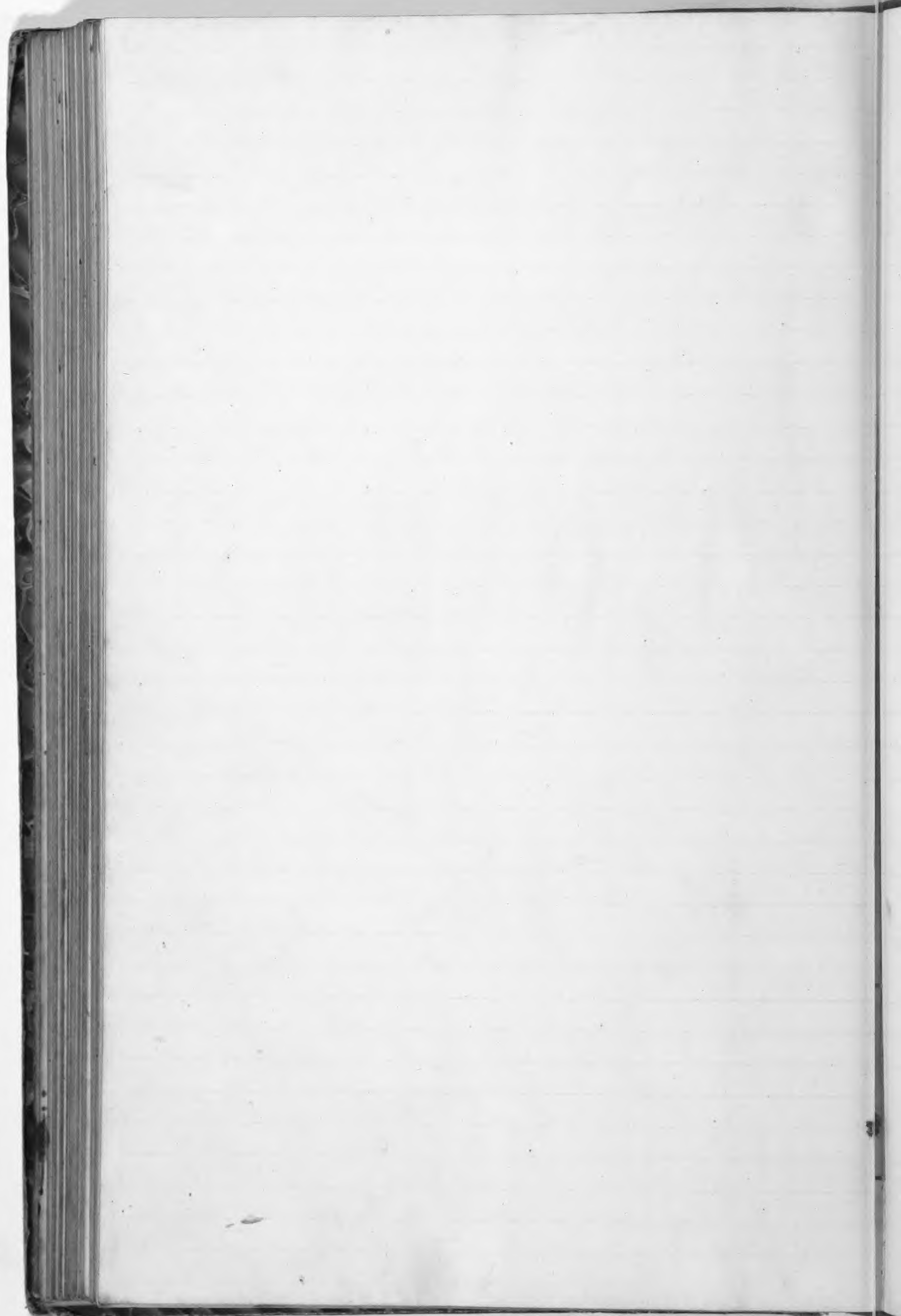


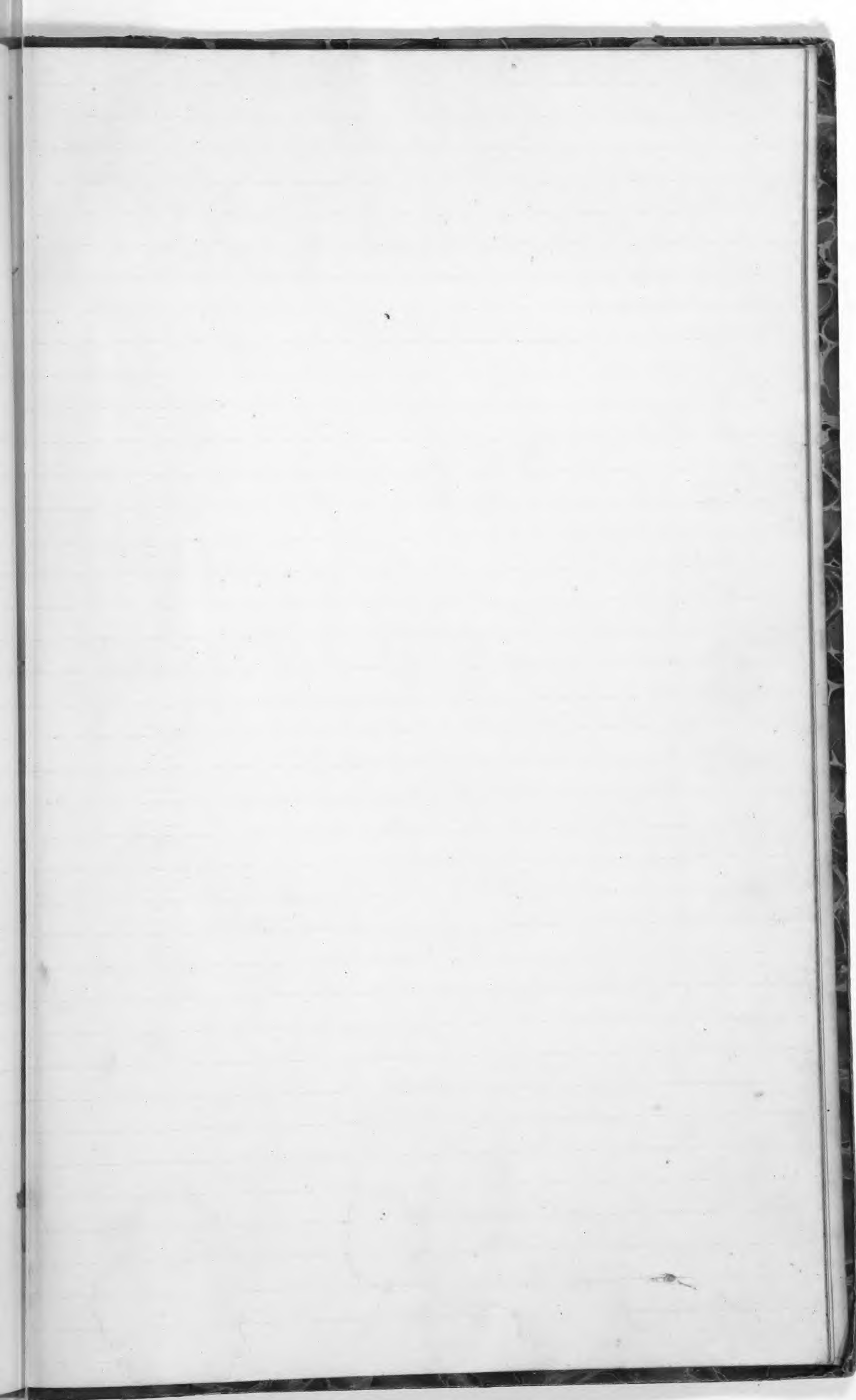


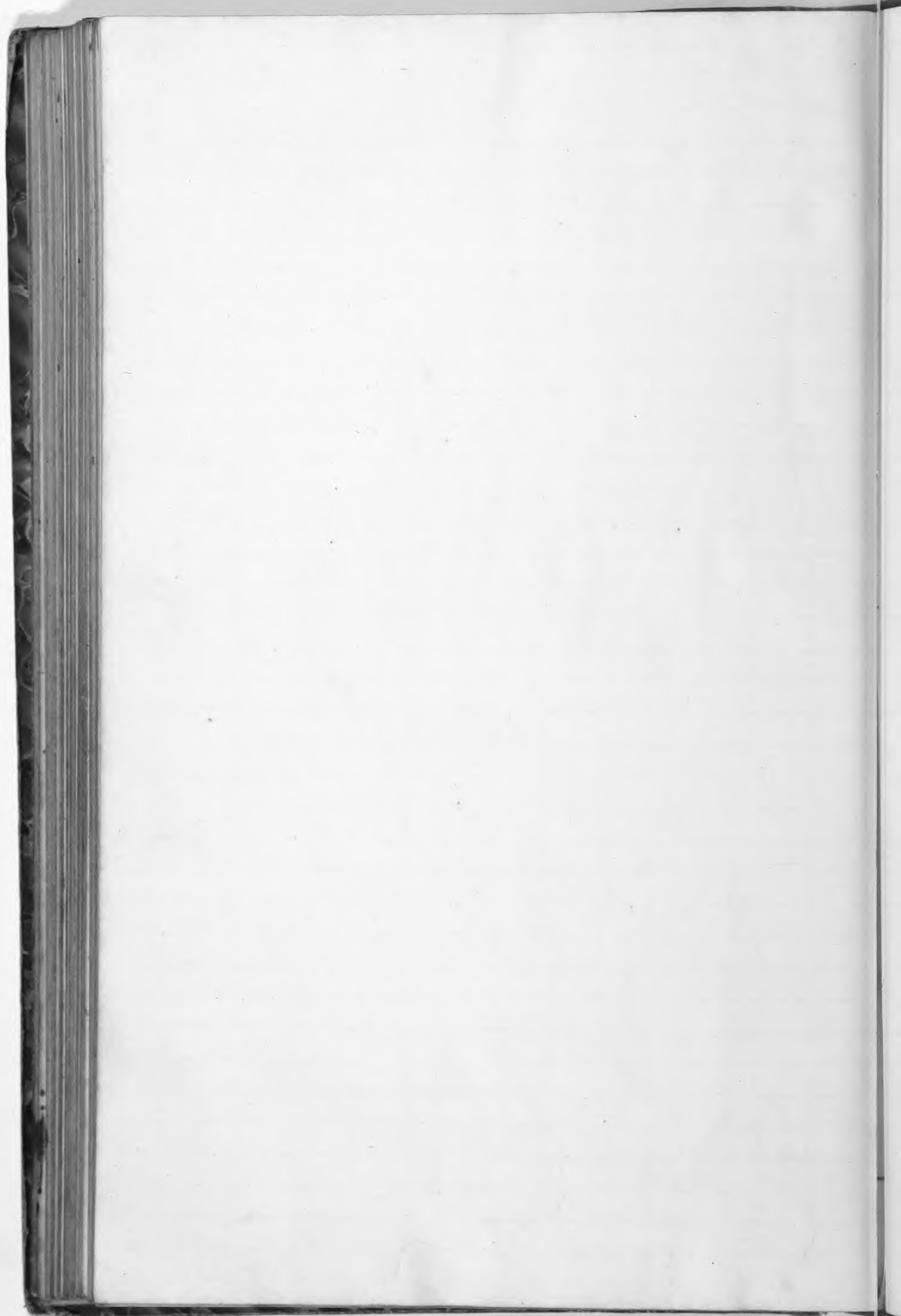


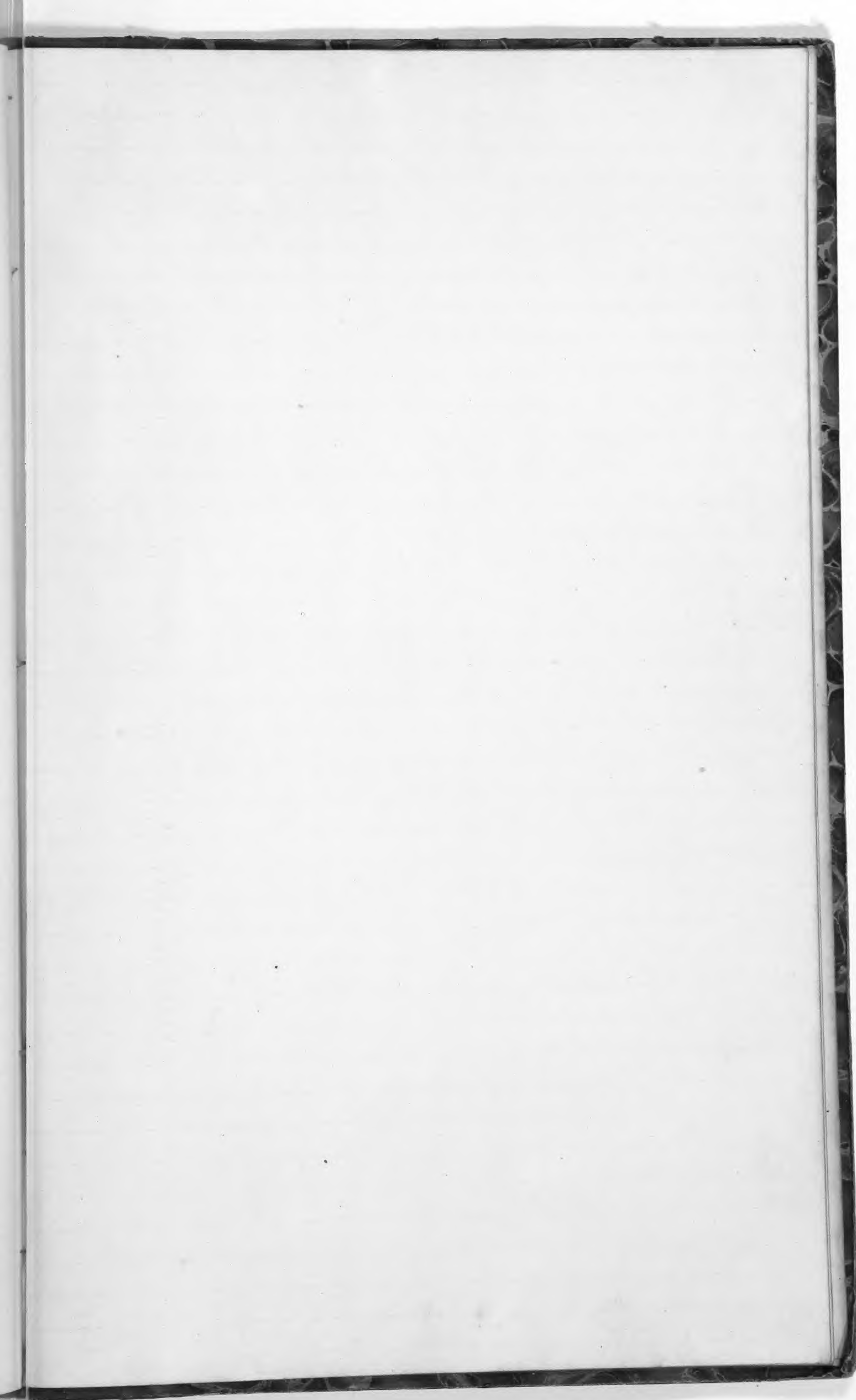












2

3

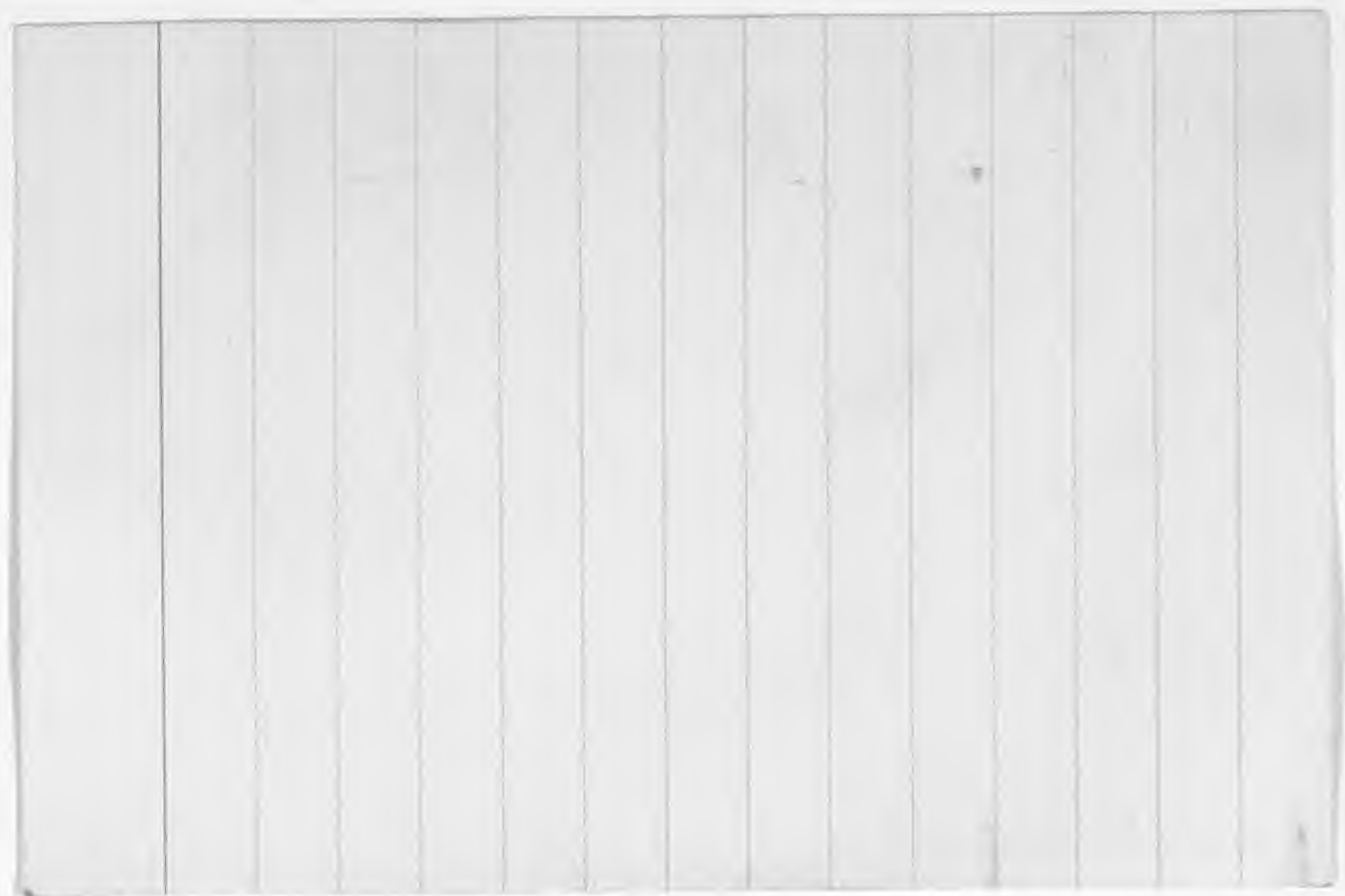
S.O.	Head	S.O.	S.O.	Head	S.O.	W.O.	28
261	143	103	175	126	116	276	28
263	160	107	108	185	134	266	28
216	196	258	262	190	124	245	28
218	173	268	247	220	244	186	28
141	177	260	152	135	135	185	28
141	181	186	140	120	147	188	28
125	221	222	142	190	145	162	28
179	181	218	85	125	152	143	28
160	128	143	262	242	133	140	28
195	106	153	241	220	129	140	28
212	86	162	145	134	132	135	28
175	258	159	130	125	175	130	28
177	268	220	145	141	180	122	28
149	248	98	112	180	176	180	28
216	208	166	142	171	170	175	28
121	204	164	164	140	149	173	28
259	178	96	139	132	135	120	28
124	196	176	230	142	182	138	28
174	194	143	168	246	160	175	28
139	140	161	122	155	161	160	28
268	164	165	98	139	111	135	28
219	170	200	91	150	250	28	28
156	156	189	194	185	279	28	28
182	132	168	160	175	140	225	28
143	106	170	120	122	140	276	28
185	208	134	153	102	100	207	28
219	107	89	140	109	108	192	28
214	139	200	173	120	101	152	28
140	112	159	165	135	157	135	28
161	109	166	94	120	140	165	28
160	110	146	100	132	100	155	28
167	178	140	119	105	102	175	28
173	108	139	153	131	107	120	28
195	138	178	155	110	132	122	28
180	115	175	148	125	136	176	28
106	111	136	190	118	123	144	28
107	192	163	106	85	106	180	28
135	200	182	92	90	236	175	28
214.14	196.21	201.30	187.28	113	125	28.28	28
				117	246	28.28	28
				114	106	28.28	28
						28.28	28

W/Oil S'oil

210	116
233	146
200	121
200	96
185	103
149	80
145	172
143	170
	130
	120
	120
	122
	140
	130

Bedford Island Lat-21 20 S. Long 136 38 W
 Winter Island Lat-21 23 S. Long 136 31 W
 Melbourne Island Lat-21 28 S. Long 136 27 W
 Isle of Fanning Lat-21 10 S. Long 138 54 W
 Reef Lat 22.42 S. Long 133 or 133 30 W
 The West part of Carborough Long 91 44 W
 The Western part of South Head 91 35 "
 Rock Rodonda lies in Long 91 43 "
 Point Galien lies in Long count 80 06 W
 Byrons Island as laid down by Capt-Hunter is correct
 The other does not exist
 A reef extends to the E of Reef Island 10 miles
 Lat about 130 or Long 173 East
 Bakers Island is the same as Jarvis on the chart
 or Newtucket is the same as Phil on the chart

WHALEMAN'S CRAFT



Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a ledger or account book. The text is organized into columns, with some entries appearing to be dates or numerical values. The handwriting is dense and fills most of the page.

S Oil	Head	S Oil	Head	S Oil	S Oil	S Oil	Head	W. Oil
175	230	203	203	95	187	141	226	248
153	228	147	178	117	224	112	70	201
127	227	146	28	103	163	88	172	70
142	199	258	238	92	150	231	128	181
203	188	196	213	98	98	170	131	145
153	235	132	244	125	122	150	150	144
147	198	163	242	129	123	147	28	28
234	126	165	223	95	246	128	132	116
45	147	156	155	28	235	110	80	238
247	28	123	170	28	210	131	28	104
235	223	179	169	28	161	80	244	231
239	228	95	152	28	174	131	244	227
209	234	60	28	205	198	28	197	237
205	139	60	28	193	145	128	150	236
135	121	92	90	188	148	113	249	200
141	204	28	90	147	144	130	178	150
143	154	28	154	128	144	28	165	239
174	152	122	145	180	107	28	123	127
100	249	127	231	230	112	178	162	76
87	183	160	221	127	168	222	189	180
206	96	180	202	86	144	224	147	183
139	228	100	220	28	112	28	127	95
174	124	65	214	28	28	130	158	100
28	221	28	128	97	130	28	130	70
233	202	189	111	100	170	151	201	28
202	208	238	85	28	87	127	155	
153	94	245	244	28	80	127	196	
146	217	230	236	112	28	150	154	
180	191	108	122	28	130	127	154	
126	180	134	90	112	98	28	145	
150	172	174	186	96	167	150	130	
99	242	107	225	133	127	210	194	
93	235	87	122	211	28	152	133	
28	172	138	129	124	28	28	147	
242	135	144	130	221	240	28	28	
250	127	108	126	131	176	28	28	
244	234	226	125	151	196	110	28	
195	225	109	128	128	154	181	28	
196	222	165	22	191	17	133	11	170
								27
								142
								8
								169
								5

S' Oil	S' Oil	Head	S' Oil	S' Oil	S' Oil	Head	S' Oil
150	186	166	143	28	28	122	126
193	92	164	28	28	28	126	89
230	125	219	28	28	28	130	114
165	100	220	28	28	28	138	138
127	132	86	28	28	28	145	128
145	151	145	28	28	28	95	136
126	160	166	28	28	28	118	130
162	130	183	28	28	110	119	138
145	126	164	28	28	124	118	145
128	200	97	28	28	118	160	122
131	232	130	28	158	129	160	130
145	236	129	28	156	128	126	130
135	181	28	28	160	126	125	164
136	28	98	28	110	129	155	132
110	28	187	28	145	133	134	114
82	28	95	28	166	133	170	130
94	28	171	28	163	115	130	121
133	28	128	28	161	130	114	125
135	28	28	28	156	145	161	130
28	28	153	28	159	124	127	165
28	28	131	28	148	124	125	125
28	181	132	28	120	126	130	136
28	218	128	28	28	130		130
28	132	132	28	28	126		138
28	220	129	28	28	154		97
28	160	133	28	28	138		28
28	75	152	28	28	138		28
28	232	133	28	28	109		28
28	28	98	28	28	97		
28	60	96	28	28	125		
28	132	161	28	28	141		
28	132	134	28	28	90		
80	75	130	170	28	128		
65	154	28	222	28	130		
127	185	187	147	28	133		
154	87	28	125	28	130		
186	132	162	28	28	115		
216	133	145	28	28	126		

Lat-1.00 to 1.40 08 Long 86 44 18 Centiles saw Whales Aug
 Lat-12.40 Long 80 40 Centiles saw Whales in 08
 Lat-12 56 Long 81.30 President saw " Nov-15 61
 Lat-11 30 Long 91 30 President saw " May 4 62
 Lat-42.50, 43 12, to 44 30 Long 76 50 to 77.30 ship
 Myrmec saw plenty right-whale from Oct-60, Feb
 May Ann " " Lat-11.28 Long 89 03 Dec 27-61
 " " " " " 15 " 87.53 Jan 4 62
 Lat-30 00 S Long 90 00 W good ground for S W C Bush
 " 35 00 " " 85 00 " " " "
 Juan Fe hunting S to S E 50 miles " " "
 Lat-24 to 26 S Long 76 to 77 W good ground off Isl. May
 Matthew saw took 40 lbs S oil in Lat-22 30 S Long 72 00 W
 in 40 days previous to Jan 20-1862
 Lat-31.00 S Long 80 West good whaling Ground
 Lat-27 10 S Long 79 10 W Gypsy took whale May 14 30
 In Jan 1863 John Porcia saw whale Mirmec Head to S E
 Lat-48 20 S Long 77 50 W Parns took large S W whale, cro 63

Ship Amethyst saw Whales homeward bound 1859
1859 Jan 30 Lat 38 40 S Long 49 30 West

Feb 6 Lat 37 10 " " 48 50 "

Feb 7 " 36 30 " " 48 00 "

Feb 9 " 36 30 " " 47 10 "

Feb 20 " 29 00 " " 39 10 "

Lat 29° to 30° 30 S Long 42 to 45 West

Ship Dunbarton saw Spinn Whales 17 times
in Feb and March 1856

Lat 31° to 32 S Long 38 38 Ship Laper
saw Whales 5 times in Feb 1859

Lat 34° 00 Long 71° 48 3 Eldred took a whale 1859

Lat 40° 00 Long 50 48 Consider Fisher saw

Lat 36 00 Long 36 48 " "

Lat 5° to 6, 30 00 Long 22° to 24° 48 "

Capt Barker in Hoboken saw plenty of Whales in
June, July, Aug, & Sept, 1838 in Lat 16 40 S, on Fire
the Gulch is in Lat 30° 00 S

Capt Tilton saw Whales in Lat 36 & 37 S Long 100 miles

Vasyus Ground Lat 25° 00 S Long 174° 00 48

Oct 1832 Lat 12 00 S Long 80 00 48 P O Morse

Lat 35 00 S Long 48, 00 48 Bark Eugene saw
Whales in Dec 1859

Potomac good Anchorage Water A. Myers

South West of Simpsons Island good whaling

Middle ground about the Lat 38, 00 S L 168 E

Lat 2, 30, to 5, 00 S Long 173 00 48 good whaling

May & June Lat 23° to 24° Long 112 to 113 W

July & Aug Lat 25° 00 S Long 113 to 114 California

Lat 1, 15 to 1, 30 00 S Long 81, 30 48 James Laper

took 500 lbs S Oil in Sept, Oct, Nov, Dec 1859

In Jan and Feb 1858, Ship Mariner saw

Spinn Whales 8 times in Lat 1. 50 S Horb ^{sight} in

About half way between Norfolk Island and New

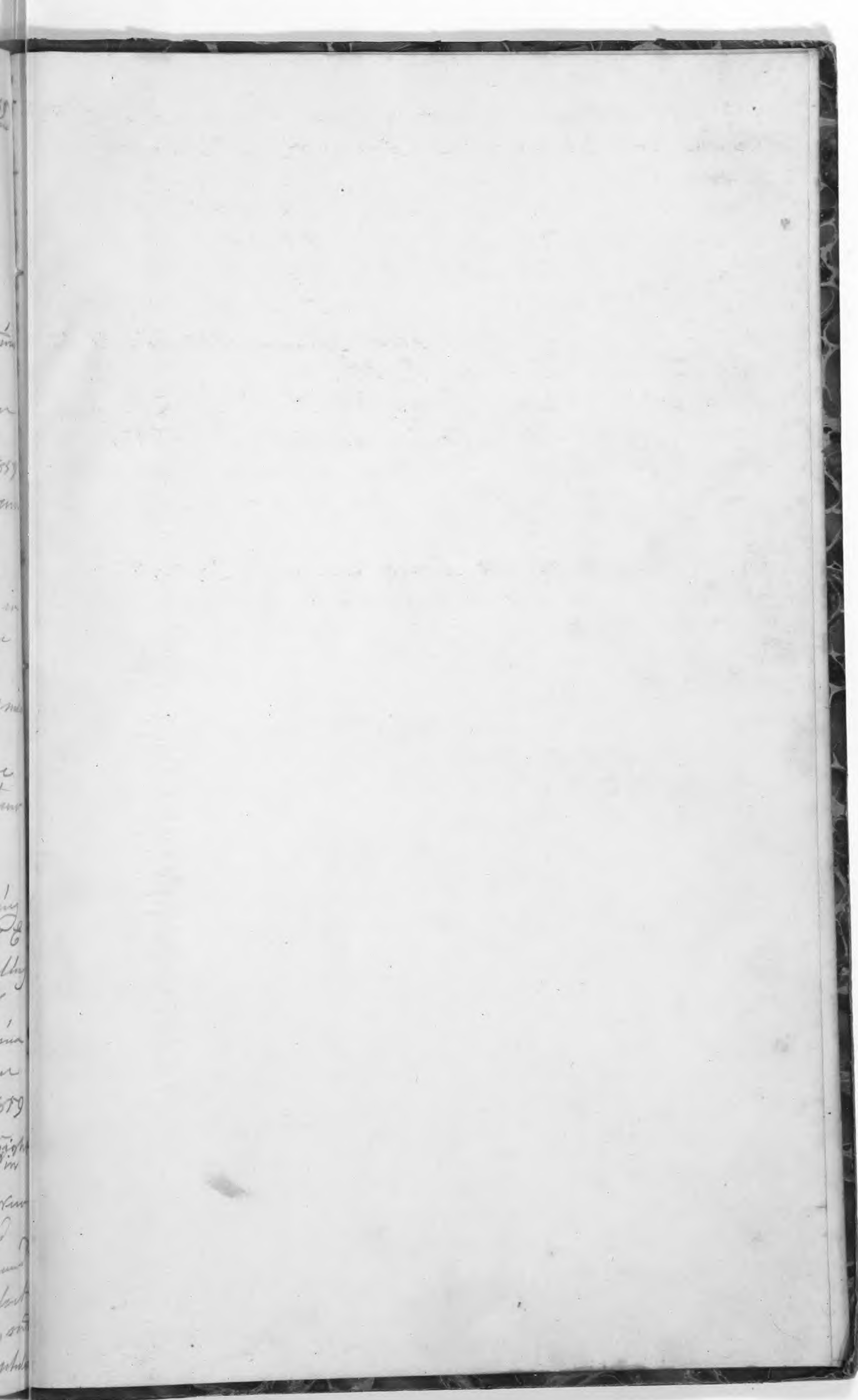
Zealand or three Kings good whaling ground

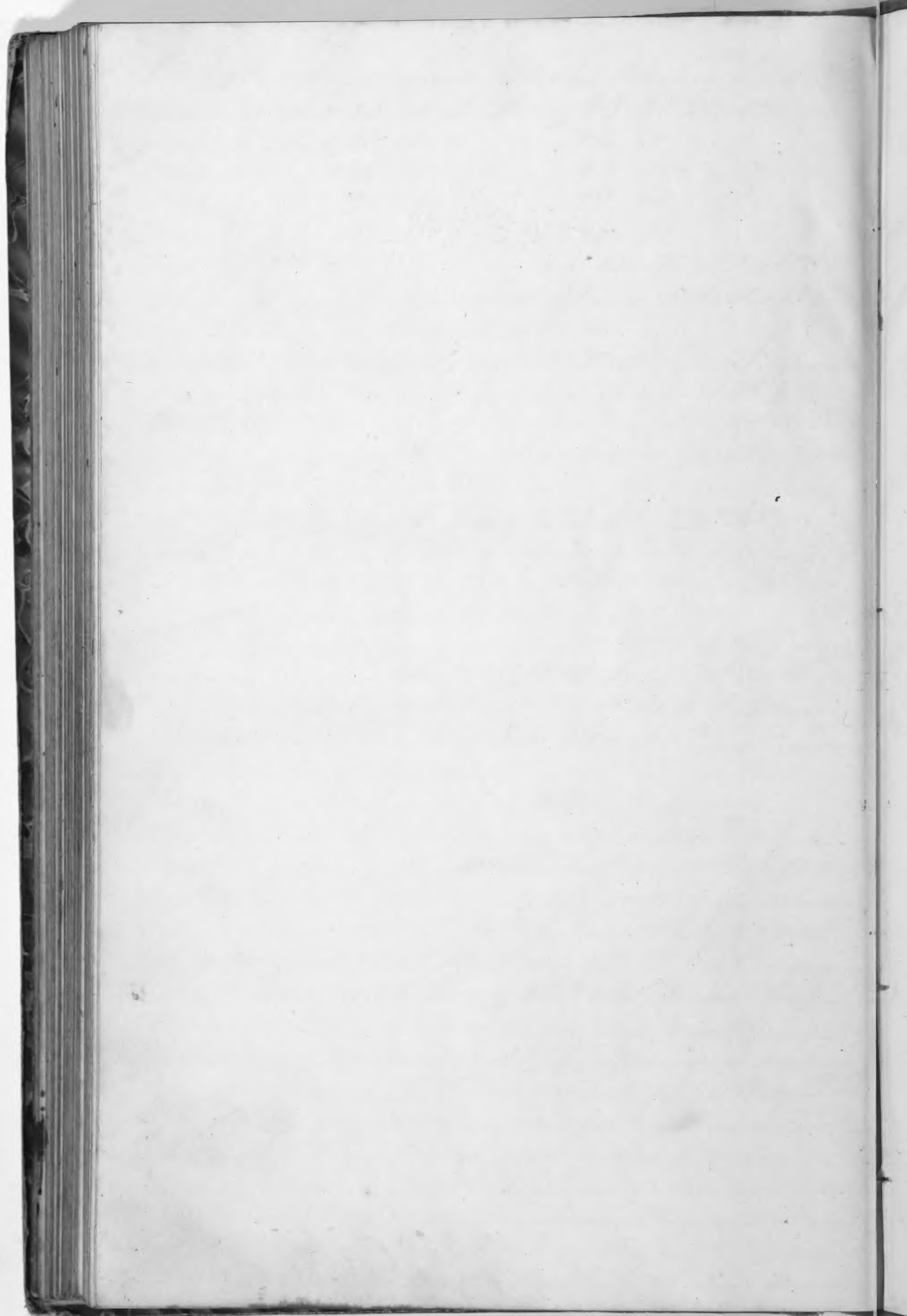
About 50 miles east of three Kings good ground

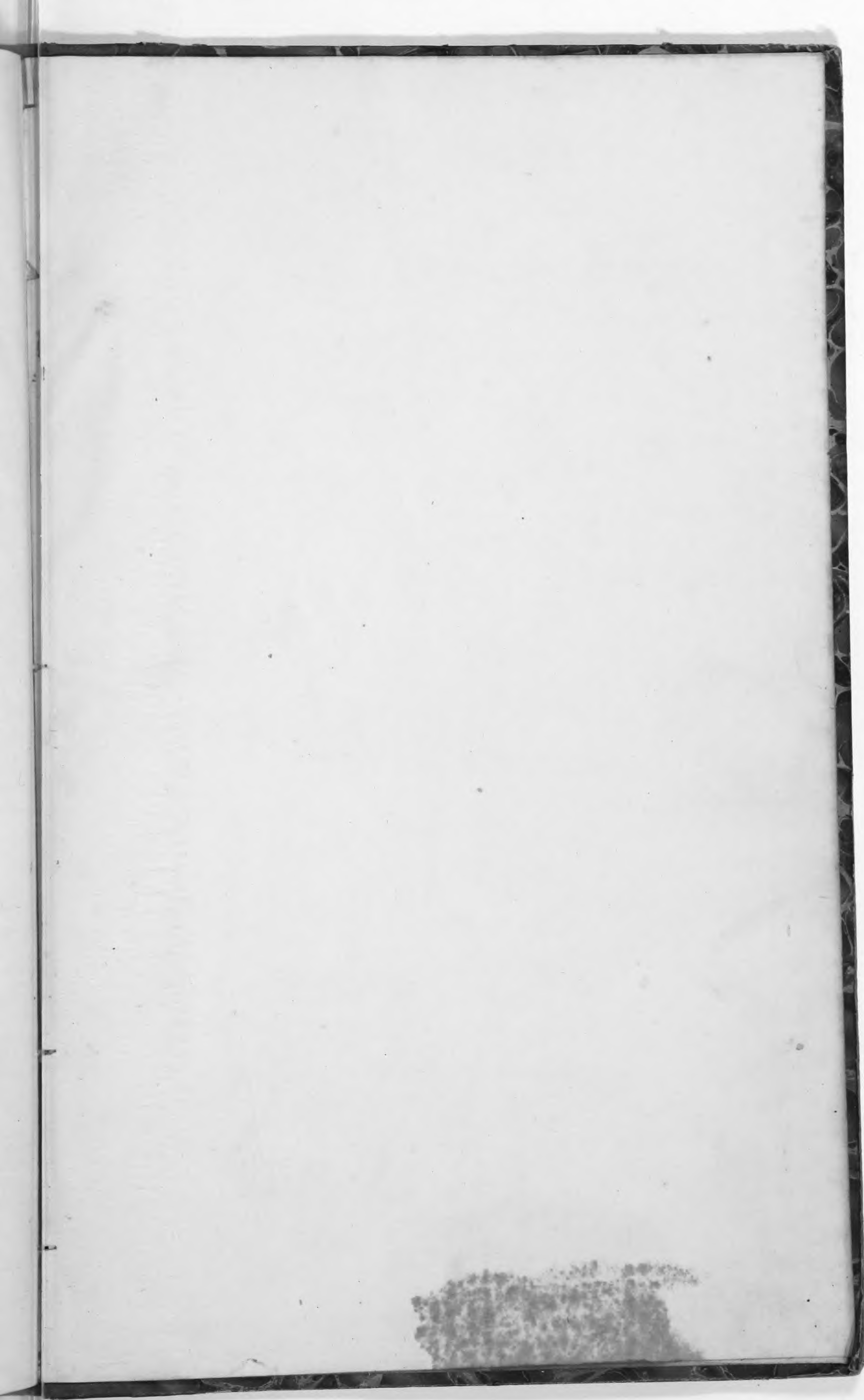
Ships bound to or from here leave Byrons Pt about

the 5 of Oct and sight Egg Is on their way south

Lat 11 30 S Long 86 to 88 48 Ship Active saw Whales







FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

COMMODORE MORRIS
1998.181A
1998.181B

END